

A full moon is positioned in the upper right quadrant of the image, set against a dark, stormy sky. The sky is filled with dark, swirling clouds and faint streaks of light, possibly representing lightning or magical energy. The overall color palette is dominated by deep blues and blacks, with the moon providing a bright, white focal point.

# Witchcraft Deliverance Manual

*by Gene Moody*

# WITCHCRAFT DELIVERANCE MANUAL

**By Gene Moody**

DELIVERANCE MINISTRIES  
GENE B. MOODY  
14930 JEFFERSON HIGHWAY  
BATON ROUGE, LA 70817-5217  
[www.GeneMoody.com](http://www.GeneMoody.com)

Telephone: (225) 755-8870  
Fax: (225) 755-6120

NOT COPYRIGHTED

This manual is not copyrighted.

I encourage you to make copies and distribute them for the Glory of God.

You may freely use the lessons as GOD directs you!

Formatting, editing, cover design, toc and numbering provided by [SpiritualWarfareSchool.com](http://SpiritualWarfareSchool.com)

# WITCHCRAFT DELIVERANCE MANUAL

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - WINNING OVER WITCHCRAFT .....	1
PREFACE .....	1
WHY WRITE THIS MANUAL? .....	3
WHAT IS WITCHCRAFT? .....	5
CULTS .....	5
WE ARE SURROUNDED .....	5
SATAN IS AFTER THE CONTROL OF YOUR MIND! .....	5
IT'S IMPORTANT TO CAPTURE OUR THOUGHTS .....	5
WITCHCRAFT IN THE CHURCH .....	5
MORE WITCHCRAFT .....	5
SOAP OPERAS .....	6
MEDICAL SCIENCE .....	6
AGENCIES .....	6
BUSINESS .....	6
PROTESTANT CHURCHES .....	6
FUND RAISERS .....	6
DYING AND AGING SEMINARS .....	7
EDUCATION .....	7
WHO PRACTICES IT .....	7
UNDERGROUND vs. OBVIOUS WITCHCRAFT .....	7
MIND CONTROL IS IN SEMINARIES .....	8
WHY SATAN WANTS YOU SAVED .....	8
UNIONS .....	8
KNOW WHO YOU ARE! .....	8
KEEPING YOUR HOME .....	9
HALLOWEEN .....	9
FARMING .....	9
WARFARE .....	9
VIETNAM WAR .....	10
ABOMINATIONS TO THE LORD .....	10
ASSOCIATION WITH DEMONIC PRACTICES .....	10
REFERENCES .....	11
SECTION 2 - FORBIDDEN PRACTICES OF THE OCCULT .....	12
LIST OF SCRIPTURE .....	12
SUMMARY OF DEFINITIONS .....	13
PRAYERS FOR BREAKING WITCHCRAFT CONTROL AND CURSES .....	15
WITCHCRAFT .....	16
BLACK MAGIC .....	16
SPIRITUAL DEATH (EXCERPTS) .....	16
WARNING AGAINST CONTACT WITH THE OCCULT (EXCERPTS) .....	17
REFERENCES .....	17

SECTION 3 - CAUSE AND EFFECT OF WITCHCRAFT .....	17
SCRIPTURE AGAINST WITCHCRAFT .....	18
References.....	20
EFFECT ON CHURCHES .....	20
DESTRUCTION OF CHURCHES .....	21
EFFECT ON THOSE PRACTICING WITCHCRAFT .....	21
EFFECT ON THOSE FROM WITCHCRAFT PRACTICES .....	21
EFFECT ON LOUISIANA.....	22
EFFECT ON PEOPLES .....	22
EFFECT OF DRUGS .....	22
EFFECT OF WITCHCRAFT POWER .....	23
EFFECT OF OBJECTS .....	23
EFFECT OF WATER SPIRITS .....	23
EFFECT OF OCCULT MOVEMENTS AND DEVICES .....	23
SATANIC RITUAL ABUSE .....	24
WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS .....	24
WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN SPIRITS .....	24
BEWITCHMENT .....	24
EVIL CONSUMPTION.....	24
Implants.....	24
Triggers .....	25
LEGAL GROUNDS AND HOLDS .....	25
JESUS .....	25
DIVINE JUDGMENT .....	25
SATAN .....	25
REBELLION AND STUBBORNNESS.....	26
WARNING TO CHRISTIANS .....	26
TESTIMONY OF A PERSON .....	26
REFERENCES .....	29
 SECTION 4 – BREAKING AND RETURNING CURSES .....	 30
PRAYER.....	30
CURSING OTHERS AND BEING CURSED.....	30
Prayer .....	30
Breaking Curses .....	30
BATTLING AGAINST WITCHCRAFT .....	30
Scripture.....	30
Prayer .....	30
Reversal.....	30
INTENSE SPIRITUAL WARFARE.....	31
Prayer To Establish Basis For Warfare.....	31
Commands .....	31
Reversal.....	31
LESSONS TO USE .....	31
 SECTION 5 - DICTIONARY OF CULTS, SECTS, AND THE OCCULT .....	 32

SECTION 6 - PRAYERS AND LISTS OF WITCHCRAFT DEMONS .....	34
PRAYERS.....	35
Curses.....	35
Contacts.....	35
Prayers.....	35
DEVIL ON THE RUN.....	36
Types.....	36
Demons .....	36
Worship.....	37
Actions .....	37
Objects .....	37
References.....	37
POSSIBLE DEMONIC ACCESS POINTS .....	37
RENOUNCING STRONGMEN FROM VARIOUS CULTS .....	38
Ex-Mormon (Latter-day Saint) .....	38
Ex-Jehovah's Witness .....	38
Ex-Christian Scientist .....	38
Ex-Freemason .....	38
Ex-Spiritist or New Age Devotee .....	38
Ex-Wiccan (White Witch) .....	38
Ex-Satanist (Black Witch or Setian) .....	39
Common Demon Bondage Between Various Cults.....	39
TYPES OF OCCULTISM (EXCERPTS) .....	39
Occult Practices .....	39
Related Demons.....	40
Demons Associated With Different Organizations.....	40
General.....	40
Fortune Telling.....	40
ESP and PK.....	40
False Religious Cults And Teachings .....	41
Forbidden Practices in Bible.....	41
Magic Practices and Spiritism .....	41
Occult In General.....	42
CHARISMATIC WITCHCRAFT .....	42
CATHOLIC SPIRITS.....	43
PRACTICES, TECHNIQUES AND DOCTRINES.....	43
DELIVERANCE FROM VOODOO AND AFRICAN CURSES.....	43
Preface.....	44
Black Americans .....	44
New Orleans.....	44
Louisiana.....	44
Deliverance From Witchcraft And Occult Symbols!.....	45
Stateside Creole Voodoo Spirits .....	45
American Voodoo And Religious Spirits .....	45
African, Haitian And Black Voodoo Spirits.....	46
References.....	46

AFRICAN PRACTICES .....	46
NIGERIAN PRACTICES.....	47
SANTERIA AND OTHER.....	47
Types.....	47
Deities / Gods / Goddesses .....	47
Various Names.....	48
Practices .....	48
References.....	48
LEARN ABOUT THE REAL ENEMY-SATAN AND HIS FOLLOWERS .....	48
REFERENCES .....	49
SECTION 7 - PRINCIPALITIES, POWERS, THE RULERS OF DARKNESS .....	50
PRINCIPALITIES .....	50
POWERS .....	50
THE RULERS OF DARKNESS OF THIS WORLD.....	50
SPIRITUAL WICKEDNESS IN HIGH PLACES .....	50
PRINCIPALITIES .....	50
SECTION 8 - DEMONIC HIERARCHY .....	51
PRINCIPALITIES, POWERS, RULERS, AND WICKEDNESS .....	51
Scripture.....	51
The Satanic Kingdom .....	52
Kingdoms in the Heavens .....	52
LEVELS OF SPIRITUAL WARFARE.....	52
Definitions.....	52
Other Definitions .....	53
SATAN, FALLEN ANGELS AND DEMONS.....	54
`Satan, Lucifer, Devil.....	54
The Chain Of Command In The Demonic Realm (Excerpts).....	55
THE SATANIC COSMOS (EXCERPTS) .....	56
ANGELS OF LIGHT, POWERS OF DARKNESS (EXCERPTS).....	57
THE SEVEN OCCULT KINGDOMS .....	59
(Occult Grand Master Now In Christ) .....	59
Preface.....	59
Seals .....	59
Occult Kingdom Of The Earth (First).....	60
Water Occult Kingdom (Second).....	60
Occult Kingdom Of Fire (Third).....	60
First Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Fourth) .....	61
Second Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Fifth).....	61
Third Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Sixth).....	61
Fourth Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Seventh).....	61
REFERENCES .....	62
SECTION 9 – PREVENT MANIPULATION.....	63
FOREWORD .....	63

WHAT IS WITCHCRAFT? .....	63
THE JEZEBEL SPIRIT .....	64
THE ROOT OF WITCHCRAFT .....	64
TWENTY-FIVE CHARACTERISTICS OF WITCHCRAFT .....	64
THE GOLDEN KEYS OF DELIVERANCE.....	66
VIPERS IN THE VINEYARD.....	66
ARE YOU A QUESTION OR A STATEMENT?.....	68
PRAYER FOR DELIVERANCE.....	69
REFERENCES .....	70
SECTION 10 - WITCHCRAFT RELATED SUBJECTS .....	71
EVERY WIND OF DOCTRINE .....	72
Amulets.....	72
Charms .....	73
Spells.....	73
Taboos.....	74
Superstition.....	74
Magic .....	76
CULTS AND FALSE RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND MOVEMENTS .....	78
FORTUNE TELLING OR DIVINATION .....	79
MEDIUMS, PSYCHICS, CLAIRVOYANTS AND PSYCHOMETRICIANS.....	79
PALMISTRY .....	79
THE SATANIC BIBLE.....	80
EXORCISM.....	80
OCCULTISM .....	81
SATANISM AND WITCHCRAFT .....	81
NEW AGE CULTS & RELIGIONS .....	82
Druids.....	82
Foundation for Shamanic Studies .....	82
Goddess, Witchcraft and Pagan Sects.....	82
MORMONISM'S TEMPLE OF DOOM .....	82
Mormonism - Masonry - Magick.....	82
OCCULT ABC - EXPOSING OCCULT PRACTICES AND IDEOLOGIES .....	82
Blood Pacts .....	82
Satan Worship.....	83
Sixth and Seventh Book of Moses.....	83
WICCA - SATAN'S LITTLE WHITE LIE.....	83
The Neo-Pagans .....	83
Witches Do Worship Satan.....	84
Roman Catholic Church.....	84
The Witches' Wheel - The Eight Paths of Realization.....	84
Ancient Devil Worshipers.....	84
Miscellaneous .....	85
WEBSTER'S NEW TWENTIETH CENTURY DICTIONARY UNABRIDGED.....	85
Witchcraft .....	85
BLOOD ON THE DOORPOSTS.....	85

Degrees of Demonic Oppression: World - Flesh - Devil.....	85
Building Strongholds .....	85
Degrees of Possession.....	85
Spirit, Soul And Body.....	86
God's Lines Of Defence For His Children.....	86
Moving Through The Levels .....	86
PROCEDURES FOR RENOUNCING STRONGMEN FROM VARIOUS CULTS..	86
The Taxonomy of Evil .....	86
Implants.....	87
Triggers.....	87
DELIVERANCE MANUAL.....	87
Similarities Between Cults.....	87
Curses In General.....	87
Charismatic Witchcraft.....	88
ROMAN, GREEK AND RUSSIAN CATHOLIC SPIRITS.....	88
WINNING OVER WITCHCRAFT.....	88
Bible's Definition .....	88
Webster's Dictionary.....	88
Enchanter (Song Spell or Augur).....	88
Divination (Fortune Telling).....	88
Witch and Wizard .....	89
Charmer (Serpent Charmer).....	89
Consulter With Familiar Spirits (Medium).....	89
Sorceress (Pharmakia) .....	90
Necromancy (Séance).....	90
Observer of Times (Soothsayer).....	90
Room Decorations .....	90
Television Programs .....	90
Children To Pass Through The Fire (Abortion) .....	90
LEARN ABOUT THE REAL ENEMY - SATAN AND HIS FOLLOWERS .....	90
Names and Titles.....	90
Satan, Fallen Angels and Demons .....	91
Satanic Forces .....	91
PARAPHERNALIA, TOOLS & SYMBOLS .....	91
DEMONIC SYMBOLS .....	92
SEARCH WARRANT CHECKLIST.....	92
REFERENCES .....	93
SECTION 11 - PSYCHIC PRAYERS .....	94
SCRIPTURE.....	94
SUMMARY OF SCRIPTURE .....	95
DEFINITION.....	95
TESTIMONY ABOUT PSYCHIC PRAYERS.....	95
SPOKEN CURSES.....	96
WARFARE.....	96
SUMMARY .....	96



SECTION 12 - BROTHERHOOD OF DARKNESS.....	97
SCRIPTURE.....	97
PREFACE.....	97
MYSTERY RELIGIONS.....	98
GROUPS.....	98
NEW AGE.....	98
EFFECTS.....	99
MASONRY.....	99
OCCULT.....	99
REFERENCES.....	99
SECTION 13 - SATANISM.....	100
SAMPLES OF RULES.....	100
CHARACTERISTICS OF SATANISM.....	100
REFERENCES.....	101
SECTION 14 - DEPTH OF SATAN.....	102
SCRIPTURE.....	103
General.....	103
From Genesis To Revelation.....	104
PREFACE.....	104
FAMILY.....	104
Family Problems.....	104
The Weaker Vessel.....	105
Suffering.....	105
MIND.....	105
Attack On The Mind.....	105
Lies About Deliverance.....	105
Subconscious Mind.....	105
The Five Senses.....	105
LOCATION OF SPIRITS.....	105
The Three Heavens.....	105
Spirits In The Air.....	105
Spirits In The Waters.....	106
Spirits In The Ground.....	106
Satan's Secret Places.....	106
ILLNESSES.....	106
Mental Illness And Physical Disease.....	106
Drugs And Medicines.....	106
Addictions.....	106
PERSONALITIES.....	106
Soul Ties And Demonic Holds.....	106
Multiple Personalities.....	106
INHERITANCE.....	107
Curses.....	107
Sins Of The Ancestors.....	107

Sins Of The Nationalities.....	107
WORSHIP.....	107
Idolatry.....	107
False Religions.....	107
Occult Spiritism.....	107
WITCHCRAFT.....	107
Satanic Worship.....	107
Satanic Ritual Abuse.....	107
Hope For The Christians.....	109
Occult And Witchcraft.....	109
Witchcraft Attacks In Dreams.....	109
Charismatic Witchcraft.....	109
Cursed Objects.....	109
SEX.....	109
Sexual Abuse.....	109
Abnormal Sexual Behavior.....	109
DELIVERANCE.....	109
Basic Deliverance.....	109
Advanced Deliverance.....	110
Individual And Mass Deliverance.....	110
How Not To Do Deliverance.....	110
Children.....	110
Education And Experience.....	110
PRAYERS.....	110
Confession Of The Christian Faith.....	110
Renunciation Of The World, The Flesh, And The Devil.....	110
General Prayer.....	110
SECTION 15 - POWER OF SATAN.....	112
SCRIPTURE.....	112
EXCERPTS OF SCRIPTURE OF SATAN'S POWER.....	117
COMMENTS.....	117
INFLUENCE ON CHRISTIANS.....	118
FALLING INTO SATAN'S TRAP.....	118
DEMONIC LITERATURE.....	118
SATAN'S ABILITIES.....	118
POWERS OF DARKNESS.....	118
DEMON POSSESSION.....	119
THREE EYES OF SATAN.....	119
EFFECT OF WITCHCRAFT.....	119
GENERAL CATEGORIES OF WITCHCRAFT.....	119
WITCHCRAFT.....	120
WITCH AND WIZARD.....	120
ENCHANTER (SONG SPELL OR AUGUR).....	120
DIVINATION (FORTUNE TELLING).....	120
CHARMER (SERPENT CHARMER).....	120

CONSULTER WITH FAMILIAR SPIRITS (MEDIUM) .....	120
SORCERESS (PHARMAKIA) .....	121
NECROMANCY (SEANCE).....	121
OBSERVER OF TIMES (SOOTHSAYER) .....	121
OCCULT DECORATIONS .....	121
OCCULT TELEVISION .....	121
CHILDREN TO PASS THROUGH THE FIRE (ABORTION) .....	121
REFERENCES .....	121
SECTION 16 - SOUL TRAVEL AND RELATED WITCHCRAFT .....	122
WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS .....	122
WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN SPIRITS .....	123
ALICE.....	123
DEMONIC ABILITY.....	123
THIS AGE .....	123
FIRST DEGREE OF SORCERY .....	123
MYSTERIOUS WORLD UNDER WATER .....	123
SORCERY: BLACK MAGIC .....	124
WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS .....	124
GENERAL.....	125
VOODOO .....	125
TESTIMONIES .....	125
ASTRAL PROJECTION AND SOUL TRAVEL .....	125
Prayer .....	126
Commands .....	126
WITCHCRAFT.....	126
Scripture.....	126
Proclamation .....	126
Christians .....	126
Commands .....	126
Comments .....	126
NEW AGE - OCCULT - WITCHCRAFT - SATANISM.....	127
Prayer .....	127
Practices .....	127
PRAYER.....	127
WAR CLUBS AND WEAPONS OF WAR PRAYER .....	128
COMMANDS.....	128
SECTION 17 - SPRIT BODY TRAVEL .....	129
SEX WITH SPIRITS .....	129
SOUL TRAVEL SEX.....	129
ACTUAL EXPERIENCES.....	129
WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN SPIRITS .....	129
ACTUAL EXPERIENCES.....	129
DREAM STATE.....	130
WITCHCRAFT.....	130

DELIVERANCE.....	130
COVENS.....	130
POWERFUL WARFARE .....	130
INTERROGATION.....	131
SECTION 18 - DEMONIC CHILD ENTERTAINMENT.....	132
PREFACE.....	132
THE PLAN .....	133
THE HELLISH BLUEPRINT FOR THE ASSAULT ON THE CHILDREN.....	133
Ravaged By The New Age - Satan's Plan To Destroy Our Kids.....	133
Thirteen Doctrines Of The New Age.....	133
FORBIDDEN PRACTICES .....	134
KNOWLEDGEABLE PARENTS.....	135
ACTION BY PARENTS .....	136
VICTORY IN JESUS!.....	137
Twenty Warning Signs Of Satanism.....	137
Seven Steps To Overcoming Occultism And Satanic Involvement .....	138
Twenty Warning Signs Of Satanism.....	138
Seven Steps To Overcoming Occultism And Satanic Involvement .....	139
TELEVISION SHOWS .....	139
SHOW TIME.....	140
CARTOONS.....	140
SEX AND SORcery: THE INCREDIBLE HORROR SHOW.....	141
SATAN'S BOOKSHELF: BED-TIME STORIES FOR LITTLE WITCHES .....	142
HARRY POTTER BOOKS.....	143
TOYS .....	145
TOYS THAT TARNISH, GAMES THAT TERRORIZE .....	146
DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS .....	146
POKEMON.....	148
(Buying & Selling The Souls Of Our Children).....	148
Cards .....	148
Other Games .....	149
Steps To Freedom .....	149
THE VIDEO GAME CRAZE .....	149
REFERENCES .....	149
SECTION 19 - CHARISMATIC WITCHCRAFT.....	150
PREFACE.....	150
WITCHCRAFT.....	150
THE CURSE OF CHARISMATIC WITCHCRAFT .....	151
GENERAL.....	151
PASSIVE JUDGMENT.....	151
WHAT IS WITCHCRAFT PRACTICED BY CHRISTIANS?.....	152
PLAYING GOD IN PEOPLE'S LIVES .....	152
Summary.....	153
EXAMPLES OF MINISTERS PLAYING GOD .....	153

Summary .....	155
SEQUENCE OF DEMONIZATION.....	155
SECTION 20 - NEW AGE RELIGION .....	156
SCRIPTURE.....	156
STANDARD TEACHINGS .....	158
OCCULT SPIRITISM .....	158
MYSTERY RELIGIONS .....	159
NEW AGE .....	159
POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL GROUPS.....	159
LEADERSHIP .....	160
MOVEMENT .....	160
TERMINOLOGY .....	160
CULTS AND RELIGIONS .....	162
BIBLES.....	163
Bibles, Near-Bibles and Scriptures .....	163
Standard Texts Of Eastern Religions.....	163
PRAYER.....	163
REFERENCES .....	164
SECTION 21 - CARIBBEAN WITCHCRAFT .....	165
PREFACE.....	165
THE SAINTS IN LIGHT.....	166
MINISTERING DELIVERANCE.....	166
DELIVERANCE AND HEALING MANUAL.....	166
EVERY WIND OF DOCTRINE .....	166
Voodoo.....	166
OCCULT ABC - EXPOSING OCCULT PRACTICES AND IDEOLOGIES .....	168
Black Mass.....	168
Queen of Darkness - Queen of Black Witches .....	168
Vampires .....	168
Conquest of the Mighty .....	168
Roman Catholic Church.....	168
Rock Music .....	169
WEBSTER'S NEW TWENTIETH CENTURY DICTIONARY .....	169
Creole.....	169
Prayer for Creoles .....	169
Voodoo.....	169
BLOOD ON THE DOORPOSTS.....	169
CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DEITIES OF SANTERIA .....	169
DELIVERANCE FROM VOODOO AND AFRICAN CURSES.....	170
Preface.....	170
Black Americans.....	170
New Orleans.....	170
Louisiana.....	171
REFERENCES .....	171

SECTION 22 - GHANA WITCHCRAFT .....	172
PREFACE .....	172
SIGNIFICANCE OF FESTIVALS IN GHANA .....	172
FETISH PRIESTS .....	172
THE ART AND CULTURE OF OHUM AND ODWIRA .....	174
CELEBRATIONS EVENT DAY BY DAY .....	174
DELIVERANCE .....	175
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION (FGM) .....	175
ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS TO CONSIDER .....	176
REFERENCES .....	176
 SECTION 23 - VOODOO .....	 177
DELIVERED FROM THE POWERS OF DARKNESS .....	177
General .....	177
Family .....	178
Alice .....	178
Demonic Ability .....	178
SNATCHED FROM SATAN'S CLAWS .....	178
Introduction .....	178
This Age .....	178
Birth .....	178
First Degree Of Sorcery .....	178
Third Degree Of Sorcery .....	178
Fourth Degree Of Sorcery .....	179
Satanic Healing .....	179
Father .....	179
Mysterious World Under Water .....	179
Sorcery: Black Magic .....	179
Witchcraft .....	180
THE WITCHDOCTOR AND THE MAN .....	180
General .....	180
Functions .....	180
Voodoo .....	180
City Under The Sea .....	180
Authority .....	180
Demons .....	181
HAITI AND VOODOO .....	181
GENERAL VOODOO .....	182
THE END TIME WAR .....	183
DEFINITIONS .....	183
REFERENCES .....	184
 SECTION 24 - AFRICAN AND NIGERIAN WITCHCRAFT .....	 185
PREFACE .....	185
WHEN TAKING THE PULPIT .....	185

Comments .....	185
Prayer .....	185
SOURCES OF CURSES .....	186
Comments .....	186
Prayer .....	186
WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS .....	186
BLACK WITCHCRAFT .....	186
WHITE WITCHCRAFT .....	187
BLIND WITCHCRAFT .....	187
BEWITCHMENT .....	187
EVIL CONSUMPTION .....	187
LAYING HANDS ON PEOPLE .....	187
DEALING WITH WITCHCRAFT .....	187
ACTIVITIES AND EFFECTS OF WATER SPIRITS .....	187
SPIRITUAL WARFARE .....	188
WEAPONS OF SPIRITUAL WARFARE .....	188
SETTING THE CAPTIVES FREE .....	188
REFERENCES .....	189
SECTION 25 - SAUCERS OF THE ILLUMINATI .....	190
BATTLE .....	190
PREFACE .....	190
UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS .....	191
ILLUMINATI .....	191
MYSTERY RELIGIONS .....	191
REFERENCE .....	192
SECTION 26 - SLAVERY .....	193
RACES AND CULTURES .....	193
BREAKING THE WILLIE LYNCH CURSE .....	193
Preface .....	193
Effects .....	193
The Origin and Development of a Social Being Called The Negro .....	193
Quote by Willie Lynch .....	193
Speech .....	193
Lynching .....	194
Lesson on Deliverance for the Black Race .....	194
Prayer .....	194
Deliverance .....	194
REFERENCES .....	194
WALLS OF ARGUMENT .....	195
Relationships .....	195
Morality and Character .....	195
Religion .....	195
Prayer .....	195
REFERENCE .....	195

## **SECTION 1 - WINNING OVER WITCHCRAFT**

### **CONTENTS**

1. PREFACE
2. WHY THIS MANUAL
3. WHAT IS WITCHCRAFT?
4. CULTS
5. WE ARE SURROUNDED
6. SATAN IS AFTER THE CONTROL OF YOUR MIND!
7. IT'S IMPORTANT TO CAPTURE OUR THOUGHTS
8. WITCHCRAFT IN THE CHURCH
9. MORE WITCHCRAFT
10. SOAP OPERAS
11. MEDICAL SCIENCE
12. AGENCIES
13. BUSINESS
14. PROTESTANT CHURCHES
15. FUND RAISERS
16. DYING AND AGING SEMINARS
17. EDUCATION
18. WHO PRACTICES IT
19. THERE IS UNDERGROUND WITCHCRAFT AND OBVIOUS WITCHCRAFT
20. MIND CONTROL IS IN SEMINARIES
21. WHY SATAN WANTS YOU SAVED
22. UNIONS
23. KNOW WHO YOU ARE!
24. KEEPING YOUR HOME
25. HALLOWEEN
26. FARMING
27. WARFARE
28. VIETNAM WAR
29. ABOMINATIONS TO THE LORD
30. ASSOCIATION WITH DEMONIC PRACTICES
31. REFERENCES

### **PREFACE**

When did mankind begin to have trouble with Satan? Was Satan (the Devil) the first created or man? It seems that Satan was created first in all his splendor, lost it by iniquity and has been trying to regain it by whatever means he can. His main desire is to get the worship from man, and to destroy men in Hell, while promising man great things.

It seems that the Devil was present in The Garden when Adam was placed there. In Ez. 28:12-19 we find that actually Satan or the Devil started out in a most glorious way and was probably supposed to be a blessing to us.



Son of Man take up a lamentation over the King of Tyre and say to him, thus says the Lord God: You are the full measure and pattern of exactness - giving the finishing touch to all that constitutes completeness - full of wisdom and perfect in beauty. You were in Eden, the garden of God; every precious stone was your covering, the carnelian, topaz, jasper, chrysolite, beryl, onyx, sapphire, carbuncle, and emerald; and your settings and your sockets and engravings were wrought in gold. On the day that they were created they were prepared [Gen. 3:14-15; Matt. 16:23, Isa. 14:12-15].

You were the anointed cherub that covers with over-shadowing wings, and I set you so. You were upon the holy mountain of God; you walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire (like the paved work of gleaming sapphire stones upon which the God of Israel walked on Mount Sinai - Exod. 24:10).

You were blameless in your ways from the day you were created, until iniquity and guilt were found in you. Through the abundance of your commerce you were filled with lawlessness and violence, and you sinned; therefore I cast you out as a profaned thing from the Mountain of God, and the guardian cherub drove you out from the midst of the stones of fire. Your heart was proud and lifted up because of your beauty; you corrupted your wisdom for the sake of your splendor.

I cast you to the ground; I lay you before kings that they might gaze at you. You have profaned your sanctuaries by the multitude of your iniquity and the enormity of your guilt, by the unrighteousness of your trade. Therefore I have brought forth a fire from your midst; it has consumed you, and I have reduced you to ashes upon the earth in the sight of all who look upon you. All who know you among the people are astonished and appalled at you; you have come to a horrible end and shall never return to being [Isa. 23; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:9-10; Zech. 9:3-4].

How he fell and how we fall for Satan's lie: thinking the wrong way about ourselves, pride, greed, covetousness, lawlessness, violence, sin, being lifted up because of beauty, corrupting wisdom for splendor or splendid things, profaning the sanctuaries by iniquities [the sanctuaries, our sanctuary (body, soul and spirit) and our home.]

See also Isa. 14:4-24. In verses 13-15 we will see just what it was that the Devil or Satan really wanted both then and now. He was full of wants; **He said in his heart.** (Even today it isn't always what we say out loud that God hears and judges.) **I will ascend to Heaven.** (When we say in our heart I will lift myself up to some high place through some scheme or with the use of witchcraft, we do the same thing.) **I will exalt my throne above the stars of God.** (When we defy God's instruction on correct conduct, we do the same thing. When we exalt ourselves, we get into trouble both in God's kingdom and often in our natural world.) The Bible says that God will reward us and exalt us in due time.

I have found that when I desire to serve and obey his instruction, he exalts me and I am always surprised. **I will sit upon the mount of assembly in the uttermost north.** (Be careful about boasting what you will do. Boasting is not the same as working to meet

goals you feel God has established for you). **I will ascend above the heights of the clouds, I will make myself like the Most High.** (It is desirable for us to want to be like God in his good attributes but this is not the meaning here. Here he wants to take something he has no right to take; neither has he earned it through obedience to God's commandants or respect for God.) **Yet you shall be brought down to Sheol [Hades], to the inner most recesses of the pit [the region of the dead].** This will be the end of Satan and his followers just as it was for these earthly kings who served the Devil.

### **WHY WRITE THIS MANUAL?**

There is gross evil in the practice of witchcraft but this is seldom shown to the recruit. He or she is usually picked from the crowd because he or she has weaknesses that will make them a good prey. They look for people who feel rejected, mistreated, lonely, abused, greedy for gain or recognition, cruel, restless, without proper goals, who think they are ugly, poor or rich but dishonest, rebellious, angry and violent, and the list goes on and on.

The recruit is made to feel like he belongs, is wanted, loved, admired and shown a good time, and he begins to feel this is what he has always longed for. Now he is trapped because he has become emotionally bound to these people. Little by little he is now driven into gross sins and devil worship. He is also told he will never leave this group alive because he can do them much harm, that they will kill him before they will let him go.

Deut. 18:9-12, **There shall not be found among you any who makes his son or daughter pass through the fire.** (No child sacrifice, no abortion.) **Nor one who uses divination.** (Seeking hidden knowledge by occult means, trying to foretell future events, false prophecy, prediction, augury (foretelling future events by signs or omens, to prognosticate), clever conjuncture. **Soothsayer:** predicting, foretelling, prophecy. **Augur, Sorcerer:** one who uses evil supernatural power over people and their affairs; witchcraft; black magic.)

**Or a charmer.** (One who has the power of enchantment; a magician.) **Or a medium.** (A person through whom communications are supposedly sent to the living from the spirits of the dead.) **Or a wizard.** (A magician, conjurer, a sorcerer, magic.) **Or a necromancer.** (One who claims to foretell the future through alleged communications with the dead, a conjurer, sorcerer, a wizard, black magic.)

As you can see, these practices overlap each other. The bottom line is that the above witchcraft practices are for the purpose of controlling other people for your gain. There is no such thing as good witchcraft. White witchcraft claims they do not do the person they work for any harm, but they certainly will try to do harm to the other person.

Christians often play into the hands of the Devil in their witchcraft practices. One way is to violate the free will of another Christian by praying psychic prayers. It goes something like this, **Lord make so and so do this or that.** Better to ask God to help that person to know God's will and want to follow God of his own desire.

For instance, to give a person a **personal prophecy** that they should do such and such because you think they should, or their doing so will in some way benefit you. Using manipulation or coercion or the wrong kind of persuasion or control to get someone to do your will. Use of conditional love, if you do what I want you to, I will love you or if you meet my goals for you, I will approve of you. **Hate, bitterness and anger are good tools of control.** Many people will give into your demands just to get peace or to get you to call off your actions. Lies are used to control, especially if they contain promises the other persons hopes will be fulfilled.

One other trap of the occult we fall into is trying to impress people that we are in better Christian shape than we are. This is actually in the lie category. Christians should examine their motives for their actions because by nature we often try to force people to do what we feel is right for them. Some times we get to paying so much attention to the other person's business, we don't keep a good watch on our own business or our own mind. We are shocked at our own actions. Satan has a good chance of trapping us by witchcraft because most of our unholy desires draw us into the snare.

Also, the practices of organized witchcraft that our forefathers have done last for three to four generations. Provided no one engaged in those activities for the next three to four generations, the curse would die out (Gen. 20:1-4).

You see, witchcraft is a worship activity. You have submitted your spirit, as well as your body and soul, to the Devil. Sex sin, both in and out of marriage, is an act of worship to Satan.

Drugs are used in the practice of sorcery, so even if you do not think you are practicing sorcery, when you take drugs you are. This is proven by the many times people on drugs have visits from demons. They will usually obey these demons demands even if what they are asked to do is contrary to their normal actions.

**From over the United States come reports from believers that they are being bypassed on their jobs by less qualified people.** Many believers report that they seem to be put on a shelf and status quo exists while new people zip to the top with advancements. Some business executives report being fired without reason. Marriages considered quite solid suddenly break up. Children with a previously dependable record become erratic.

**We think that the real answer is that many people are being controlled by witchcraft.** This manual only touches the tip of what surely must be a giant iceberg. Only the overcomer is properly equipped to defeat this monster. We must learn to use our weapons (II Cor. 10:4).

The believer or overcomer according to the Scriptures, is to be **more than conquerors** (Rom. 8:37) and never ashamed (Joel 2:26, 27; Ps. 37:19; Isa. 29:22; Rom. 10:11).

## WHAT IS WITCHCRAFT?

1. Rebellion is as witchcraft.
2. When you turn from God, you are in witchcraft or the Devil's world.
3. If the Devil wants to bring a preacher down, he might use an evil spirit of lust in a gorgeous, young, perfumed, sweet thing to bring about the fall.
4. Witchcraft is the use of everything in the Devil's arsenal to destroy any chance of a human being coming into the full power of God.
5. Occult means unseen, so these practices are hidden snares to involve humans in the Devil's world to make the human think that he, the human, has everything.

## CULTS

**Many cults have their members say a prayer that their soul touch all souls. This is one of the ways evil soul ties are formed.**

## WE ARE SURROUNDED

**A believer must be aware that from every aspect of his life and activity, he is threatened constantly with the prospect of witchcraft being beamed at him by the enemy.**

A good example of this is drugs, known as sorcery, and medications (even though they are prescribed by a doctor) such as Valium, Serex, Phenobarbital, and other common medications which are not curative.

## SATAN IS AFTER THE CONTROL OF YOUR MIND!

**Mind control is the chief weapon of Satan to snare the believer.** The Scriptures admonish us to **bring every thought into captivity** (II Cor. 10:5). Many times a person will enter a world of fantasy and imagination, lusting after something or somebody or of something they consider normal. This is a counterfeit for what we are supposed to do when these thoughts enter our minds.

## IT'S IMPORTANT TO CAPTURE OUR THOUGHTS

**By apprehending our thoughts, understanding our thoughts, and being able to look upon our own thoughts, we can bring every thought into captivity.** It has been our experience that the thought pattern has to change in order to give way to the new personality to take over.

## WITCHCRAFT IN THE CHURCH

**The practice of witchcraft in the Catholic Church is in their ceremonies.** A Catholic helps curse himself or herself every time he makes an upside-down cross in crossing himself.

## MORE WITCHCRAFT

**Cub Scouts, scouting organizations, DeMolays and Masonic organization's ritualism and symbolism go back to Nimrod.** Teachers who are witches usually go to school to learn how to interweave witchcraft into the teaching program without being suspected by

the community. Another example is that of a student that put spells and love potions on a girl to make her desire him sexually.

**It is very real**, and it results in an evil spirit being put into the participants by the curse, hex or charm, and the student's mentality and entire attitude usually becomes erratic and unpredictable. In schools where Karate or Judo is taught, this causes further demon possession.

In gym classes, YMCA and YWCA, people are often taught to sit in the Lotus position. Only the believer has the power to prevent this witchcraft. The great conspiracy of Satan to control your mind reaches into the entertainment field through television and movies.

### **SOAP OPERAS**

**Soap operas have a powerful grip on the mind.** The writers and script writers are absolutely polluted with it. There is hardly a page of movie ads that is fit to read. The only love they have is the sexual activity.

In witchcraft books, they suggest that you go out in public with no clothes on except a raincoat and then take the coat off in an elevator to build up your energy or power. A look at a nude or indecently exposed body, or pornographic material can be just as potent as the taking of a drug in admitting or activating an evil spirit.

### **MEDICAL SCIENCE**

**Of course the biggest field that has been invaded is medicine.** Medical fields through the Psychology, Osteopathy, MD's and especially the Psychiatrist are touched by the practice of witchcraft.

### **AGENCIES**

**Witchcraft has crept into various agencies.** I am going to use the word conspiracy, because that is certainly the best term and includes teachings of witchcraft. Workers who have become aware of witchcraft have been told that there are certain signs they go by. They further encourage the study of witchcraft and the promotion of witchcraft.

### **BUSINESS**

**Business has been infiltrated by witchcraft and you can tell that by the way motor companies have named some of their cars.**

### **PROTESTANT CHURCHES**

**The protestant church is infiltrated with witchcraft in the fact that ESP, Transcendental Meditation and hypnosis are used commonly now for relaxing.**

### **FUND RAISERS**

**Fund raisers and the people raising money in church activities routinely use witchcraft knowingly and unknowingly.** This is putting a **guilt trip** on other men who feel they should **keep up** their share.

The use of worldly fund raisers to solicit funds for so called godly purposes (merchandising The House Of God) is an insult to the Holy Spirit's ability to work in the hearts of overcomers to put the dynamite under the Devil.

### **DYING AND AGING SEMINARS**

**The Devil, through mind control, loves to see people getting ready to die, retire, get old and be out of the way.** The Scriptures never refer to an overcomer losing his or her usefulness. If you say you are ready to die for God, the Devil will usually be the one to accommodate you.

Through witchcraft and mind control, the Devil loves to get someone to say **I feel as though I'll die young or I'll never live beyond 52 because my family dies at that age.**

### **EDUCATION**

**The education system also is infiltrated by witchcraft.**

### **WHO PRACTICES IT**

**The Illuminati - CFR. Their total power is in witchcraft.** The Illuminati, now known as the Council of Foreign Relations, is a world-wide conspiracy, directly under Satan. A movement towards this type of system is being done through mind control by gradually removing **values set out by the Scriptures.**

The purpose of scriptural living is to build individuals into spiritual giants as overcomers in the Word of God. A person must remember that witchcraft is practiced in the name of Jesus Christ. You must remember that, if the Catholic Church did not operate in the name of Jesus Christ, she could not be a harlot.

### **UNDERGROUND vs. OBVIOUS WITCHCRAFT**

**EDUCATION** - parapsychology, Dungeons & Dragons, folklore, mythology.

**ENTERTAINMENT** - rock music, TV, movies, soap operas.

**GOVERNMENT** - Illuminati, CFR.

**LODGES** - origins in witchcraft.

**RELIGIONS** - Protestant, Catholic, Cults, World Council of Churches, National Council of Churches, Mormonism and other cults.

**RECREATIONS** - games with demonic influence (D & D), possible source of dolls, toys, puppets, stuffed animals.

**HOME LIFE** - Travel - You name it!

**BUSINESS** - witchcraft promises, promotions, forecasts based on astrology readings, sales power (soul power), pyramid power.

**HOLIDAYS** - Halloween, Easter (Easter rabbit takes attention off true meaning), Christmas (Santa is a counterfeit), Christmas pageants and plays.

**SOCIAL LIFE** - musk oil perfumes, some say **Cleopatra knew how to create a spell.**

**LAW ENFORCEMENT** - using psychics and hypnosis.

**PSYCHOLOGY** - most using some form of witchcraft.

**MEDICINE** - Hippocratic Oath, sorcery (drugs) and chemicals that aren't curative, acupuncture.

**NURSES** - trained under conditions of liberal sex, unrestrained sex, etc. Most nurses being taught how to teach people to accept death. Nurses take the Nightingale Oath which binds them to the doctors.

**ARMED FORCES** - hard-core pornographic films shown on government equipment (Jack Anderson report in Washington Merry-Go-Round, November 17, 1981). Use of drugs in armed forces growing at alarming rate. Constant attempts to unionize armed forces.

### **MIND CONTROL IS IN SEMINARIES**

**Our seminaries are teaching carnal power (flesh) procedures to restore marriages, to build congregations and to solve problems, and in turn they operate a church just like a large organization or 4-H Club.**

In Kansas City, eight hundred preachers gathered and studied a hard-core pornographic film on oral sex. This was to learn to teach people how to keep their marriages happy.

### **WHY SATAN WANTS YOU SAVED**

**The Scriptures show the great power that we are to have as overcomers.** None of these are taught in the present day so called average church. The great majority of the church is continuing in the flesh. **If Satan can get you so called saved by having an intellectual experience, he has you bottled up in a powerless church, and you are now controllable and are no threat to the forces of evil through witchcraft.**

### **UNIONS**

**The unions are attempting to control the minds of their members and everyone looking on by a block labor vote.** The fluent pen of the union is funneled into million's of American homes through their publications. In 1919, a prophecy was made and recorded that the World Council of Churches, the Unions, and the Catholic Church would unite as one to serve the Devil's purposes to bring harm to the believers and slow The Father's work over the world.

In 1981, newspapers confirm that these organizations have admitted that they are one in purpose and leadership, and now a world influence. The Father has already promised victory for His overcomers but we must do our part.

### **KNOW WHO YOU ARE!**

We are to overcome the world. Right now we are fully endowed, commissioned, chosen and appointed to destroy witchcraft (rebellion against God The Father) in our homes, schools and country, and to live a peaceful and godly life ( I Tim. 2:2). We do have authority over the enemy (Luke 10:19).

We are to walk in power as Jesus Christ walked. Nothing is left out of our control (Heb. 2:8 Amp.). Jesus Christ said that He had the power to keep others and that we have that same power (John 17:12). Jesus Christ is still praying for us (John 17).

The same keeping power that Jesus Christ used is available for us to keep loved ones. We are still abiding under the prayers of Jesus Christ and should walk boldly as an overcomer as He planned for us to do. The weapons of our warfare are not carnal but are spiritual (II Cor. 10:4).

### **KEEPING YOUR HOME**

The overcomer can stop witchcraft in its tracks by becoming aware that it is around influencing your family, job and country. Witchcraft is after your home. This is not only done to your children and homes but your husband is being bombarded on every side - business, entertainment, recreation and education. I mean it's a closed-in situation and witchcraft is abounding every time you turn around.

It's witchcraft attacking your home through pornographic magazines and ads; drug peddlers; seducing and rebellious scenes in television and movies; rock music and much of country music; whiskey, beer and smoking ads depicting white magic and witchcraft for good; astrology and signs of the zodiac; self-help programs and self-hypnosis programs; seducing ads in the tobacco industry; Rubik's Cube and some of the eye-catching electronic games; and mind boggling medicine that the doctor dispenses such as tranquilizers and pain pills. The pyramid and its power or force has crept into the home in many ways.

### **HALLOWEEN**

**Probably one of the most successful penetrations into the church, school, business and home has been Halloween.** The following is a news article on a haunted house sponsored by a large church group which has over 100,000 people to go through the haunted house each year.

**Workers at Florida 'haunted house' discover body of shooting victim.** Workers setting up a **haunted house** discovered a still warm body hours before the Halloween attraction opened, police said. Despite the discovery of the unidentified victim, the Tamiami Park Haunted House opened on schedule at twilight Wednesday. Police say there is no apparent connection between the slaying and the 14th Campus Life Haunted House. The haunted house attraction produced by the nonprofit Christian youth group annually attracts 100,000 people with its Halloween make-believe. Effects are expected to be so realistic that a first-aid station has been set up for those who faint.

### **FARMING**

**One of the influences that witches often brag about is the ability to influence the weather.** The Scriptures tell us that nothing is left out of man's control.

### **WARFARE**

We highly recommend that the overcomer go through the office, plant or business, and anoint the chairs, desks, windows, walls and any soil or anything that would receive the oil. Also, if you are in authority or have the authority to do it, remove from the premises objects of witchcraft that are abominations to the Lord.



If you know that pornographic magazines, erotic sex manuals and paperbacks are in the offices or shops, then these should be anointed if possible. One business that I went into had a series of original art work that depicted demons and Indian worship in each room. It's my opinion that Scriptures on the wall in business can help bring this business out from under the spell of Satan and into the power of the Lord.

### **VIETNAM WAR**

The Devil had two purposes through the use of the Illuminati or the Council of Foreign Relations through the war in Vietnam and involving the U.S. in the Vietnam War. As I see it now, the first purpose was to drain the U.S. of more dollars and cents. The second purpose, perhaps the most important to the Devil, was that the country (Vietnam) is full of witchcraft.

### **ABOMINATIONS TO THE LORD**

The Lord declares that He will not tolerate these abominations among His people in the Kingdom of God (spiritual) in which the overcomer is now:

**Enchanter** - to hiss, whisper a spell, prognosticate, divine, enchant, to practice magic, to cover, to cloud over, observe times, soothsayer, sorcerer.

**Divination** - witchcraft, to distribute or determine by lot or magic scroll (This would include gambling by dice or cards.), to divine, soothsayer.

**Witch** - to practice magic, to whisper a spell, sorcerer, to enchant, to use witchcraft.

**Charmer** to fascinate, to spell, to join by spells, enchantment. (Without a doubt includes hypnosis.)

**Consulter With Familiar Spirits** - (familiar - friendly or family spirits).

**Wizard** - conjurer, a ghost prognosticator (indicates one who knows many things.)

**Sorceress** - (Pharmakia) - medical poisoner, magic, druggist, magician. Oriental science indicates use of drugs and chemicals to produce stupor, spells, mind altering influences, such as smoking and drinking.

### **ASSOCIATION WITH DEMONIC PRACTICES**

**Education** - parapsychology, Dungeons and Dragons, folklore, mythology.

**Entertainment** - rock music, lewd or occult movies or TV.

**Lodges** - origins in witchcraft - Masons, DeMolay, Eastern Star, Jobs Daughters.

**Religions** - Protestant, Catholic, Cults (World Council of Churches).

**Recreations** - games with demonic influence.

**Travel** - soul travel, astral projection.

**Home Life** - mind control, Jezebel and Ahab.

**Business** - witchcraft promises promotions, forecasts based on astrology readings, sales power (soul power) pyramid power.

**Law Enforcement** - using psychics, and hypnosis.

**Psychiatry** - using some form of witchcraft.

**Medicine** - Hippocratic oath, sorcery, tranquilizers, pain pills.

## **REFERENCES**

**Winning Over Witchcraft** by J.M. Haggard (deceased). Excerpts were taken from this manual and the lists of demons arranged for mass deliverance.

## SECTION 2 - FORBIDDEN PRACTICES OF THE OCCULT

### CONTENTS

1. LIST OF SCRIPTURE
2. SUMMARY OF DEFINITIONS
3. WITCHCRAFT
4. BLACK MAGIC
  1. Ezekiel 13:17-23
  2. Prayer
5. SPIRITUAL DEATH
6. WARNING AGAINST CONTACT WITH THE OCCULT
7. REFERENCES

### LIST OF SCRIPTURE

- Gen. 41:8 (Magicians and wise men)
- Ex. 7:11-12, 22 (Secret arts)  
8:7, 19 (Magicians and enchantments)  
20:3-5 (Supernatural experiences outside of God)  
22:18 (Punishable by death)
- Lev. 18:21-24 (Forbidden practices)**  
19:26,31 (Enchantment, observe times, familiar spirits, wizards)  
20:6,27 (Punishable by death)
- Num. 23:23 (Enchantment and divination)  
24:1 (Enchantments)  
33:52 (Destroy the inhabitants and idols.)
- Deut. 4:19 (Worship the host of Heaven)  
5:7-9 (Previous generations)  
7:25-26 (Abomination to God)  
11:16-17 (Poor crops)  
**18:9-12 (Magic practices - spiritism)**  
32:16-17 (Continual inward fears)
- Joshua 13:22 (Balaam the soothsayer)
- I Sam. 15:22-23 (Witchcraft)  
28 (Necromancy - séance)
- II Kings 1:2-4 (Advises your life.)  
9:22 (Whoredoms and witchcraft)  
17:17 (Enchantments - divination - wizardry)  
21:5-6 (Burned son as offering.)  
23:10-15 (Destroyed idol worship.)  
23:24 (Familiar spirits, wizards, images, idols, abominations)
- I Chron. 10:13-14 (Communication with the dead)
- II Chron. 28:1-4 (Abominable practices of the nations)  
33:6 (Enchantments - witchcraft)
- Psa. 58:5 (Charmers)  
106:28-29 (Worshipped Baal of Peor.)

Ecc. 10:11 (Enchantment)  
 Isa. 2:6 (Diviners - soothsayers - strike hands)  
 8:19 (Communication with the dead)  
 19:3 (Put a spell upon.)  
 47:9,12-13 (Predicts the future.)  
 57:3 (Sorceress, adulterer and whore)  
 Jer. 8:17 (Charmed)  
**10:2 (Prognostication - observing times)**  
**27: 9-10 (Enchantments - divination)**  
 29:8 (Fortune telling)  
 Eze. 23:37 (Committed adultery with idols.)  
 Dan. 1:20 (Enchantments - astrology)  
 2 (Astrology)  
 4 (Astrology)  
 5:7,11 (Prognostication - observing times)  
 Micah 5:12 (Witchcrafts and soothsayers)  
 Zech. 10:2 (Harlotry brought from Egypt.)  
 Mal. 3:5 (God does not change.)  
 Acts 8:9, 11 (Simon practiced magic.)  
 13:6 (Sorcerer, false prophet)  
 15:29 (Meat sacrificed to idols)  
 16:16-18 (Divination - fortune telling)  
 19:19 (Break heathen images.)  
 I Cor. 6:9-10 (Idolaters go to Hell.)  
 10:20 (Provokes the Lord to jealousy.)  
 Gal. 5:19-21 (Shall not inherit the kingdom of God.)  
 Eph. 5:5,11-12 (Have no fellowship with darkness.)  
 6:12 (Stand against wiles of devil.)  
 I Tim. 4:1 (Doctrines of demons)  
 II Pet. 2:1 (Damnable heresies.)  
 Rev. 9:20-21 (Worshipping demons and idols)  
 18:23 (Sorceries)  
 21:8 (Lake which burneth with fire and brimstone.)  
 22:15 (Who loves and practices falsehood.)

**Note:** We recommend that you completely read the above Scripture. I paraphrase it to give it's sense. It will give you a good overview of the occult.

### SUMMARY OF DEFINITIONS

**ENCHANTMENTS:** The act of influencing by charms and incantations, and the practice of magical arts (Deut. 18:10-12; II Chron. 33:6; II Kings 17:17; Isa. 47:8-11; Jer. 27:8-9; Dan. 1:20).

**ENCHANTER:** One who uses the human voice or music to bring another person under psychic control (Lev. 19:26; Deut. 18:10-12; II Chron. 33:6; II Kings 17:17; Isa. 47:8-11; Jer. 27:8-9; Daniel 1:20).

**SONG SPELL - AUGUR:** Uses incantations and pronounces spells for and of evil spirits.

**CHARM:** Put a spell upon someone; to affect by magic (Deut. 18:11, Isa. 19:3).

**CHARMING:** To put a spell upon.

**CHARMER:** Serpent Charmer

**WITCHCRAFT:** The practice of dealing with evil spirits, and the use of sorcery or magic (Deut. 18:10-12, II Chron. 33:6; I Sam. 15:23; Gal. 5:19-21; Deut. 18:10-12, II Chron. 33:6; I Sam. 15:23; Gal. 5:19-21).

**WITCH:** One who deals with evil spirits in order to work a spell on people.

**SORCERY:** The use of power gained from the assistance or control of evil spirits, especially for divining (Jer. 27:9; Isa. 47:9; Rev. 21:8).

**SORCERER:** One who uses the human voice or music to bring another person under psychic control.

**DIVINATION:** (Deut. 18:10-14; II Kings 17:17; Jer. 27:8-9; 29:8-9; Acts 16:16-24)

**DIVINER:** One who uses false means to discover the divine will of GOD.

**FORTUNE TELLING:** (Deut. 18:10-14; II Kings 17:17; Jer. 27:8-9; 29:8-9; Acts 16:16-24)

**WIZARDRY:** The art or practices of a wizard (Deut. 18:11; II Kings 17:17; Exodus 22:18).

**WIZARD - CLAIRVOYANT - PHYSIC:** One skilled in magic, male witch, to be destroyed in Israel.

**NECROMANCY:** Communication with the dead, and conjuration of the spirits of the dead for purposes of magically revealing the future or influencing the course of events (Deut. 18:11; I Sam. 28:1-25; Isa. 8:19; I Chron. 10:13-14).

**NECROMANCER - MEDIUM - CONSULTER WITH FAMILIAR SPIRIT:** Calls forth the spirits of the dead.

**SÉANCE:** Communication with the dead, and conjuration of the spirits of the dead for purposes of magically revealing the future or influencing the course of events.

**STAR GAZING:** The divination of the supposed influence of the stars upon human affairs and terrestrial events by their positions and aspects (Isa. 47:12-15; Jer. 10:2; Dan. 1:18-20; 2:1-49; 4:1-37; 5:7-15).

**ASTROLOGY:** Prognostication and observing times.

**OBSERVING TIMES:** (Lev. 19:26; Deut. 18:10-14; II Kings 21:6; II Chron. 33:6)

**OBSERVER OF TIMES:** One who pretends to tell futures events.

**SOOTHSAYING:** The act of foretelling events, and prophesying by a spirit other than the Holy Spirit (Jos. 13:22; Micah 5:12-15; Acts 16:16-18).

**SOOTHSAYER:** One who pretends to tell future events.

**PROGNOSTICATION:** To foretell from signs or symptoms, and prophesying without the Holy Spirit.

**MAGIC PRACTICES:** Witchcraft

**MAGICIAN:** One who uses the human voice or music to bring another person under psychic control.

**ROOM DECORATIONS:** Room decor using oriental gods, zodiac signs and Aztec sun gods.

**TELEVISION PROGRAMS:** Television programs such as **Night Gallery, Sixth Sense, Ghost Story, Kreskin, Bewitched, Charmed, Buffy The Vampire Slayer** and **Sabrina The Teenage Witch.**

**CHILDREN TO PASS THROUGH THE FIRE** - Priests burned children to death as a sacrifice to heathen gods.

### **PRAYERS FOR BREAKING WITCHCRAFT CONTROL AND CURSES**

Lord Jesus Christ, I forgive my ancestors and anyone else that has practiced any form of witchcraft that would affect me and my descendents. Please forgive me for practicing any form of witchcraft and cursing my descendents.

We break all curses and control of witchcraft as uttering a wish of evil against one; to call for mischief or injury to fall upon; to execrate, to bring evil upon or to; to blast, vex, harass or torment with great calamities; individuals working in concert with an evil specific form of evil spirit activity; Satanic covens of witches and warlocks; persons dabbling with witchcraft and sorcery, casting spells, potions, enchantments and curses: wrong kinds of psychic prayers; and witchcraft control

I am now closing any door I may have opened to you, Satan, through contact with witchcraft, occult, and similar activities. I am closing the door against all these things I know about and all the things I don't know about. I renounce you and all your demons and I'm closing every door I may have opened. Christ redeems those who put their trust in Him. Jesus Christ became cursed on the cross for us and blotted out the handwriting of ordinances against us. We claim and apply these principles. We break the curses back to ten generations or even to Adam and Eve. All legal holds and legal grounds are removed in the Name of Jesus Christ.

We break all curses, spells, hexes, etc. sent upon us by envious enemies who seek to harm us or kill us or wreck havoc physically, emotionally, and/or spiritually. We bind and order any demons to come out of us and return to the senders escorted by angels to destroy that seat of witchcraft. The demons are commanded to confuse and sow terror and panic in the hearts of witches and warlocks.

Since we have power over the demons through Jesus' Name, they are our slaves and they must obey us as we command. We command the demons to attack their own works, to destroy each other and to shake the kingdom of evil to its very foundation. I ask and do these things in the Name of Jesus Christ. Amen.

## **WITCHCRAFT**

Witchcraft is the attempt to exercise control over others for personal gain. It can be practiced by white witchcraft (so called good witchcraft), black witchcraft (evil witchcraft), or someone who doesn't even think that they are a witch. Deliberate witchcraft would be practiced by someone in the occult or Satan worship. You don't have to be a witch or warlock to practice witchcraft.

When we go to a witch to gain hidden knowledge or something for ourselves, we are seeking to them as we would seek to God. We are submitting ourselves to them, become obligated to them and they begin to exercise control over us.

Unknown witchcraft would be practiced by someone trying to control others for their benefit or even for good intentions. Parents have a right and responsibility to control children that are underage and are supported by them. Parents do not have the right or responsibility to control children that are of age and are not supported by them especially when they are married.

If you went to a fortune teller to get your fortune told, then you formed a soul tie with that person. There will be an attempt to control your life by that person from then on. Attempted control forms a soul tie. Demons will be sent out to help you and to draw you back to the fortune teller.

God will cut us off. He may kill us as He did Saul for seeking the medium. He may cut us off from His Blessings on us mentally, physically, spiritually or materially. You are placed in bondage by God. You may lose your mind, health, wealth or relationship with God. You are cursed and God may put ties on you to prevent you from prospering.

Witchcraft causes demons to be sent to another person to affect their life. The demons may stay on the outside of the person and just talk to the person or may affect their material surroundings. The demons may converse with the demons within the person and get their co-operation for your destruction.

## **BLACK MAGIC**

### **Ezekiel 13:17-23**

**Prophecy out of their own heart. Save the souls alive that come unto you? Save the souls alive that should not live. Strengthened the hands of the wicked (Heathen).**

**Hunt the souls of my people. Pollute me among my people. To slay the souls that should not die. Made the heart of the righteous sad (Christians).**

Through witchcraft, God's people can become sad, depressed, captive, killed, backslidden, entrapped.

## **SPIRITUAL DEATH (EXCERPTS)**

The Scriptures condemn all forms of occultism and sorcery, and warn that **...they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God** (Gal. 5:19-21) but **...are an abomination unto the Lord** (Deut. 18:12) and **...shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone** (Rev. 21:8). From earliest times God forbade occultism as spiritually defiling (Lev. 19:31) and made participation in it punishable by death (Ex. 22:18; Lev. 20:27) and **cause for rejection of that soul by God (Lev. 20:6)**.

**The results of consulting or practicing the occult leads to demon possession for you and your descendants, and finally to be tormented in Hell for eternity!** There isn't ultimate reconciliation!

Almighty God calls seeking after other gods (occult) as spiritual adultery, fornication and whoring! Ancestors, parents or yourself can cause curses to come on you or your children. This is the **inheritance of the curse**.

#### **WARNING AGAINST CONTACT WITH THE OCCULT (EXCERPTS)**

**According to the Scriptures, the sins of the fathers are visited upon the third and fourth generations of those who disobey God.** It is carefully pointed out in Exodus 20:5 when the law was given, and is specifically connected with the commandment prohibiting the construction and worship of graven images which constitutes the worship of demons.

There are many ways in which the occult spirits are given ground through various contacts, and cause marital upheaval and other problems. **Unless the curse is broken, it will continue to plague the family and its descendants to the third and fourth generations.** It predisposes people to be physically oriented and sensitive, and through psychic heredity, to pick up more curses and spirits, thus extending the hereditary blight to many generations.

#### **REFERENCES**

I strongly recommend that you purchase and read the eleven books written by Win Worley, Hegewisch Baptist Church, Highland, Indiana. They contain a lot of valuable information about the occult, witchcraft and Satan worship.

### **SECTION 3 - CAUSE AND EFFECT OF WITCHCRAFT**

#### **CONTENTS**

1. SCRIPTURE AGAINST WITCHCRAFT
  1. Scripture References
  2. References
2. EFFECT ON CHURCHES
3. DESTRUCTION OF CHURCHES
4. EFFECT ON THOSE PRACTICING WITCHCRAFT
5. EFFECT ON THOSE FROM WITCHCRAFT PRACTICES
6. EFFECT ON LOUISIANA



7. EFFECT ON PEOPLES
8. EFFECT OF DRUGS
9. EFFECT OF WITCHCRAFT POWER
10. EFFECT OF OBJECTS
11. EFFECT OF WATER SPIRITS
12. EFFECT OF OCCULT MOVEMENTS AND DEVICES
13. SATANIC RITUAL ABUSE
14. WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS
15. WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN SPIRITS
16. BEWITCHMENT
17. EVIL CONSUMPTION
18. IMPLANTS
19. TRIGGERS
20. LEGAL GROUNDS AND HOLDS
21. JESUS
22. DIVINE JUDGMENT
23. SATAN
24. REBELLION AND STUBBORNNESS
25. WARNING TO CHRISTIANS
26. TESTIMONY OF A PERSON
27. REFERENCES

#### **SCRIPTURE AGAINST WITCHCRAFT**

Ex. 7:11 **Then Pharaoh also called the wise men and the sorcerers: now the magicians of Egypt, they also did in like manner with their enchantments.**

Ex. 22:18 **Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live** (death). (See 1 Sam. 15:23, 2 Kings 9:22,

2 Chron. 33:6, Micah 5:12, Nahum 3:4 and Gal. 5:20 for witch, witchcraft and witchcrafts. See Lev. 19:31, 20:6; 20:27; 1 Sam. 28:3, 9; 2 Kings 21:6, 23:24; 2 Chron. 33:6; and Isa. 8:19; 19:3 for wizard and wizards.)

Lev. 19:26, 31 Ye shall not eat anything with the blood; neither shall ye use enchantments, nor observe times. Regard not them that have familiar spirits, nor seek after wizards to be defiled by them: I am the Lord your God.

Lev. 20:6 And the soul that turneth after such as have familiar spirits and after wizards; and to go a whoring after him, I will even set my face against that soul, and will cut him off from among his people (death).

Lev. 20:27 A man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard shall surely be put to death; they shall stone them with stones; their blood shall be upon them (death).

Deut. 7:26 Neither shalt thou bring an abomination into thine house, lest thou be a cursed thing like it; but thou shalt utterly detest, and thou shalt utterly abhor it, for it is a cursed thing (cursed).

Deut. 18:10-12 There shall not be found among you anyone that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, or that useth divination, or an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a witch, Or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer. For all that do these things are an abomination unto the Lord; and because of these abominations The Lord Thy God doth drive them out before thee (abominations).

Psa. 107:10-12 Such as sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, being bound in affliction: Because they rebelled against the words of God and condemned the counsel of the most High. Therefore he brought down their heart with labor; they fell down, and there was none to help (death).

Psa. 109:17-18 As he loved cursing so let it come unto him, as he delighted not in blessing, so let it be far from him. As he clothed himself with cursing like as with his garment, so let it come into his bowels like water and like oil into his bones (cursing).

Pro. 17:11 An evil man seeketh only rebellion; therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

Isa. 47:11-15 Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know. Stand now with thine enchantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries, wherein thou hast labored from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to profit, if so be thou mayest prevail. Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee. Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame: there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor fire to sit before it. Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast labored, even thy merchants, from thy youth: they shall wander every one to his quarter; none shall save thee. (Evil shall come upon thee: mischief, desolation, wearied and none to save).

Isa. 63:10 But they rebelled and vexed His Holy Spirit: therefore He was turned to be their enemy and He fought against them.

Eze. 13:17-23 Likewise, thou son of man, set thy face against the daughters of thy people, which prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy thou against them. And say, Thus saith the LORD GOD; Woe to the women that sew pillows to all armholes, and make kerchiefs upon the head of every stature to hunt souls! Will ye hunt the souls of my people, and will ye save the souls alive that come unto you? And will ye pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your lying to my people that hear your lies? Wherefore thus saith the LORD GOD; Behold I am against your pillows, wherewith ye there hunt the souls to make them fly, and I will tear them from

your arms, and will let the souls go, even the souls that ye hunt to make them fly. Your kerchiefs also will I tear, and deliver my people out of your hand and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and ye shall know that I am the LORD. Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life: therefore ye shall see no more vanity, nor divine divinations: for I will deliver my people out of your hand: and ye shall know that I am the LORD. (Through witchcraft, God's people can become sad, depressed, captive, killed, backslidden, entrapped.)

Micah 5:12 And I will cut off witchcraft out of thine hand; and thou shalt have no more soothsayer (death).

Nahum 3:4 Because of the multitude of the whoredoms of the well favored harlot, the mistress of witchcraft, that selleth nations through whoredoms and families through her witchcraft (selling nations and families).

Matt. 12:25 Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation; and every city or house divided against itself shall not stand.

Gal. 3:1 Oh foolish Galatians, who hath bewitched you, That you should not obey the truth, before whose eyes Jesus Christ hath been evidently set forth, crucified among you (bewitched church).

II Pet. 2:19 While they promise them liberty, they themselves are the servants of corruption: for of whom a man is overcome, of the same is he brought in bondage.

### References

Ex. 7:11-12; 22:19  
Lev. 19:26, 31  
I Sam. 28:6-7  
II Chron. 10:13-14  
Isa. 2:6; 8:19  
Jer. 27:9-10  
Zec. 10:2  
Acts 8:9; 16:16; 19:19  
Gal. 5:20  
II Tim. 3:8  
Rev. 21:8; 22:15

### EFFECT ON CHURCHES

Supernatural power is the primary need of The Church today. What part of The Church has been bewitched? Carnality and legalism are two problems. Legalism is the greatest single threat to the purposes of GOD. Not all supernatural manifestations come from GOD. Many seminaries today are putting out servants of Satan. For every genuine manifestation of GOD there is a counterfeit which is a cheap imitation of the real thing.

When one strays into major doctrinal error, he will slide into moral errors. Many make the most common mistake of following after feelings and signs; soul (demon) power rather than THE SPIRIT OF THE LORD. The world has taken over The Church.

Witchcraft is the fifth column inside The Church. Witchcraft is going to infiltrate The Church, and in many instances, we can see it already. Witchcraft can turn an entire church away from truth into false doctrines by infiltration, perversion and deceit. It is conceivable that churches which were at one time powerhouses for GOD, but have split and closed their doors, were destroyed by witchcraft.

### **DESTRUCTION OF CHURCHES (He Came To Set The Captives Free)**

The fact that most all high ranking satanists regularly attend Christian churches should not be a surprise to anyone. Any teaching that does not agree with God's word must be challenged, no matter who is teaching it. They curse the church, the pastor, the members and God! Satanists can and do use the name of Jesus. The one thing they can't do is pass the test given in John 1:14 that JESUS CHRIST came in the flesh. A number of ministers of large and wealthy churches in our country are satanists. One of the most destructive satanic doctrines of today is the health-and-wealth message. One simple incantation by a high satanist will assign a demon to every person attending the church in which he is involved. Key members will be afflicted with physical illness, difficulties in concentrating, confusion, fatigue, difficulties in praying, etc. The incredible number of powerless, dead Christian churches in our land today is a testimony to the success of Satan's carefully planned tactics.

### **EFFECT ON THOSE PRACTICING WITCHCRAFT**

The Bible says you reap what you sow. When spells, curses, etc. are destroyed and reversed, often vengeful and murderous spirits return and attack those who sent them forth. Dabbling with witchcraft often backfires on the practitioner. Thwarted demons can be erratic and extremely dangerous.

For those who make contact with occult spirits, there will be terrible and certain repercussions in the form of sickness, misery, insanity, marital upheaval, problems and sometimes an early death. They can invade, not only your life, but the lives of those who are related to you or are under your covering and authority.

According to Scripture, a witch should not live. Witchcraft will keep you from entering THE KINGDOM OF GOD. You may die early physically, die eternally spiritually, or die a slow death by living a miserable life here on earth. Kings Saul and Ahaziah died for getting counsel from magicians.

**Eze. 13:17-23 Prophecy out of their own heart. Save the souls alive that come unto you? Save the souls alive that should not live. Strengthened the hands of the wicked (witchcraft).**

### **EFFECT ON THOSE FROM WITCHCRAFT PRACTICES**

Have you been bewitched? The battlefield is the mind. We must believe and know The Scriptures. You will be dominated, manipulated and intimidated. Many families have suffered moral, physical, financial and spiritual problems because someone engaged in an occult practice. They can be brought into a state of oppression or depression; and unexplainable sadness, anguish and heart affliction when there is no reason for feeling downcast or disheartened.

Depression comes to the heart of the righteous through magical practices. How many ministers and other Christians have backslidden because of heavy demonic influence induced by witchcraft? Terrible things can happen to GOD's people through witchcraft: they can be saddened (depression) or they can be turned away (backsliding).

The Scripture indicates that we are a favorite target of witchcraft which is hunting (catching or snaring) our souls (mind, will, emotions). Through witchcraft GOD's people can be brought into bondage, thus becoming captives, having their souls entrapped.

The occult can wreak havoc physically, emotionally and spiritually. With the widespread scattering of various occult practices, it is unlikely that anyone has missed some evil inheritance. People suffer many types of physical, mental and emotional diseases. You can curse yourself and others. Spells, potions, enchantments and curses can be cast on a person.

**Eze. 13:17-23 Hunt the souls of my people. Pollute me among my people. To slay the souls that should not die. Made the heart of the righteous sad (Christians).**

**Through witchcraft, God's people can become sad, depressed, captive, killed, backslidden, entrapped.**

#### **EFFECT ON LOUISIANA**

In southern Louisiana today great numbers of people are under heavy demonic oppression resulting from occult involvements of ancestors many years ago. Voodoo is still very strong in Louisiana and other southern states. Many have ancestors brought in as slaves from Africa where demon worship was routinely practiced. One demon who spoke French stated he was from Mardi Gras in New Orleans. Because of inherited problems, everyone needs some deliverance.

#### **EFFECT ON PEOPLES**

Not only can witchcraft affect individuals, but families, churches, cities and nations. There is tremendous power to affect and harm individuals or thousands of people simultaneously. Where witchcraft is practiced or tolerated, there will be widespread demonic activity. The Bible declares that cities, individuals, churches and entire nations can be destroyed and enslaved in one way or another through witchcraft. Psychic prayers (witchcraft) and charismatic witchcraft have an effect on people. The most common way for witchcraft to operate in a woman is manipulation. In a man, it is intimidation.

#### **EFFECT OF DRUGS**

The entire drug culture is a clear example of sorcery (pharmakia) at work. Together with sorcery goes sexual immorality and violence. Satan has the power to take away peace. The reason there are so many problems, nervous breakdowns and so much restlessness is that people have lost their tranquility.

Hundreds of Christians, many spirit-filled, are gobbling pills by the pound. These chemicals can weaken, poison and intoxicate. A demon said that they just feed on medicine; they love it and lap it up. Demons get a great deal of mileage from the suffering, inconvenience, expense, tension, misery and grief induced by desperate resorts to medication, surgery, etc. in a vain effort to effect cures.

### **EFFECT OF WITCHCRAFT POWER**

Those who have experience in dealing with witchcraft have seen many killed by occult power. They could extract a man's human spirit and inject a demonic spirit to live that man's life in his body. There is no reason why these people should die, but through witchcraft they could be slain prematurely. You will be amazed to discover how much influence the occult, witchcraft, magic, sorcery, etc. exercise upon lives. Oppression from curses, spells, hexes, etc. can be sent upon us by envious enemies who seek to harm us or kill us.

Many people who are under a curse or spell have gone to a practitioner of the occult sciences and instead of being helped they got worse. The practitioner of the occult moves the demons to another organ in the body or exchanges the less powerful demon for a more powerful demon. This creates madness, epilepsy or something else worse than what was originally wrong. Witchcraft and sorcery are magic in their worst forms and represent tremendous evil spiritual power.

### **EFFECT OF OBJECTS**

Sorcery operates through objects. Articles of clothing, photographs, candles, incense, rings, etc. are used. There can be witchcraft burials in and around the church, burning black candles in the church and leaving dead birds at the door of the church. A witchcraft potion can be slipped into food or drink. When you bring a cursed thing in your house you become cursed. Books on the occult may cause an oppressive atmosphere in a home by just being present.

### **EFFECT OF WATER SPIRITS**

Effects are divorce, quarrelling, immorality, fibrosis, barrenness, promiscuity, failure in GOD's work and spiritual harassments.

### **EFFECT OF OCCULT MOVEMENTS AND DEVICES**

The following are spiritism effects of being involved as a medium, charmer, sorcerer:

1. Mediumistic Affinity
2. Resistance To The Things Of GOD
3. Distortion Of Character
4. Emotional Disorders
5. A Breeding Ground For Mental Illness

6. Oppression Of Descendants
7. Frequent Suicides
8. Ghosts And Poltergeists Result From Sins Of Sorcery
9. Frequent Diseases

### **SATANIC RITUAL ABUSE**

The worst form of occult ritual abuse is that done by the Satanists who program the person to follow Satan all of their lives. This is trauma-based Monarch Mind-Control of Illuminati-Programmed Slaves: total and undetectable mind-control. Their terrorized fragmented-divided dark-side alters with Multiple Personality Disorders (MPD) are brutal, secret, immoral and controlled to function in illusion and lies. There are blood covenants and sacrifices, sexual sealings, invocations of demons, demonizations of fetuses with Moon Child rituals, voodoo, witchcraft, psychics, drugs, hypnotism, electronics, electroshock, hunger, fatigue, tenseness, threats, violence and other control methodologies. Fear, terror and torture are used to split the mind and develop animalistic demonic drives to survive. Controlled LSD trips in sensory deprivation tanks, chronology of layering in mind-control programming, cranial manipulation, movie mind-control, implants, nanobots, thought-transfer, soul entrapment, Dissociative programmed multiplicity, controlling minds electronically, energy beamed at minds, and other secret technologies.

### **WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS**

Sleep is a war front of demonic manipulation and attacks. Attacks in dreams include witchcraft initiation curses, spells, arrows and fiery darts. Demonic prosecution may involve death or financial adversity.

### **WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN SPIRITS**

A person in the dark sciences can do soul travel into the victim's presence and put a fragment of their spirit into the victim's spirit. The purpose of the witch is to control the victim and force that person to do what they command. There would have to be an open door in the victim's spiritual armor for this to happen. It can be dealt with by cutting the silver cord which causes the witch to die or by forcing the witch to remove the fragment of their spirit from the victim's spirit.

### **BEWITCHMENT**

Effects include mental and physical fatigue, confusion, emptiness, accidents, disorientation, affliction, demonic cage of poverty and material adversity, DNA bondage and soul ties, jealousy, and loss of self control, reputation and position.

### **EVIL CONSUMPTION**

Food may be contaminated by demonic rituals and spirits. Drinking blood, and consumption of witch doctor material, such as holy water, brings bondage.

### **Implants**

Implants, also known as **inserts** or **object links** are common in Satanic Ritual Abuse survivors. These are usually tiny foreign objects which are inserted subcutaneously in the child during rituals after being **blessed** on the altar of Satan.

### **Triggers**

A trigger is any event that precipitates a response. The triggers we refer to have been purposely placed, usually to control the behavior of a person at a later time and place.

### **LEGAL GROUNDS AND HOLDS**

There must be legal grounds or legal holds to open a person to attack. Curses have little effect if we are faithful to GOD and there is no sin in our lives. Failure to follow GOD single-hearted can cause the loss of health, position, power and literally everything. The familiar or family spirits are perpetuated by each generation.

Most people mistakenly assume that witchcraft cannot affect a Christian. The Bible says it can if we give the ground by tolerating or permitting something which becomes legal grounds on which Satan can operate in our lives. A vow to the Kingdom Of Evil is taken seriously by GOD.

### **JESUS**

Through the cross, Jesus administered to Satan and his kingdom a total, permanent, irreversible defeat. It is the only source of power for real Christian living. He stripped them of their weapons. But we must apply the victory that Jesus has already won and walk in that victory.

### **DIVINE JUDGMENT**

Divine judgment and wrath are poured out upon anyone delving in the occult sciences. GOD hates, detests and abhors witchcraft and decrees the death penalty for it. There are dangers which face human beings who traffic in any of these evil arts and sciences.

Witchcraft is the satanic supernatural, the occult in all its forms, which operates in every area of society and includes divination (fortune telling or knowledge) and sorcery. Perhaps the single most powerful weapon of witchcraft is curses. Suffering is inflicted on a person who is bewitched, a person upon whom a curse is placed.

### **SATAN**

Satan's aim which he is steadily and consistently pursuing, is to become the ruler of this world. Satan's supreme ambition is to be worshiped. His goal is to obscure the fact that the benefits GOD has provided come to us solely on the basis of the cross which is the means of his total defeat. His delight is to defile GOD's image in man, destroy it and humiliate it, and he is working tirelessly to do accomplish that goal. Flattery and lies are Satan's way of doing things. He is accusing us before the throne of GOD.

He is the ruler of those who are in rebellion against GOD. Satan is the ruler of the realm of authority of the surface of the earth. In worshiping the Antichrist, they will actually be



worshipping Satan who will empower him. He will reassert his control over humanity if we leave the work of the cross of JESUS CHRIST. He knows our weaknesses.

### **REBELLION AND STUBBORNNESS**

Rebellion is a twin of witchcraft; stubbornness - idolatry. The root of witchcraft is rebellion. The illegitimate power that supports rebellion is the power of witchcraft. Wherever there is rebellion, sooner or later there will be witchcraft. Witchcraft can and does definitely affect those living in rebellion. To suffer afflictions in mind, body and spirit is a direct consequence of rebellion to force you to turn to GOD. Rebellion brings financial, moral, spiritual and emotional damage our way; personally, and in our families and businesses.

At least five things are the direct result of rebellion: darkness, bondage, affliction, falling down and backsliding. The stubborn person makes idols out of his own opinions. Many rebels also went into the occult, the satanic supernatural and witchcraft. Pride is still the most deadly of sins.

### **WARNING TO CHRISTIANS**

Everything that Balaam said came to pass, possessed tremendous gifts and potential, GOD backed his word in every detail, was a seer and fell into trances. He had visitations, angelic manifestations, profound understanding, constant communication with GOD, revelation of the principles of how GOD operated and great miracles.

Balaam was gifted with spiritual eyesight and hearing, was given revelations, and had discernment, visions, trances and prophecies. The SPIRIT OF GOD came upon him. He was anointed and endowed with power. **These bear witness that beyond a shadow of doubt Balaam was a true prophet of GOD but became a soothsayer (fortune teller) and was killed by Israel.** He allowed the desire for money and power to destroy him. It was GOD's permissive will but not perfect will for this to happen.

Do you think that witchcraft is powerless? Why do you think that people get involved with witchcraft? The Egyptian wise men, sorcerers and magicians matched Moses' rod being turned into a serpent, the river turned into blood and creating frogs by their secret arts. How about the demonic power that brought about these demonic miracles? I believe that witchcraft is the greatest threat to Christianity. GOD said that **Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live.** This is what He thought about the danger of witchcraft. Be warned Christians before you perish under the onslaught of witchcraft in its many forms throughout society!

### **TESTIMONY OF A PERSON**

Because of evil soul ties to my vehicle, I loved that car, it looked good and it had no payments. After every accident, the car came back looking like new and I decided to keep it. Meanwhile, I kept getting injured over and over again, and each time more seriously. My family and I were naive Christians who never knew about spiritual warfare until much damage had been done to us.

I was a successful Realtor and placed my license at an office that had one female agent and many male agents. The female agent was a very demonized Jezebelic woman. This person had to be the only female in that office and in total control. After attempts of friendship and building a professional relationship failed, I minded my own business and stayed out of her way. She set out to destroy my reputation and livelihood, all documented. Unknowingly, I had been the only female agent she could not run off easily. I did not know or understand at that time about these things but God was trying to direct me. I bought **Pigs in the Parlor** by Frank Hammond, but could never read or understand it.

I purchased a 1987 GrandAm program vehicle from a car auction through my brother-in-law. I was very happy and proud of my new car that I had worked so hard for. My living parents helped me with the purchase. While parked at work the first week, three or four small scratches appeared on the rear-window panel of my car. I instinctively knew that the lady had done this out of jealousy.

In the beginning it seemed like normal car stuff: flat tires, running low on fuel constantly, funny sounds coming out of the engine that could not be found, dead battery, strange electrical problems in the wiring, replacement of the computer system, same headlight burning out, car would not drive straight, moldy smell, and needed front-end tie rods, three windshields, shocks, etc.

As the Jezebel was relentless in her torment and harassments, I moved to a larger city to further my real estate career. A witch will not stop until she sees you destroyed or you take authority in Jesus Name, and rebuke the attacks and fiery darts hurled at you. She continued to attack my profession by trying to get my license revoked from the Real Estate Board. I was still helping people in both cities; this is legal if you are a Broker, which I was. The Board found no basis for discipline.

The attacks accelerated to include accidents. The vehicle was involved in the following accidents. The only damage to the vehicle that did NOT occur was to the roof of the car. I believe that was intended for the final destruction in a rollover accident from which God saved me.

1. Front-end left panel struck when brakes failed to work properly at a stop sign and allowed the front end to extend about six inches into the road. Young girl did not see me. This was on a sunny day with wide lanes and little traffic. Two broken teeth.
2. Brake company could not find anything wrong. Brakes failed again the next week. Still could not find anything wrong. Replaced the master cylinder to be safe.
3. Head-on by a young woman without insurance, license, lights and vehicle ownership while drinking in a thunderstorm. Injury forced me to give up my Realtor license thus losing my profession. The week before the second accident, the vehicle had just been returned to me due to the first accident. The day before the accident I had cancelled my non-insured insurance to save monthly premium. With no health insurance and disabled for 3 months, I was left in great debt. I would have lost the car had not my parents finished paying off the last \$1500. Head injury, whiplash, back-hip problems.

4. Rear-ended while stopped in a line of traffic at a stoplight. Young man in car behind me, also previously stopped, steps on the gas and hits me. No injury.
5. A young man dropped a large white rock off an overpass onto my car. It struck the right front panel and not the windshield. Praise God, no injury.
6. Rear-ended while sitting at a stop sign during the day by a young lady and her mom. Whip lash; back, neck and hip problems again.
7. Rear-ended while sitting at a stop light at night by young lady going at a high rate of speed. Serious injury: whip lash, low-impact brain damage, optic-nerve damage; back, hip and shoulder damage.
8. A witch in church prayed a curse on me for accident and death.
9. Engine blew and the replacement engine was wrong type. Dad sold car.
10. Older couple was involved in two accidents in this vehicle. God allowed me to meet them later when I saw my old car in a fast-food parking lot. Upon discovering their accidents, I told them I thought the car was cursed and to get rid of it. The man was not really interested as a soul tie had already been formed with the car. He said the same thing I had said, "It runs great and it is paid for". I then realized that the curses which I thought were directed at me were also attached to the vehicle itself.
11. A deer had run in front of the car. The deer's head went through the windshield and barely missed the driver. He still denied the curse. They were rear-ended by a large truck that sent both to the hospital and more operations were scheduled. They still wanted to keep the vehicle.

A witch prayed for me at a church meeting. She cursed me and sent two to three particularly nasty demons to destroy me with an automobile accident on my way home.

I was telling two ladies from the same church how unusual the prayer was that this person had prayed for me. She said that a cardinal was paid to pray against me using red candles on a mantel. They suggested I stay overnight with one of them at a hotel, as it was late, and fly out the next day. Praise God for their discernment.

At 11:00 p.m. exactly, God had me look at the clock. I felt something enter the room and could only say "help me" before my body was slammed up against the headboard of the bed.

An electrical shock starting in my head, like an epileptic fit, ran through my body. My feet were pointed stiffly downward toward the wall. My chest felt like an elephant was pushing down on it. It is difficult to describe the tremendous amount of pain and pressure. I could not move as the weight was holding me down, I tried to get up but I could not move.

The lady said that this was a demon spirit that attacks the heart and was trying to get into the heart. I didn't care; I just wanted her to pray this thing off me. I said "pray for me".

The attack ended almost as quickly as it started. Praise the one and only true God and the Blood of Jesus. I was exhausted, hurting and confused. It was astonishing. If I had taken my scheduled flight, I would have been sitting in my car driving at 70 MPH on a dark,

empty stretch of highway at 11:00 P.M. I know exactly where I would have been at that time. I hated that part of the trip. My foot would have pushed the accelerator all the way down. I would have been pushed back in the seat of the car and not be able to move my arms to control the vehicle or stop.

Two months later, I went to my physician, as my chest still hurt a little. He asked me if I had been hit in the chest as the sack around my heart was bruised.

The new 2002 vehicle is also effected. The first week, someone at church backed into the back of my new car and left their bumper mark permanently on the bumper. Last May, one week before my last day of work, I was once again rear-ended. The battle continues.

#### **REFERENCES**

**Lucifer Exposed - The Devil's Plan To Destroy Your Life** by Derek Prince, Whitaker House

**Battling Witchcraft & The Occult, The Deadly Dangers Of Witchcraft and Witchcraft Working In The Church** by Win Worley, WRW Publications, Mesquite, TX

**He Came To Set The Captives Free** by Rebecca Brown, Whitaker House

## **SECTION 4 – BREAKING AND RETURNING CURSES**

### **PRAYER**

We forgive, repent and renounce involvement in Biblical, nationalities, bloodline, ancestral, ourselves, descendents, mates, others, male, female, innocent blood, sexual, out of divine order, objects, house, word, slavery, religious, idolatry, New Age, Occult, Witchcraft and Satanism. We break the curses placed on us from these sources.

### **CURSING OTHERS AND BEING CURSED**

#### **Prayer**

ALMIGHTY GOD, we want to bless others and be blessed rather than to curse others and be cursed. Please make us a blessing and take away the curses. We will get rid of cursed objects in our possession. We ask that you, other people and our descendents forgive us for anything we have done to bring the curses. We forgive our ancestors and others that have placed curses on us. Please forgive these people for psychic prayers, spoken curses, ancestral curses, parental curses, cursing by others, cursing ourselves, cursing our descendents, disobedience, Ahab and Jezebel, charismatic witchcraft, conceiving bastards, having incest, Indian curses, and other curses known or unknown that are found in THE HOLY WORD OF GOD.

#### **Breaking Curses**

I now break curses placed on me. I break the curses back to ten generations or even to Adam and Eve on both sides of my family, and destroy legal holds and legal grounds that demons have to work in my life.

### **BATTLING AGAINST WITCHCRAFT**

#### **Scripture**

**Ex. 22:18** Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live.

**Lev. 20:27** A wizard shall surely be put to death.

#### **Prayer**

We ask for wisdom and knowledge to be effective warriors against New Age, Occult, Witchcraft and Satanism. We ask GOD to confuse the workers of evil. We ask for armies of angels to attack ungodly angels and demons. We remember our Creator earnestly now. We ask GOD to shield us from attacks of human souls and spirits, and to destroy the forces of evil.

#### **Reversal**

We reverse satanic supernatural power against Christians from: demonic prayers, blasphemy (contempt), execration and imprecations (cursing), invocations (conjuring), profanity (language), retributions (punishment). We reverse harm, affliction, injury, evil, misfortune to those who sent them.

## **INTENSE SPIRITUAL WARFARE**

### **Prayer To Establish Basis For Warfare**

We forgive anyone that has had spiritual, secular or carnal authority over us including mental, physical and financial. We forgive ancestors and anyone that has hurt, cursed or controlled us. We break curses, control and soul ties brought upon us by them. We ask that you bless and forgive them, and save their souls. We set ourselves free from those who would hurt us.

Forgive us LORD for our many sins. We forgive ourselves for sinning against our bodies. We break curses and soul ties that we have brought upon ourselves.

### **Commands**

**We command that they fall into their own traps (snares, stumbling blocks) that have been set for us.** (Jer. 5:26)

**We break soul ties to those who have practiced witchcraft and controlled us.** (Gal. 5:20-21)

**We return the fiery darts (spears) and other weapons sent against us.** (Job 41:26, Eph. 6:16)

**We turn back the weapons on those who sent them.** (Isa. 54:17, Jer. 51:20, 2 Cor. 10:4)

**Where they want our arms to be broken, we command that their arms to be broken.** (Psa. 37:17)

**Where they want to gnash out our teeth, we command that their teeth to be gnashed out.** (Lam. 2:16)

**Weapons (instruments, darts, swords, handstaves, javelins, arms, quivers, bows) formed against us will not prosper.** (Isa. 54:17, Jer. 51:20, 2 Cor. 10:4-5)

### **Reversal**

We break and return curses to those who sent them.

We command demons that have been sent to attack us to attack the senders.

We ask the angels to return witchcraft sent to attack us and destroy witchcraft.

Every evil thing that they want to be done to us, we command that it be done to them.

### **LESSONS TO USE**

First, read **BATTLING AGAINST WITCHCRAFT**

Second, read **INTENSE SPIRITUAL WARFARE**

## SECTION 5 - DICTIONARY OF CULTS, SECTS, AND THE OCCULT

### MACUMBA

#### Abakua

Naniguismo, **West African, Cuban and Christian**, slaves and West Indies, South America and Caribbean, deities and cultic rituals, EFO and EFI, OKKOBIO and CASICAN, FAMBA, **ERIKUMDE, EDON, MARACAS, IFAN and IFON**, DIABLITO and IREME, YORUBA and DIVINATION, baptism and ALBAHACA, OMO ORISHA, secret African name.

#### Cabildo

Cuba, Africa, Congo and West Indies, BANTU, **deities, ORISHA, ELEGBA AND SHANGO**, WEMILERE, traditions.

#### Candomble

UMBANDA, Pocomania and Cumina, **West African, Brazilian, Roman Catholicism and European**, West Indies, Caribbean and Brazil, **YORUBA, DAHOMEAN and BANTU**, rituals, animal sacrifice, offerings and dance, ESHU and BLACK MAGIC, TERREIRO, **BABALAO, BABALORISHA, BABALOSAIM and BABAUGE**, ASHESHE and EGUNS, **shells, AKOVEO, ADIJKONE, OPELE, incantations and divination**, tattoos and cultic symbols, ANIMISM, OCCULT and CHRISTIANITY.

#### Convince

Afro-Jamaican and BONGO, OBEAH, DEMON possession and dance rituals, malicious deities.

#### Macumba

Brazil, **DAHOMEAN, YORUBA and BANTU**, West Indies, BABALAO and ACHOGUN, ORISHA, ritualistic dances and chants, MAGICAL rites and EBO, TOKHUENI, **MAWU LISA, HEVIOSO, LEGBA and LOKO**, NZAMBI, QUIMBANDA, ZOMBIISM, CARIAPEMBA, CALUNGA and ORODERE.

#### Myal

Afro-Jamaican, West Africa, **Ashanti, Togo and Ivory Coast**, West Indies, OBEAH, native religion and African rituals, PANTHEISM.

#### South American, Central American and Caribbean Cults

**Latin America, Brazil, Central America and Caribbean**, West African religion, slaves, YORUBA and BANTU, eclecticism, **ancestral spirits, gods and ANIMISM**, ESHU, IFA, ELEGBA and SHANGO, BABALAO and PAPLOI, possessed by ORISHA.

#### SANTERIA

Roman Catholicism and ancient African religions, **Cuba, Afro-Cubans or Lucumi**, southern Nigeria, Senegal and Guinea coast, black slaves, **YORUBA and BANTU tribes**, cultural traditions and rituals.

OLURUN, ORISHA, POLYTHEISM, **Seven African Powers: Olurun, Elegua and Eshu, Obatalla, Chango, Oshun, Yemaya, Babalu-Aye, and Oggun**, drummers and rhythm or ORU, BABALAO OR SANTEROS, IFA, **animals killed and blood sacrifices**, Miami, New York and Spanish communities, incense, Church of the Lukumi, OMO, **ritualistic dances, FETISHES, drums, bells, MARACAS, sticks and metals**, BOTANICAS, CHARMS, herbs, potions and other objects, deities and possession by orisha.

#### **VOODOO - VODUN**

DAHOMY, West Indies, Haiti, Cuba and Brazil, **Voodoo, MAGIC and Roman Catholicism**, POLYTHEISM, CHRISTIANITY and LOA, **cannibalism, child sacrifice and evil cultic rituals**, mystical and magical, rituals, ceremonies and deities, DIVINATION, POTEAU-MITAN and VEVERS, **Agwe, Zaka, Ezili, Aida Wedo, Ayza, Damballah-wedo, Mawu Lisa, Ogu Bodagris, and Baron Samedi**, RADA and PETRO, HUNGAN and MAMBO, humfort or humfo, **priest, healer, soothsayer and exorciser**, OBTENIR LES YEUX, BOKOR and PRENDRE LES YEUX, divination, **WANGAS, PAQUET, BAKAS and AZETOS**, hungan or MAMBO, LAVER-TETE and KANZO, deities and LOAS, **GROS BON ANGE and PETITT BON ANGE**, vex or harm, GOVI, ALTAR, rhythmic dancing and poteaumitan, **ASSOTO, ACON, MARACAS and OGAN**, boko or CAPLATA, ZOMBI, black magick, dolls, potions and incantations, BOKO, spell, ANIMISTIC, **SORCERY, OCCULT, MAGIC and WITCHCRAFT**, New York and America, YORUBAS, oracles, ancestor worship and animal sacrifice, BLACK MAGIC, New Orleans and Congo Square, orgiastic rituals, Voodoo magick, ceremonies and rituals.

#### **REFERENCES**

**Dictionary of Cults, Sects, Religions and the Occult** by George A. Mather and Larry A. Nichols, Zondervan Publishing House



## **SECTION 6 - PRAYERS AND LISTS OF WITCHCRAFT DEMONS**

### **CONTENTS**

- 1. PRAYERS**
  1. Curses
  2. Contacts
  3. Prayers
- 2. DEVIL ON THE RUN**
  1. Functions
  2. Types
  3. Demons
  4. Worship
  5. Actions
  6. Objects
  7. References
- 3. BLOOD ON THE DOORPOSTS - AN ADVANCED COURSE IN SPIRITUAL WARFARE**
  1. Possible Demonic Access Points
    1. Personal Sin Doorways
  2. Procedures For Renouncing Strongmen From Various Cults
    1. Ex-Mormon (Latter-day Saint)
    2. Ex-Jehovah's Witness
    3. Ex-Christian Scientist
    4. Ex-Freemason
    5. Ex-Spiritist or New Age Devotee
    6. Ex-Wiccan (White Witch)
    7. Ex-Satanist (Black Witch or Setian)
    8. Common Demon Bondage Between Various Cults
- 5. TYPES OF OCCULTISM**
  1. Occult Practices
  2. Related Demons
  3. Demons Associated With Different Organizations
  4. General
  5. Fortune Telling
  6. ESP and PK
  7. False Religious Cults And Teachings
  8. Forbidden Practices in Bible
  9. Magic Practices and Spiritism
  10. Occult In General
- 6. CHARISMATIC WITCHCRAFT**
- 7. CATHOLIC SPIRITS**
  1. Categories of Demons
- 8. PRACTICES, TECHNIQUES AND DOCTRINES**
- 9. DELIVERANCE FROM VOODOO AND AFRICAN CURSES**
  1. Deliverance From Witchcraft And Occult Symbols!

2. Stateside Creole Voodoo Spirits
3. American Voodoo Spirits
  1. Breaking Curses Of Voodoo and Witchcraft
  2. Potions
  3. Witchcraft And Voodoo Spirits
  4. African, Haitian And Black Voodoo Spirits
  5. References
10. AFRICAN PRACTICES
11. NIGERIAN PRACTICES
12. SANTERIA AND OTHER
  1. Types
  2. Deities / Gods / Goddesses
  3. Various Names
  4. Practices
  5. References
13. LEARN ABOUT THE REAL ENEMY-SATAN AND HIS FOLLOWERS
  1. Names of Satan and His Demons
14. REFERENCES

## **PRAYERS**

### **Curses**

We break curses, spells, hexes, etc. sent upon us by enemies who seek to harm, kill, wreck havoc physically, emotionally, spiritually. We break curses of uttering a wish of evil against one; to call for mischief, injury to fall upon; to execrate, to bring evil upon or to; to blast, vex, harass, torment with great calamities. Curses of forefathers, on prosperity, flaming darts, etc. Jesus Christ became a curse on the cross and blotted out the handwriting of ordinances against us. We break legal holds, remove legal grounds.

### **Contacts**

We break curses of witchcraft, magic, Ouija boards, other occult games; kinds of fortune telling, palm reading, tea leaf reading, crystal balls, Tarot and card laying; astrology, birth signs, horoscopes; heresy of reincarnation, healing groups involved in metaphysics, spiritualism; hypnosis under any excuse or authority; rock music, acid, hard, Jesus rock; transcendental meditation, yoga, Zen, eastern cults, religious idol worship; martial arts, Judo, Kung Fu, Karate; water witching, dowsing, levitation, table tipping, body lifting, psychometry (divining through objects), automatic writing, handwriting analysis; astral projection, soul and out-of-body travel, other demonic skills; cults that deny THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST, philosophies which deny THE DEITY OF THE LORD JESUS. We renounce occult literature and will destroy such books, going to fortune tellers, reading horoscopes, believing in reincarnation, psychic and occult contact. We break demonic holds of psychic heredity on our family line.

### **Prayers**

We forgive our ancestors, others that have practiced witchcraft that would affect us. Please forgive us for practicing witchcraft. We close doors opened to Satan through contact with witchcraft, occult, similar activities. We renounce Satan and your kingdom.

We bind, order demons to return to senders escorted by angels to destroy seats of witchcraft. The demons are commanded to confuse, sow terror and panic in the hearts of witches, wizards. We have power over the demons through THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST. We command the demons to attack their works, destroy each other, shake the kingdom of evil.

We confess as sin and renounce contact with occult, witchcraft, Satan worship, false religion, sins of ancestors. Through ignorance, stupidity, willfulness we have sought supernatural experience apart from GOD. We forgive enemies, false prophets, diviners, lairs, witches, individuals working in concert with evil spirits, forms of spiritual activity; Satanic covens of witches, wizards; persons in witchcraft, sorcery; casting spells, potions, enchantments, curses; psychic prayers, witchcraft control, anyone who has cursed us.

We break legal holds, grounds back to Adam and Eve. We break control, soul ties, curses. We renounce Satan and his Kingdom Of Evil. We hate Satan, demons, evil works. We come against Water Spirits, Witchcraft Attacks In Dreams. IN THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST, LORD, MASTER AND SAVIOR, we pray and take authority over the forces of evil. We command the demons, their families and works to come out as your name is called. Amen.

## **DEVIL ON THE RUN**

### **Functions**

Spiritualist, Medium, Satanist, Witch, New Ager, Cultist, Witch Doctor, Satanic High Priest, Psychic, Sorcerer, Spiritism, Psychic Power, Exorcism, Superstition, Prostitute, Psychic Channeler, Sorcery, Hypnotism, Astrologer, Fortune Teller, Palm Reader, White Witch, Reincarnation, Gurus, Inner Visions, Mystic Auras, Astral Travel, Witchcraft Coven, Para-Science, Magician, Clairvoyant, Exorcist, Astrological Psychology, Seers, Soothsayer, Palmistry, Phrenology, Telepathy, Mystical Charm, Talisman, Shaman (Priest Doctor), Psychic Church, Reincarnation, Power of Death, Satanic Signs and Marvels, Angels of Darkness

### **Types**

Magic, Witchcraft, Séances, Black Magic, White Magic, Black Mass, Paganism, Magical Shield, Astrology, Occult, Palmistry, Demon Lyrics, Satanic Power, Eastern Religion, Dark Arts, Occultism, Spiritualism, Witchcraft Powers, Demonic Guidance, Zombies, Psychic Gifts, Psychic Phenomena, Spiritual Slavery, **Heavy Metal Rock Music: Party Metal - Recreational Sex, Chemical Abuse; Thrash Metal - Violence, Death; Black Metal - Sacrilege, Blood Rites, Blasphemy, Black Magic, Demonic Adoration**

### **Demons**

Terror, Superstition, Confusion, Anger, Depression, Retaliation, Lying, Deception, Fear, Doubt, Self Doubt, Insecurity, Worry, Greed, Despair, Intense Hatred, Viciousness, Violence, Loneliness, Emptiness, Pride, Stubbornness, Horror, Destruction, Ego, Delusions of Grandeur, Deep Blood Lust, Selfishness, Deep Hurt, Pain, Sorrow, Oppression, Death, Ancient Power, Deception, Sexual Perversions, Coldness, No Mercy,

No Remorse, Lust, Addictions, Death, Low Self Esteem, Mind Control, Familiar Spirits, Rebellion, Unbelief, Delusion, Selfishness, Seduction, Suicide, Incest, Occult Study, Transcendental Meditation, Demonic Rituals, Necrophilia (Sex with Corpses), Torture, Eastern Meditation, Chanting Prayers, Astral Accounting, Conjuring up Ghosts, Ritual Murder, Altered State of Consciousness, Sexual Perversion, Obscene Orgies, Blood Brothers, Horror

### **Worship**

Devils, Spirits, Saints, Roman Catholic, Satan, Native Religions, Krishna, Ancient Idols, Hinduism, Buddhism, Zen

### **Actions**

Chanting Spells, Ancient Rituals, Deep Trance, Demonic Sing Song, Child Sacrifice, Human Sacrifice, Animal Ritual Mutilation, Drinking Blood of Animals, Child Molestation, Fortune Telling, Demonic Healing, Necromancy, Transfer of Spirits, Hexing, Sexual Intimidation, Unquenchable Revenge, Homosexual Molestation, Carnally Minded, Saying Lord's Prayer Backwards, Burning Incense, Smoking Pot, Barking Like Dogs, Rape, Perversion, Satanic Ritual Sex, Ritual Abuse of Children, Pornographic Exploitation, Physical Mutilation, Ceremonial Murder, Ritual Sacrifice, Channelization, Witchcraft, Murder, Torture, Sell Your Soul, Pray to the Devil, Perform Magic, Conjure Lust, Destruction of Enemies, Seduction, Satanic Pregnancy Ritual, Mystical Meditation, Unlock Secrets of the Mind, Magical Incantations, Robbing Graves, Killing Their Children, Rape of Daughters and Wives, Blood Rituals, Death Pacts, Chanting Incantation, Blasphemy, Sacrilege

### **Objects**

Crystal Ball, Tarot Cards, Drugs, Liquor, Cocaine, Marijuana, Uppers, Downers, Wine, Rum, Black Candles, Strange Incense, Paraphernalia, Broken Cross, Black Book, Dungeons and Dragons, Satanic Bibles, Ouija Board, Role Playing Games, Horoscope, Smurfs, Occult Books, Charms, Voodoo Pendants, Devil Images, Pornography, Books On Supernatural, Idols, Mexican Figurines, Aztec Demon Gods, Buddha Lamps, Satanic Symbols, Alcohol, Magic Herbs, Roots and Portions, Shrines to Demons, Amulets, Mystical Mottoes, Pickled Remains of Unborn Babies, Meditation Tapes, Crystals, Books and Videos, Phallic Images

### **References**

**Devil on the Run** by Nicky Cruz, Dove Christian Books, Melbourne, FL

**Blood On The Doorposts**

**An Advanced Course In Spiritual Warfare**

## **POSSIBLE DEMONIC ACCESS POINTS**

### **Personal Sin Doorways**

Astral Projection, Astrology, Blood Pacts, Channeling, Clairvoyance, Cursing Parents, Divination, Dowsing, Dungeons & Dragons, E.S.P., Eckankar, EST (The Forum), Fetishism, Fortune Telling, Gurdjieff, Homeopathy, Homosexuality, Hypnotism, Incubi or Succubi (Sexual Spirits), I.U.D. (Women Only), Kabbalah, Martial Arts, Levitation

(Table Tipping), Materialization, New Age, Occult Books, Ouija Board, Pacts With Satan, Palm Reading, Pornography, Psychic Healing, Psychic Surgery, Rosicrucians, Sado-Masochism, Satanism, Séances, Silva Mind Control, Swedenborg, Tarot Cards, Telepathy, Witchcraft, Transcendental Meditation (TM), White or Black Magick, Voodoo (or Santeria, Camdoble, Palo Mayombe)

## **RENOUNCING STRONGMEN FROM VARIOUS CULTS**

### **Ex-Mormon (Latter-day Saint)**

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Book of Mormon, Joseph Smith, Baptismal Covenants, Priesthood Blessings, Temple Oaths and Covenants and Temple Marriage, Melchizedek and Aaronic Priesthoods, Patriarchal Blessing, Mormo, Moroni, Spirit of Priestcraft, Spirit of Bishopric, Perverse Spirit, Lying Spirit, Spirit of Error, Seducing Spirit, Spirit of Whoredoms

### **Ex-Jehovah's Witness**

Watchtower Bible and Tract Society, Governing Body of the Watchtower, New World Translation of the Holy Scriptures, Baptism, Arian Jehovah-God, Denying Resurrection, Denying DEITY OF JESUS CHRIST and THE HOLY SPIRIT, Perverse Spirit, Ra-Hoor-Khuit (Horus), Lying Spirit, Spirit of Error, Seducing Spirit

### **Ex-Christian Scientist**

Christian Science, Mary Baker Eddy, Science and Health, Pride, Key to the Scriptures, Denying GOD'S CREATION, Denying THE DEITY OF JESUS CHRIST and THE HOLY SPIRIT, Occult Healing, Hermes, Spirit of Divination, Perverse Spirit, Lying Spirit, Spirit of Error, Familiar Spirit, Spirit of Double-mindedness, Confusion, Spirit of Divination

### **Ex-Freemason**

Masonic Lodge, Blood Oaths and Covenants, Shriners, Temple Oaths, Melchizedek Priesthood, Masonic Communion, Scottish and York Rites, Worshipful Master, Masonic Initiations, Initiatic Ties, Baal, Jah-bal-on, York Rite Royal Arch, Tubalcain, Baphomet, Knights Templar, Perverse Spirit, Dagon, Set, Molech, Lilith, Spirit of Priestcraft, Spirit of Error, Seducing Spirit

### **Ex-Spiritist or New Age Devotee**

Spiritism, New Age Group, Medium, Channeler, Guru, Urantia Book, OAH SPE, Aquarian Gospel of Jesus Christ, Dictations, Denying DEITY OF JESUS CHRIST and THE HOLY SPIRIT, Pride, Occult Power, Converse With Dead, Initiatic Ties, Hermes, Pythoness, Spirit of Divination, The Light, Perverse Spirit, Lying Spirit, Spirit of Error, Familiar Spirit, Spirit of Divination

### **Ex-Wiccan (White Witch)**

Wicca, Goddess Worship, High Priestess / Priest, Book of Shadows, Denying DEITY OF JESUS CHRIST and HOLY SPIRIT, Pride, Occult Power, Converse With The Dead, Initiatic Ties, Ungodly Ties, Illegal Drugs, Diana, Ardia, Hecate, Herne, Cernunnos, Pan,

Goddess, Horned God, Pythoness, Spirit of Divination, Hermes, Perverse Spirit, Familiar Spirit, Spirit of Divination

### **Ex-Satanist (Black Witch or Setian)**

Satanism, High Priestess / Priest, Pride, Satanic Bible, Book of the Law, Necronomicon, Book of the Coming Forth by Night, Denying THE DEITY OF JESUS CHRIST and HOLY SPIRIT, Occult Power, **Dedications, Covenants, Contracts, Commissions or Pacts with the Devil**, Initiatic Ties, Ungodly Ties, Illegal Drugs, Abortions, Infant, Child or Adult Sacrifices, Sex Rites With Demons, Lucifer, Belial, Satan, Leviathan, Lilith, Molech, Kali, Incubus or Succubus Spirits, Legion, Deaf and Dumb Spirit, Pythoness, Spirit of Divination, Hermes, Perverse Spirit, Familiar Spirit, Seducing Spirit, Spirit of Bondage, Spirit of Anti-christ, Spirit of Fear, Spirit of Divination, Secret Occult or Demonic Names, Occult or Satanic Books or Artifacts, Astral Projection, Triggers

### **Common Demon Bondage Between Various Cults**

As you can see from the above lists, there are many things in common with the cults. Each cult has its own distinctions. You can see the familiar handprint of Satan. **There is also a parallel between Mormonism, Masonry and Magick.**

Perverse Spirit, Lying Spirit, Spirit of Error, Seducing Spirit, Denying THE DEITY OF JESUS CHRIST and HOLY SPIRIT, Spirit of Divination, Initiatic Ties, Pride, Hermes, Pythoness, Occult Power, Agreements

## **TYPES OF OCCULTISM (EXCERPTS)**

### **Occult Practices**

Fortune Telling, Ouija Board, Cards, Good Luck Charms, Seances, Edgar Cayce, Jeanne Dixon, Mind Control, Witchcraft, Four-leaf Clover, Rabbit Foot, Wishbone, ESP, Transcendental Meditation, Yoga, Hypnosis, Incense, Pendulum, Palm Reading, Automatic Handwriting, Pierced Ears, Horoscopes, Signs of the Zodiac, Voodoo, Magic, Levitation, Water Witching, Tea Leaf Reading, Secret Organizations and Lodges, Eight Ball, Smoking and Chewing, Tobacco, Dipping Snuff, Drinking Alcoholic Beverages, Kabala, Handwriting Analysis, Strychnine, Arsenic, Gene / Chromosome Damage, Crystal Ball, Tarot Cards, Psychic Readings, Sorcery, Drug / Pharmakia, LSD, Rubik's Cube, Clairvoyance, Telepathy, Parapsychology, Enchantments, Potions, Ankh, Peace Sign, Star of David, Five Pointed Star, Artifacts, Tattoos, Owls and Frogs, Snakes, Self Realization, Deja-Vu, Martial Arts, Buddhism-Zen, Hinduism, Taoism, Yin and Yang, Confucianism, Acupuncture, Hare Krishna, Bingo Gambling, Playing Cards, Gambling, Reincarnation, Arthur Ford, Ruth Montgomery, Divining, Psycho cybernetics, Mind Over Matter, UFO, Trances, Dolls, Idolatry, Psychometry, Psychic Predictions, Clairaudience, Second Sight, Auras, Metaphysics, Mental Science, Visions, Superstition, Fetishes, Runes, Amulets, Talismans, Satanism, Indian Witchcraft, Sun or Moon Worship, Spiritual Healing, Italian Horn, Indian Religions, War Paint, Maize Fertility, Christian Science, Omens, Karma, Healing Mediums, Hex Signs, Jesus Rock & Roll, Poltergeists, Irish Witchcraft, Gypsy Science, Rappings, Conjuraton, Haunted Houses, Fantasy, TV

and Shows Like **Merlin**, **Walt Disney** and **Rosemary's Baby**, Fiction, Tolkien, Incantation.

### **Related Demons**

Pornography, Blood Transfusions, Seduction, Rebellion, Country Music, White / Black Magic, White / Black Witchcraft, Astrology, Signs of Zodiac, Self-Help Programs, Self Hypnosis, Principalities, Powers, Authorities, Kingdoms, Rulers, Strongman, Strongholds, Imaginations, High Things, Disobedience, Occult, Soul Ties, Valium, Serex, Phenobarbital, Anesthesias, Fantasy, Lust, Bankruptcy, Poorness, Lack, Loss, Need, Greed, Covetousness, Counterfeit, Disco Lights, Nimrod, Scouting, Ritualism, Symbolism, Demonology, Death and Hell, Love Potions, Lotus, Oral Sex, Confusion, Forgetfulness, Poverty, Failure, Serpents, Scorpions, Dirtiness, Orneriness, Divorce, Halloween, Ghosts, Jack-0-Lanterns, Goblins, Barrenness, Sterility, Diseases, Mind Occult, Foul and Evil Spirits

### **Demons Associated With Different Organizations**

**Education** - parapsychology, Dungeons and Dragons, folklore, mythology. **Entertainment** - rock music, lewd or occult movies or TV. **Government Agencies** - (both state and federal) Federal Reserve System. **Lodges** - origins in witchcraft, Masons, DeMolay, Eastern Star, Jobs Daughters. **Religions** - Protestant, Catholic, Cults (World Council of Churches). **Recreations** - games with demonic influence. **Travel** - soul travel, astral projection. **Home Life** - mind control, Jezebel and Ahab. **Business** - witchcraft promises promotions, forecasts based on astrology readings, sales power (soul power) pyramid power. **Law Enforcement** - using psychics and hypnosis. **Psychiatry** - almost 100% using some form of witchcraft. **Medicine** - Hippocratic oath, sorcery, tranquilizers, pain pills.

### **General**

**Occultism is participation or involvement with fortune telling, magic practices, spiritism, or false religious cults and teachings.** Contact with the occult may have occurred in childhood. Occult involvement can come from previous generations (**Deut. 5:7-9**). Check yourself out with the following lists:

### **Fortune Telling**

**Proverbs 3:5-7:** Palm Reading, Crystal Ball, Cards, Tea Leaves, Handwriting Analysis, Ouija Boards, ESP, Telepathy, Kabala, Horoscope, Voodoo, Pendulums, Astrology, Fortune Telling, Star Gazing, Clairvoyance, Clairaudience. **Anything that predicts your future or advises your life (Isaiah 47:13; II Kings 1:1-4).**

### **ESP and PK**

ESP, PK (psycho kinesis), telepathy, clairvoyance, Coloradans psychic powers, second sight, hypnosis, self-hypnosis, remote influence of the sub-conscious mind of others, auras, metaphysics, mental science, self-realization, visions, trances, dreams; superstition, witchcraft; black, white, and neutral magic, charms, good luck items, fetishes, runes, amulets, talismans, mascots, medals, crux ansanta (ankh), birth signs, spells, incantations, potions, sorcery, curses, materialization or apport, apparitions, ghosts, poltergeists; magic

healing thru wart or burn charming, powwow, spiritualism, psychic spirit or metaphysical healing, Christian Science healing, rod or pendulum diagnosis, trance diagnosis, acupuncture, yin-yang. **All books, literature, music, etc. dealing with occultism.**

### **False Religious Cults And Teachings**

**But though we, or an angel from heaven, preach any other gospel unto you than that which we have preached unto you, let him be accursed** (Galatians 1:8). Urantia, Eckankar, Jehovah's Witnesses, Christian Science, Rosicrucians, Mormonism, Bahai, Spiritualism, Scientology, Swedenborgianism, Christodelphianism, Inner Peace Movement, Spiritual Frontiers Fellowship, Association For Research And Enlightenment, Religious Research Foundation Of America, Edgar Cayce, Jean Dixon, Arthur Ford, Ruth Montgomery, soul travel, Eckankar, astral projection.

Anthroposophy (Waldorf Schools), Children of God (Family of Love), Freemasonry, Church Universal and Triumphant (Summit Lighthouse), Elizabeth Clare Prophet, I AM Movement, Liberal Theology, Lodges (miscellaneous bloodless religions), People's Temple, Process Church, Rastafarianism, Roman Catholicism, Tara Center, Theosophical Society, Unitarian Universalists, Unity, Way International, Wicca, Worldwide Church of God and Other Cults, The Way, Subud, Latihan, Association for Research and Development, Spiritual Frontiers Fellowship, Religious Research Foundation of America

Groups denying existence of Heaven or Hell, Catholic Church and Paganism. Religions using the Bible but denying or omitting THE DIVINITY OF CHRIST and the Atonement of His Precious Blood. Far eastern religions such as I Ching, Unification Church (Moonies), Islam, Zen (Hindu), Tao, Hinduism, Buddhism, Hari Krishna (ISKCON), Bahai; teachings such as transcendental meditation, reincarnation, karma, yoga, idols, incense.

### **Forbidden Practices in Bible**

Enchantments, Witchcraft, Soothsaying, Magic, Sorcery, Divination, Wizardry, Necromancy, Charming, Observer of Times, Astrology, Idolatry, Sacrificed to Devils, Worship of Devils, Star Gazers, False Prophets, Rod Became a Serpent, Wise Men, Chaldeans, Curious Arts, Graven Images, Pass Thru the Fire, Dreamer, Doctrines of Devils, Unfruitful Works of Darkness, Heeding Seducing Spirits, Ate Sacrifices of the Dead, Sold Themselves to Do Evil, **Forbidden practices in the Bible cover occult practices in general; other types of occult practices come from these.**

### **Magic Practices and Spiritism**

**Deut. 18:9-12:** Mediums and séances, communicating with the dead or spirit guides, water-witching or dowsing with forked sticks or other objects for water, oil, minerals, underground sewer and water lines, etc.

Table Tipping, Levitation, Necromancy, Automatic Writing, Divining, Second Sight, Spirit Guides, Auras, Hypnosis, Mental Science, Water Witching, Dowsing, Superstition, ESP, Psycho kinesis, Telepathy, White Magic, Metaphysics, Trances, Runes, Self Realization, Visions, Black Magic, Medals, Witchcraft, Good Luck, Fetishes,



Incantations, Charms, Talismans, Mascots, Apport, Amulets, Birth Signs, Spells, Wart Charming, Ankh, Sorcery, Curses, Psychic Powers, Potions, Poltergeists, Acupuncture, Burn Charming, Pendulum Diagnosis, Yin-Yang, Ghosts, Trance Diagnosis, Birth Stones, Metaphysical Healing. Clairvoyance, Coloradans, Psychic Powers, Apparitions, Powwow, Spiritualism, Christian Science Healing. **All books, literature, music, etc. dealing with occultism.**

### **Occult In General**

Ruler of Witchcraft, Death by Hypnosis, God's Eye, Karate, Martial Arts, Third Eye, Judo, Kung Fu, Snake, Mongoose, Cat, Cobra, Lust for Dominance, Swan, Lust for Power, Spider, Open Doors, Rappings on Wall, Foundation, Black Mass, Satan Worship, Multiplied Curses, Jezebel, Ahab, Female Dominance, Yielding Male, Evil Eye, Occult Fears, Black Arts, Luv Knot, Devil's Foot, Indian Kachina, Conjuraton, Occult Symbols, Serpent Charmer, Omens, Prognostication, Pass Thru The Fire, Augur, Rebellion, Stubbornness, Parapsychology, Yoga, Hearing Noises, Psychic Portraits, Macabre, Phrenology, Numerology, Great Seal, Alchemy, Calling Evil Spirits, Baptism in Witchcraft

### **CHARISMATIC WITCHCRAFT**

Rejection by Christian brothers, sisters, pastors.

Rejection by husband, wife, mother, father, children.

Rejection between deliverance workers, pastors.

Rejection in womb, of self, of others.

**Rejection of deliverance and all groups involved in deliverance ministry.**

Hurts and deep hurts by Christians.

**Touch me not, inability to give or receive love, conception in lust.**

False doctrine, hearsay.

False preachers, teachers, evangelists, prophets, apostles.

False tongues, prophecy, interpretation, demonic gifts.

False religions, religious cults, eastern religions.

False love, sweetness, sentimentality.

False positive thinking, metaphysical faith, soulish faith.

False charismatic movement, false partial gospel .

False shaking, quaking, crying, putting on a show.

False cooperating, discipleship.

**False prosperity, love of money, think and grow rich, money by faith.**

Charismatic witchcraft, witches, warlocks.

Domination, control, manipulation, dictatorial.

Mind control, blanking, blocking, binding, confusion.

**Witchcraft, occult, antichrist, familiar spirits, divination.**

**Jezebel, Ahab, passivity, destruction of family priesthood, luke warmness.**

Commanding angels for riches, imaging, visualization.

Greed, covetousness, mammon.

Financial poverty of workers, pastors, churches, camps.

A different gospel, another Jesus.  
Apostate religion, almost fooling the very elect.  
Spirit of error, spirit of the world,, aborted spirit.

Soul ties and curses from control.  
Ruler demons over workers, pastors, families, churches, camps.

Despondency, despair, defeat, hopelessness, morbidity.  
Strife, contention, bickering, quarreling among brethren.  
Inability to work with other Christians.  
Denominational spirits, separation, infighting.  
Spiritual pride, ego, vanity, pre-eminence, haughtiness.  
Self idolatry, we are gods, worship of man, fear of man.

Mormonism, Jehovah Witnesses, bloodless religions.  
Catholicism, occult, Masonry, religious demons.  
Evil eye, third eye, Masonic eye, all seeing eye.

Christian fantasy, falseness, false love.  
Playacting, theatrics, affectation, pretension.  
Hypocrisy, lying, deceit, deception, delusion, compromise.

## **CATHOLIC SPIRITS**

### **Categories of Demons**

General Catholic Demons, Benediction Services, False Religious Rites, Unction, Mass, Parts of the Mass, Sacred and Ritualistic Articles, Holy Days, Allegiance to Pope, False Religion, Religious Orders and Patron Saints.

## **PRACTICES, TECHNIQUES AND DOCTRINES**

### **(New Age Cults & Religions)**

Eastern Mysticism, Visualization, Another "Jesus", Witchcraft, Lucifer Worship, Ascended Masters, Man is God Doctrine, Numerology, Reflexology, Dragons, Lord Maitreya, Networking, Reincarnation, Paganism, Anti-semitism, Sun God Worship, Psychic Powers, Holistic Health, Shamanism, Human Potential, Crystal Powers, Parapsychology, Mystery Teachings, Globalism, Universalism, Atlantis and other "lost worlds", Signs and Wonders, Goddess Worship, Hypnosis, Divination, Wizards, Swastikas and other Occult Symbols, Karma, An Occult Hierarchy, Nature Worship, Jewish Kabbala, Vegetarianism, Yoga, Altered States of Consciousness, Magic, Perennial Philosophy, Tarot Cards, Spirit Channeling, Psychic Forces, Seances and Mediums, Color Therapy, Mandalas, Initiations, Trance States, Astrology, Rune Stones, Aryan / Aquarian Race Theory, Mantras, and Jungian Archetypes.

## **DELIVERANCE FROM VODOO AND AFRICAN CURSES**

## **Preface**

Many black people have been involved with voodoo, root workers and doctors, conjure men, and **Haitian, African and Black Southern Witchcraft**. They do not know about psychic, mystic or hypnotism, but do know about roots. Roots is African Witchcraft brought to America during the slave- trading years. There can be a demonic mixture in the Black churches that came in through a revival of African Witchcraft sometimes under the disguise of Christianity.

## **Black Americans**

In both Haitian Voodoo and Black Voodoo or Witchcraft, both have a belief in the crossroads. The Black American Crossroads and the cross symbol are used to ward off evil. There is nothing holy about it.

This is why the Black people call this root working or root worker. It must be understood that Blacks call all types of sorcery, divination or voodoo - witchcraft.

The Black American, in much of the religious beliefs, still cling to certain personal charms or voodoo and witchcraft beliefs. This is a black mixture of voodoo and Christianity.

## **New Orleans**

The Creole Blacks, each year on November 1st gather graveyard dirt from various cemeteries under certain conditions to get a wish, whether good or evil.

Voodoo or Witchcraft is often used for hating, loving, gambling, and keeping one out of jail. The books **Secrets Of Albertus Magnus** and the **Sixth And Seventh Book Of Moses** were used to work witchcraft.

Members of the serpent god, Python, the priest and priestess communicated the will of the sacred serpent. In New Orleans voodooism was, in fact, a system of fetish idolatry. Its main feature consisted of the worship of the serpent and Zombie.

The spirit of Li Grand Zombi, and the Python spirit are ruling spirits that guard and over shadow the faithful voodoo worshippers. The word Magnam is associated with voodoo. The priest and priestess are called king and queen, master and mistress, papa and mama.

A red ribbon was worn about the neck in honor of Monsieur Agoussou, the demon upon whom the practitioners called on regarding matters of love. The demon especially loved the color red. This is Love Voodoo.

## **Louisiana**

This voodoo service describes what such a service is like which opens the door to demon possession. The king (priest) places his foot upon the box containing the snake. He seems to get a sort of shock which is transmitted to his queen, and through her to everyone in the circle. Violent convulsions take place, the queen being the most violently affected. From time to time, the serpent is again touched to get more magnetic power. The box is

shaken, and tinkling bells on the side increase the general delirium already under way, aggravated by much drinking of spirituous liquors.

Then is pandemonium let loose. Fainting fits and choking spells succeed one another. A nervous tremor possesses everybody. No one escapes its power. They spin with incredible velocity, whilst some, in the midst of these bacchanalian orgies, tear flesh with their gnashing teeth. Others, entirely deprived of reason, fall down to the ground from sheer lassitude, and are carried, still panting and gyrating into the open air.

### **Deliverance From Witchcraft And Occult Symbols!**

Witchcraft, Voodoo, Occult, Curses, Superstitions, Hoodoo, Root Working, Love / Lust Magic, Black Magic, Conjuring, Spiritual Baths, Spiritual Anointing, Special Prayers, Seal of Moses, Burning Candles, Casting A Spell, Breaking A Curse, Attraction Oil, Mind Control, False Love, Lust, Binding Emotions, Lover's Oil, Tying Up Sex / Nature, Sorcery, Aphrodisiacs, Lover's Powder, Witch's Ball Charm, Bondage, Binding Curse, Curse To The Seventh Satanic Power, Incantations, Jinx Your Lover, Seven Knots Spells, Seven Day Candles, Master of Love, Chicken Charm, Magic, Control, Demonic Soap, **Hands That Shed Innocent Blood, Heart That Deviseth Wicked Imaginations, Feet That Be Swift Running To Mischief, A False Witness That Speaketh Lies, He That Soweth Discord Among Brethren, A Proud Look, and Spirits Of A Lying Tongue**

### **Stateside Creole Voodoo Spirits**

Baka, Banda, Assator, Asson, Acon, Batterie Maconnique, Cambe, Kembe, Charge, Chauffer, Chev Al Ch'wl, Colliel, Dessounin, Gagnin Loa, Garde, Gove, Gran Maitre, Mambo, Mange, Mascarron, Massissi, Les Mysteres, Paquets Congo, Reler, Renvoyer, Ramasser, Saints, Verser, Wanga, Haitian Voodoo, Black Voodoo, Witchcraft, Crossroads, Conjuraton, Demonic Ritual, Papa Damballa, Mistress Erzulie.

### **American Voodoo And Religious Spirits**

**Breaking Curses Of Voodoo and Witchcraft:** Creole Curses In Worship, Family Line Curse Of Voodoo, Curse of Seeking Help From Voodoo Or Witchcraft Workers. Roots in Love and Roots in Lust Potions causing Curse of Roots in marriage, finances, health, childbirth, miscarriage and sexual relationship.

**Potions:** Conjure Bag Spirits, Dr. Buzzard Spirits, Graveyard Dust Spirits, Voodoo Candle Burning, Conjure Doctor Spirits, Conjure Man Spirits.

**Witchcraft and Voodoo Spirits:** African Voodoo Spirits, Haitian Voodoo Spirits, Southern Voodoo Spirits, Python Serpent Spirits Of Voodoo, Voodoo Fire Walking Spirits, Hoodoo Spirits, Voodoo Spirits, Sickness By Voodoo, Death Spirits Of Voodoo, Fear Of Voodoo Spirits, Spirits Of Superstition And Voodoo, Witchcraft And Voodoo Icing.

**Control Spirits:** Control By The Church, Control Spirits Of The Bishop Or Preacher, Spirits In Preachers Using Voodoo In Their Ministry To Control People, Loosing Those Who You Worked Voodoo On In The Past, Evil Soul Ties With The Bishop Or Preacher.

**False Spirits:** False Praise, False Worship, False Holy Dance, False Shouting Spirits, False Dancing In The Spirit, False Voodoo Tongues, False Prophecy, False Baptism Of Fire, False Visions And Dreams, False Voices Calling Themselves God, False Preaching Spirits.

**Witchcraft and Voodoo Spirits:** Voodoo Spirits, Voodoo Dancing, Jerking Spirits, Shaking Spirits, Quivering Spirits, Spirits That Cause The Body To Twitch, Rocking Backward And Forward Spirits During Preaching And Worship, Spirits That Make The Eyes Roll Back In The Head During Praise, Burning In The Stomach Called The Holy Ghost, Fire Walking Spirits, Veil Over The Eyes Spirit, Spirits Of Divination, African Voodoo Spirits, Haitian Voodoo Spirits, Southern Voodoo Spirits, Python Serpent Spirits Of Voodoo, Voodoo Fire Walking Spirits, Hoodoo Spirits, Voodoo Spirits, Sickness By Voodoo, Death Spirits Of Voodoo, Fear Of Voodoo Spirits, Spirits Of Superstition And Voodoo, Witchcraft And Voodoo Icing.

### **African, Haitian And Black Voodoo Spirits**

Rada is African spirits of Voodoo, and Petro is American Voodoo spirits used during the time of slavery. Erzulie Ge-Rouge - A petro goddess of violence causes the body to go into terrible paralysis, finger nails draw blood, half groan and half scream.

Marassa - **Divine Twin**, Papa Marassa, Mama Marassa, Baka - **Animal Spirit**, Banda Spirit - **Dance Spirit**, Cama Kembe - **Pain Spirit**, Cev Al Ch'wl - **Voodoo Possession**, Batterie Maconnique - **Spirits in the drum beat that calls them into a person**, Gagnin Loa - **Voodoo spirits that enter the head**, Wanga - **Voodoo Charm**, Houngan - **Voodoo Priest**, Mambe - **Voodoo Priestess**, Garde - **Protector of those in Voodoo**, Gran Maitre - **Voodoo Creator God**, Colliel - **Voodoo Necklace**, Massissi - **Homosexual Spirits**, Reler - **Voodoo Song that calls demons in a person**, **Zombie Spirits**, Les Morts - **Familiar Spirits of the Dead**, Ogoun - **Guardian**, Laver Tete - **Voodoo Baptism**, Maori - **Creator Demon**, Manga Marassa - **Voodoo Ruler of Child Birth**, Baron Samedi - **Death Spirit**, Nan Boubloui - **Voodoo Ruler over Male and Females**, Erzulie - **The Rada Goddess of Love**, Rada Gods - **Voodoo Gods of Peace and Love**, Petro Gods - **Voodoo Spirits of Violence that caused the slaves to revolt.**

### **References**

*Spiritual Warfare Training Manual and Deliverance From Voodoo And African Curses* by Ivory Hopkins, Pilgrim Ministry of Deliverance, P.O. Box 81, Harbeson, DE 19951

This is the best book I have found that deals with African curses and I recommend that you obtain *Deliverance From Voodoo And African Curses* by Pastor Ivory Hopkins, Pilgrims' Ministry Of Deliverance, P.O. Box 81, Harbeson, DE 19951.

*Folk Beliefs Of The Southern Negro* by Newbell Niles Puckett, Ph.D.

## **AFRICAN PRACTICES**

Black witchcraft, white witchcraft, blind witchcraft, bewitchment, witchcraft, spirits that misinterpret THE WORD, serpentine, marine, sea horse, water, python, leviathan, mermaid, goat, voodoo, juju, obia, crab, viper, poverty, immorality, seduction, talisman, fortune telling, astral gemstone, crystal ball, shadow reading, tarot card, ouija board, always wanting to eat, fluctuating between joy and sorrow, sleep walking, talking to yourself on the street, immorality, drugs, alcohol, chronic depression, fatigue, confusion, emptiness, accidents, disorientation, affliction, cage of poverty, material adversity, DNA bondage, soul ties, jealousy, loss of self control, reputation and position, divination, Jezebel, whoredom, seduction, murder, idolatry, vices, manipulation, domination, idolatry, ancestral worship, sexual sin, spiritual fornication, palm reading, reincarnation, sorcery, divorce, quarrelling, immorality, fibrosis, barrenness, promiscuity, failure in GOD's work, spiritual harassment, hypocrisy, deceit, fear, double mindedness, worry, anger, hatred, bitterness, resentment, deception, lies, infertility, covetousness, occultism, sexual perversions, addictions, reading stars, palmists and related spirits.

### **NIGERIAN PRACTICES**

Shedding innocent blood, psychic, witchcraft, seeking forbidden knowledge, casting spells and curses, cults, demonic societies, rituals and manipulations, drinking blood, consumption of witch doctor material, pride, murdering the innocent, false humility, abominable filth, bloody covens, lies, robberies, witchcraft lancing, prostitution, cannibals, ensnarement, allegiance to spirit masters, water spirit cults, cutting the body, palm reading, spiritual husband or wife (demon marriage), reincarnation, sorcery, dedications, covenants, marriages, vows, promises, blood guiltiness, satanic priesthood, tokens of covenants, lack of knowledge, weak spiritual foundation, spiritual blindness, lack of communication with GOD, traditions, false religions, heresies, evil thoughts, worry, fear, infirmities, sicknesses, deception, materialism, accursed things, dedication to marine spirits, sacrifices, ancestral covenants, libation, occultic practices, presented to the sun, dedicated to gods, occultism, sexual perversions, addictions, cosmic powers, palmists, native doctors, idols, altars and related practices.

### **SANTERIA AND OTHER**

#### **Types**

**Santeria**, African Nature Spirits, **Macumba**, **Voodoo**, Obeah (African Magic), Creole Voodoo, Witchcraft, Vodun Spirit, Caribbean Folk Religion, Loa, Zombie, Spiritism, Demon Cult, Zombis, Shamans, African/Catholic hybrid religion, Juju, Egyptian Magic Current. Also see **Dictionary of Cults, Sects, Religion and The Occult** for listing of Macumba, Santeria and Voodoo.

#### **Deities / Gods / Goddesses**

San Lazarro (**Saint Lazarus**), Santa Barbara (**Saint Barbara**), Erzulie within Catholic Devotions to Mary, Elegua (**Trickster**), Obatala (**Father of the Santos**), Shango (**Controls Thunder, Lightning and Fire**), Oshun (**Controls Money and Love**), Yemaya (**Primordial Mother of the Santos**), Babaluaye (**Patron of the Sick**), Ogun (**Warrior Deity**), Orunla (**Patron of Diviners**).

Obatala - **God of the Crossroads**, Ogoun Paname - **God of Sex and Childbirth**, Ogoun Baye - **God of the Sun and Fire Spirit over Fire Walkers**, Ogoun Badagris - **God of Magic Cemeteries and Death**, Ogoun Ferei - **God of Power and War**, Ogoun Shango - **God of Serpents**, Dadal - **God of Fertility**, and Loco Roi Nago or Nago Piman - **Ruler over Ancestry**.

Damballah - **Ruler of Thunder or Saint Patrick**, Agaou - **Ruler of Thunder**, Ghede - **Ruler of the Dead**, Legba - **Guardian of the Cross Roads or the Chromo of Lazarus**, Agwe - **Ruler of the Waters or Saint Ulrique**, Azacca - **Ruler of Agriculture or Saint Isidore**.

Old spirits, Old Hawaiian, Peel (Volcano), Buddha, Mystic God Kings, Allah (Islam), Mayan Aztec, Toltec, Apollo, Zeus, Ashtar, Ashoreth, Ashtoreh, Istar, Astar.

#### **Various Names**

Black Mass, Mae de Santo (**Cult Mother**), Queen of Darkness, Queen of Black Witches, High Priestess, Black Witch, Satanists, Vampire, Spiritist.

Espiritista, El Taumaturgo (**Charmer**), San Miguel (**Strength**), San Espedisto (**Life**), San Nicolas (**Santa Claus**), Kapu (**Demon Worship**), Kahunas (**Witch Doctor**), Heiau (**Shrine**), Bruja (**Witch**), Mau Maus (**Blood Thirsty**), Muti (**Human Flesh**), Luk Krok (**Human Fetus**), Tokoloshe (**Zombie**), **Cretins, Idiots**, El Curandero (**Healer**), **Great One, Gateway for Spirits**.

#### **Practices**

Drinking blood of children, child and adult sacrifice, cannibalism, black magic, criminal spiritism, devil worship, exhuming fresh graves, insanity, dancing in the nude, sex orgies, lesbianism, homosexuality, sadistic and masochistic excesses, levitation, killing birds in flight, making objects appear and disappear, apport or demonstration of powers, walking through a great bonfire, vampirism, incubus and succuba (marriage to demons), demonic possession, drunkenness, necromancy and bestiality.

#### **References**

**Devil on the Run** by Nicky Cruz, Dove Christian Books, Melbourne, FL

### **LEARN ABOUT THE REAL ENEMY-SATAN AND HIS FOLLOWERS**

#### **Names of Satan and His Demons**

Fallen Angel, Authorities, Whoredoms, Charmer, Ruler of World, Evil Practices, Death, Thief, Evil Supernaturalism, Devils, Wickedness, Hindrance, Divination, Lucifer, Betraying, Enchantment, King of Babylon, Denying, Familiar, King of Tyre, Vipers, Giants, Chief Kings, Gehenna, Leviathan, Chief Princes, Tarsus, Magic, Kings, Children of Devil, Necromancy, Princes, Fever, Satan, Kingdoms, Dumbness, Serpent, Principalities, Blindness, Evil, Unclean Spirits, Dominions, Infirmities, Witch, Powers, False Prophets, Wizard, Prince of Southern Curses, Thorn in the Flesh, Anakim, Hymaneus, Avim, Generals, Alexander, Emim, Legions, Self Control, Horim, Rulers, Corruption, Nephilim, Captains, Ananias and Sapphira, Rephaim, Chief Captains,

Covetousness, Zamzummim, Chief Rulers, Elymas, Antichrist, Centurion, Jezebel, Strongman, False Apostles, Belial, Imps, False Gospel, Darkness, Pain, Nicolaitans, Demons, Affliction, Pergamos, Lion, Interference, Conformance, Sorcery, Deceiving, Oppression, Tempter, Nimrod, Python, Accusation, Tower of Babel, Unbelief, Adversary, Sodomy, Fear of Death, Great Red Dragon, Idolatry, Spirit of Bondage, Enemy, Balaam, Spirit of World, God of Age, Disobedience, Fear and Cowardice, Liar, Mediums, Slumber, Lies, Shedim, Strange Gods, Murder, Seirim, Soul Power, Slander, Jealousy, Rage, Mockery, Beast, Babylon, Carnality, Son of Morning, Prince of Devils, World Rulers, Teachings, Rebellion, Hatred, Anger, Ugliness, Dread, Rage, False Religion, Rejection, Curses, Depravity, Incest, Worship of Stars, Bondage, Slavery, Licentiousness, Lasciviousness, Orgies, Fury, Violence, Resentment, Wicked Spirits in High Places, Host of Hell, Illegitimate Birth, Ahab, Host of Heaven, Asmodeus, Osmodeus, Abaddon, Apollyon, Beelzebub, Destroyer.

### REFERENCES

**The following references are highly recommended as well as additional resources provided by these authors. Please write for their catalogs:**

**Deliverance Manual** by Gene and Earline Moody, Deliverance Ministries, 14930 Jefferson Highway, Baton Rouge, LA 70817-5217 unless indicated otherwise.

**Devil on the Run** by Nicky Cruz, Dove Christian Books, Melbourne, FL

**Spiritual Warfare Training Manual and Deliverance From Voodoo And African Curses** by Ivory Hopkins, Pilgrim Ministry of Deliverance, P.O. Box 81, Harbeson, DE 19951

**Wicca - Satan's Little White Lie and Lucifer Dethroned - A True Story and Blood on the Doorposts - An Advanced Course In Spiritual Warfare** by William and Sharon Schnoebelen, Chick Publications, Ontario, CA

**Host of Hell Series** (11 books) and (50) booklets by Win R. Worley, WRW Publications, P.O. Box 626, Lansing, IL 60438

**New Age Cults & Religions - The Newest Information Revealed and Explained**

**Devil on the Run** by Nicky Cruz, Dove Christian Books, Melbourne, FL

**Deliverance From Voodoo And African Curses** by Ivory Hopkins, Pilgrim Ministry of Deliverance, P.O. Box 81, Harbeson, DE 19951



**SECTION 7 - PRINCIPALITIES, POWERS, THE RULERS OF DARKNESS  
OF THIS WORLD AND SPIRITUAL  
WICKEDNESS IN HIGH PLACES DEFINITIONS**

**PRINCIPALITIES**

Forces and dominions dealing with nations and governments; high-level satanic princes set over nations and regions of the earth; commanding generals over Satan's fallen army.

**POWERS**

.Having authority and power of action in spheres open to them; supernatural and natural government; high ranking powers of evil.

**THE RULERS OF DARKNESS OF THIS WORLD**

Governing the darkness and blindness of the world at large; operate within countries and cultures to influence certain aspects of life; governing spirits of darkness.

**SPIRITUAL WICKEDNESS IN HIGH PLACES**

Forces being directed in and upon the CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST in wiles, fiery darts, onslaught and every conceivable deception about doctrine which they are capable of planning; the many types of evil spirits that commonly afflict people; the collective body of demon soldiers comprising Satan's hordes.

**PRINCIPALITIES**

Forces and dominions dealing with nations and governments; high-level satanic princes set over nations and regions of the earth; commanding generals over Satan's fallen army.

**POWERS**

Having authority and power of action in spheres open to them; supernatural and natural government; high ranking powers of evil.

**THE RULERS OF DARKNESS OF THIS WORLD**

Governing the darkness and blindness of the world at large; operate within countries and cultures to influence certain aspects of life; governing spirits of darkness.

**SPIRITUAL WICKEDNESS IN HIGH PLACES**

Forces being directed in and upon the CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST in wiles, fiery darts, onslaught and every conceivable deception about doctrine which they are capable of planning; the many types of evil spirits that commonly afflict people; the collective body of demon soldiers comprising Satan's hordes.

## SECTION 8 - DEMONIC HIERARCHY

### CONTENTS

1. PRINCIPALITIES - POWERS - RULERS - WICKEDNESS
  1. Scripture
  2. The Satanic Kingdom
  3. Kingdoms in the Heavens
2. LEVELS OF SPIRITUAL WARFARE
  1. Definitions
  2. Other Definitions
3. SATAN, FALLEN ANGELS AND DEMONS
  1. Satan, Lucifer, Devil
  2. The Chain Of Command In The Demonic Realm
4. THE SATANIC COSMOS
5. ANGELS OF LIGHT, POWERS OF DARKNESS
6. THE SEVEN OCCULT KINGDOMS
  1. Preface
  2. Seals
  3. Occult Kingdom Of The Earth (First)
  4. Water Occult Kingdom (Second)
  5. Occult Kingdom Of Fire (Third)
  6. First Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Fourth)
  7. Second Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Fifth)
  8. Third Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Sixth)
  9. Fourth Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Seventh)
  10. Satan
7. REFERENCES

### PRINCIPALITIES, POWERS, RULERS, AND WICKEDNESS (Restoring Shattered Lives)

#### Scripture

Sons of GOD (Elohim) - Gen. 6:2, 4 & Job 1:6, 2:1  
Giants - Gen. 6:4, etc.  
Satan - 1 Chron. 21:1, etc.  
Host of Heaven - 1 Chron. 18:18  
Spirits (Devils - Demons) - 2 Chron. 18:20  
Sons of El - Psa. 29:1, Hosea 2:1  
The Divine Council - Psa. 82, 2 Chron. 18  
Sons of the Most High (gods) - Psa. 82:6  
Kings and Nobles - Psa. 149:8  
Seraphim - Isa. 6:1-7  
Satyres - Isa. 13:21, 34:14  
Living Creatures - Eze. 1:4-28  
Cherubim - Eze. 28:16  
Serpents and Scorpions - Luke 10:19

Power of Darkness - Luke 22:53  
Principality, Power, Might, Dominion - Eph. 1:21  
Principalities, Powers, Rulers of Darkness of This World,  
    Spiritual Wickedness in High Places - Eph. 6:12  
Power of Darkness - Col. 1:13  
Thrones - Col. 1:16, etc.  
Dominions - Col. 1:16, etc.  
Principalities, Powers - Col. 2:15  
Celestial Beings - Jude 8-10

### **The Satanic Kingdom (Restoring Shattered Lives)**

**There are other spiritual beings in the heavenly realms which may be godly or ungodly:** Archangels (ruling angels), Angels, and Shedhim (rulers or lords) and Seirim (he-goats or hairy ones). Demons seek a body to inhabit. Angels can appear in bodily form. **We petition GOD to deal with spiritual beings in heavenly realms and remove evil beings with levels of authority under them.**

**Archangels (ruling angels)**  
**Angels**  
**Shedhim (rulers or lords)**  
**Seirim (he-goats or hairy ones)**  
**Demons**

### **Kingdoms in the Heavens**

The following are possible descending levels of satanic authority. These authorities can be set over cultures, nations and regions of the earth. They can be behind natural and supernatural government.

1. Satan (Commander-In-Chief)
2. Thrones
3. Dominions (lordships)
4. Principalities (rulerships, princes)
5. Powers (authorities)
6. Rulers Of Darkness Of This World
7. Spiritual Wickedness (wicked spirits) In High Places (heavenly places)

### **LEVELS OF SPIRITUAL WARFARE (Informed Intercession)**

#### **Definitions**

**Spiritual Warfare:** Conflicts with demonic strongholds and moral deception that require spiritual weaponry and armor.

**Warfare Prayer:** Application of strategic-level spiritual warfare to evangelistic efforts. An uprooting of prevailing spiritual strongholds that hinder the Gospel.

**Ground Level:** Ministry activity with individual bondage and/or demonization.

**Binding The Strongman:** Neutralizing the deceptive hold or enchantment that demonic powers have achieved over human subjects so that the latter can process truth at a heart level.

**Occult Level:** Intercessory confrontations with demonic forces operating through satanism, witchcraft, shamanism, esoteric philosophies and similar occult activities.

**Strategic Level:** Intercessory confrontations with demonic power concentrated over given cities, cultures and peoples.

**Territorial Spirits:** Demonic powers that have been given controlling influence over specific sites, peoples and areas. The belief in such hierarchal arrangements is culturally widespread and often involves protective deities linked to homes, temples, clans, cities, valleys and nations.

**Principalities And Powers:** Demonic agents and structures that exert deceptive control over co-conspiratorial human political kingdoms and systems.

**Rulers Of Darkness Of This World:** Demonic forces involved in deceptive and destructive manipulation of natural elements and systems.

### **Strongholds**

#### **Strongmen**

#### **Territorial Spirits**

#### **Principalities And Powers**

#### **Rulers Of Darkness Of This World**

### **Other Definitions**

**Principalities** - forces and dominions dealing with nations and governments; high-level satanic princes set over nations and regions of the earth; commanding generals over Satan's fallen army.

**Powers** - having authority and power of action in spheres open to them; supernatural and natural government; high ranking powers of evil.

**Rulers Of Darkness Of This World** - governing the darkness and blindness of the world at large; operate within countries and cultures to influence certain aspects of life; governing spirits of darkness.

**Spiritual Wickedness In High Places** - forces being directed in and upon the CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST in wiles, fiery darts, onslaught and every conceivable deception about doctrine which they are capable of planning; the many types of evil spirits that commonly afflict people; the collective body of demon soldiers comprising Satan's hordes.

**There are three levels of strongmen:** rulers over principalities or wide geographic areas on earth; rulers over people, churches, families, communities and other specific groups or individuals; and rulers who dwell within people. Principalities are ruled by princes, also called strongmen. These are the gods and goddesses of the underworld.

### **Forces and Dominions**

#### **Princes**

#### **Generals**

#### **Principalities**

**Powers**  
**Rulers Of Darkness Of This World**  
**Spiritual Wickedness In High Places**  
**Rulers**  
**Strongmen**  
**Gods and Goddesses**

### **SATAN, FALLEN ANGELS AND DEMONS**

There is **Satan** - one individual not omniscient, omnipresent or omnipotent like God.

Heb. 12:22 **too innumerable** (myriads, countless, indefinitely large numbers, enormous, multitudinous) **hosts of angels**. Rev. 5:11 calculates **at least** 101,000,000 total angels. Rev. 12:4 calculates **at least** 33,700,000 fallen angels. There are **many** millions of fallen angels.

We only cast out demons in Christians and find they have many demons. If the world has billions of people and Christians have many demons, then there must be multiplied billions of demons.

**Demons may have come from a Pre-Adamic Race** but there is no scriptural reference that can be found to prove where demons came from conclusively. Demons say that they are demons and not fallen angels. They do not have to tell where they came from apparently.

Some interesting scriptures are Matt. 25:41, II Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. There is no indication that angels are demons.

Satan is **Chief of Staff** of his army. The fallen angels are his **officers**. The demons are his **soldiers**.

We cast thousands of demons out of a man during a year by working with him weekly. The demons freely talked and gave us information about their rank and number. **One demon said that a person could have thousands of demons**. Early in our deliverance ministry, I would write this information down. A Christian can have a legion of demons.

Druids revered the faeries, gnomes and undeines which are types of demons.

**Satan (Chief of Staff)**  
**Hosts of Angels**  
**Faeries, Gnomes and Undeines**

### **`Satan, Lucifer, Devil**

Devil means accuser or slanderer. The chief of the fallen angels is an archangel who has at least forty names given in Scripture: **Satan, Lucifer, Devil**, Abaddan, Accuser Of Brethren, Adversary, Anointed Cherub, Antichrist, Apollyon, Beelzebub, Belial, Charmer, Condemner, Covering Cherub, Crooked Serpent, Day Star, Deceiver, Destroyer,

Great Red Dragon, Enemy, Evil One, Father Of Lies, He Who is in the World, King, Leviathan, Liar, Murderer, Oppressor, Roaring Lion, Piercing Serpent, Son Of The Morning, Tempter, Thief, Wicked One, Wolf.

Angel of the Abyss, Angel of Light, Authority Of Darkness, God Of This Age, God Of This World, Prince Of The Power Of The Air, Prince Of This World, Ruler Of Authorities Of Air, Ruler of Demons, Ruler Of This World, King Of Babylon and King Of Tyrus.

## **Satan - Lucifer - Devil**

### **The Chain Of Command In The Demonic Realm (Excerpts)**

Demons are very conscious of authority and adhere slavishly to the **chain of command** and the line of authority structure. There are **Chief Kings and Chief Princes**, and under them are **Kings and Princes** who rule various geographical and spiritual areas. There are **kingdoms, principalities, dominions and powers** which are administered by **Kings and Princes**. Each state in the United states is ruled over by a prince. Louisiana is ruled by Southern Curses.

A **General** is in charge of a **Legion** (6,000) while a Prince will control a number of Legions. A **Ruler or Captain** commands a **Cohort** (600), and there can be **Chief Captains and Chief Rulers** with still more authority. A **Centurion** controls 100 demons; if he controls less than a hundred demons he is called a **Strongman**.

Any demon in authority will direct how many, when and where pain spirits are to attack, and how sustained the attack is to be. These pain spirits are called **Imps** by those in charge.

Because of the rigid authority structure, a wise move in dealing with spirits is to bind all spirits, especially ruling ones and ones of **Violence, Fighting and Murder**.

The control of a geographical area seems to rest on the success of a prince in controlling the majority of the persons within that place. It also has to do with the ferocity and power of that prince.

### **Chief Kings and Chief Princes**

#### **Kings and Princes**

#### **Kingdoms, Principalities, Dominions and Powers**

#### **Generals**

#### **Legions**

#### **Cohorts**

#### **Chief Captains and Chief Rulers**

#### **Rulers or Captains**

#### **Centurions**

#### **Strongmen**

#### **Imps**

## Emperor - Dukes - Commanders

### THE SATANIC COSMOS (EXCERPTS)

In the Scriptures, both holy and **unholy spirit** beings are designated as angels. Usually the **unholy angels** are referred to as demons, translated in the King James Version as **devils**. (Demons would talk to Win Worley.)

Demons in vast numbers constitute a part of Satan's hierarchy and fight in his army. They degrade the bodies they invade and possess, whether of animals or men. (Animals need deliverance too. We have done deliverance on our farm animals.)

This influence is exercised both to mislead the unsaved and wage an increasing war against the believer. Thus commenced the fierce battle between **Satan** and God for the control of the human beings God put on earth in the re-creation. (What was on the earth before Adam and Eve?)

The super angel continued to invade the affairs of men. By the time of Noah, he had managed by supernatural power to infiltrate the human race with angelic creatures who somehow took the bodies of humans to father **monstrous hybrid offspring**, half demon and half human.

Most demons will concede that they will eventually go to the pit, but they emphasize that is not time yet and they do not want to talk about it. They fear and dread the pit and its consequences.

There can be very little doubt that the demons do have a highly organized empire of evil. Satan's description is the one who deceiveth the whole world. Behind the facade of religious life, there is a spiritual battle raging. There is fierce conflict today; there are those who do not wish to pass this way.

In brief, the Church of Christ will reach its high water mark when it knows how to (1) **bind the strong man** by prayer, (2) **command** the spirits of evil in the Name of Christ, and (3) **deliver** men and women from their power.

There are spirits from the heavenlies deliberately intervening to strengthen and reinforce embattled spirits in a person. The most powerful are those in the heavenlies charged with the overall direction of Satan's program.

There is a **bottom division** to which demons refer. The **middle division** seems to encompass those demons whose job is to gain entrance to mortal bodies. The **top division** of the demonic hierarchy supervises and closely monitors activities in the lower ranks without violating any of the ground rules in Scripture.

Entirely due to the stupidity and ignorance of the believers, dividing and sowing suspicion among the believers, is an astoundingly effective tool - 90% successful!

Three different places are **Gehenna, Hades and Tartarus**. Gehenna refers to **Hell**, the final abode of the wicked dead. Hades refers to the temporary abode of the wicked dead.

Tartarus refers to some of the fallen angels who sinned at the time of the flood and were sent to their temporary prison house. Demons fear this place exceedingly and tremble. They say it is dark, filled with black flames, inhabitants are bound by chains, cannot communicate with each other, and it is a horrible place filled with misery.

Two thirds of the heavenly host remain loyal to the Lord God, giving us a two to one angelic majority. There is a realism of loosing spirits from the Lord to operate in your life and the lives of others. There are spirits named in the Old and New Testaments.

In the Old Testament, look up the words: **angel, charmer, dead, devil, divination, enchantment, familiar, giants, leviathan, magic, necromancy, Satan, serpent, spirit, witch, wizard** and references to the giants: **Anakim, Avim, Emim, Horim, Nephilim, Rephaim and Zamzummim**.

In the New Testament look up the words: **angel, Antichrist, Beelzebub, Belial, darkness, devil, demon, dragon, lion, Satan, serpent, sorcery, spirit, tempter**.

**Satan (super angel)**

**Unholy Spirits**

**Unholy Angels**

**Demons or Devils**

**Monstrous Hybrid Offspring**

**Strongmen**

**Bottom Division - Middle Division - Top Division**

**Gehenna - Hades - Tartarus - Hell - Hades**

**Giants**

**Serpents**

### **ANGELS OF LIGHT, POWERS OF DARKNESS (EXCERPTS)**

Try mentioning **angels, demons or the Devil**. You will be quickly appraised for signs of pathological violence and then quietly shunned. The Roman Catholic Church has reaffirmed its traditional teaching on the existence of angels, including personal guardian angels and demons. The reemergence of teaching on angels in Christian churches runs parallel to the rise of New Age angels in the neo-pagan revival of the secular culture. Pentecostals have long taught the importance of the discernment of spirits and exorcism.

Classical tradition on the fundamental truth about angels: they exist; they are spiritual; they are creatures; and some fell of their own evil will; and wage war against humanity. Angels are merely God's helpers.

Even Satan serves God's glory against his will. Because with the bridle of his power, God holds him bound and restrained. He carries out only those things which have been



divinely permitted to him. He obeys his Creator because he is compelled to yield him service wherever God impels him.

Demonic gargoyles decorated churches and cathedrals. Popular Protestantism flirted with fears of witches, epitomized in the tragic Salem witch trials. **Angels and men are sufficient to stand, yet free to fall.** Classical tradition is seeing Satan's fall as an unprovoked act of pride.

Evangelicals believe in the existence and activity of angels on the word of the Bible alone. Angels are often mistaken for men. **Michael and Gabriel** seem to have distinct but equivalent functions in the Book of Daniel as warrior and revealer of mysteries, respectively. Devils are condemned forever.

Satan is the ancient serpent, the perpetual accuser and the murderer of the saints. He is revealed in an unholy trinity made up of the mythical accuser (dragon), the **Antichrist** (beast) and the spirit of false religion. Satan is the hostile opponent. A fall presumes Satan's prior residence in heaven with the angels.

There are angels and demons. **Angels have bodies; demons seek to enter other bodies.** **Satan is Prince of Demons.** God bound the fallen angels in **Tartarus** that cohabited with human women. The demonic spirits of their gigantic offspring may be the demons of today. The ancient world was well acquainted with unclean demonic spirits. (There are spirits of incubus and succubus which have sex with women and men.)

When did evil begin and where did it come from? Satan is a liar and murderer **from the beginning.** Worship of gods is the worship of demons. There is an organized kingdom of Satan which afflicts the human race at every level of personal and social life. Demons are not heavenly beings; they are associated with death and the underworld. The churches have their own angelic representatives. Some of these angels may have fallen from heaven in primordial times and then been reduced to demons. (There is a godly and ungodly angel assigned to a church.)

Pentecostals and charismatics say that believers as well as non-Christians may be **demonized** and require exorcism. This is a seesaw battle between the sons of light and the sons of darkness. There is the great universal spiritual war between Good and Evil. God has assigned a personal guardian angel to each believer. (I ask God to assign twelve legions of angels to protect me.)

We are dealing with **gods** and angels, Satan and demons, and **principalities and powers.** Angels exist as well as Satan, demons and powers. Principalities and powers may be called angels on the way to ruination.

The refusal to deal with the good and evil spirits has weakened the church and its witness. Just when the enemy is making a great counterattack, we start forgetting we are on the battlefield at all. It is amazing how quickly the Church has fallen away from the faith, become accursed, bewitched and under a spell. This is very predictable as part of the

cosmic battle for their souls. Christians are **in bondage to beings that are no gods...weak and beggarly elemental spirits**. Angels are guardians and guides of God's people in both Old and New Testaments. Satan, the **God Of This Age**, disguises himself as an angel of light. The world is filled with devils threatening to undo us.

**Angels**

**Demons**

**Devil**

**Michael and Gabriel**

**Antichrist**

**Satan (Prince of Demons)**

**Tartarus**

**Gods**

**Principalities and Powers**

**Elemental Spirits**

## **THE SEVEN OCCULT KINGDOMS (Occult Grand Master Now In Christ)**

### **Preface**

There are seven occult kingdoms in the universe, which are the kingdoms of Satan and the fallen angels. There are various planes, zones, realms and centers as well as deities, gods and lords. The Five Cosmic Seals (occult levels) are the universal summary of the 400,000 categories of occult initiations, powers and demons (Astrometaphysical operations). There are male, female, neuter and mermaid spirits (demons or Cosmic Forces).

There are occult Esoteric Metaphysics (the secret and most confidential aspect of occult teachings) and Mystical Sciences practiced by mystical adepts, Living Grand Masters. This is the cosmological verdict of the Order of Astral and Terrestrial Hierarchy universal occult recognition. Exoteric is public occult teachings. An Adept uses the Technique of the Master. Hell is called After-Life-Hallucination. There are entities, spirits, demons, demi-gods, Archangels and other names for the evil beings. A Guru is a Spiritual Master.

### **Seals**

The Five Cosmic Seals are five occult levels: Level 333, 666, 999, 1330 and 003 operating 400,000 minuet mystical degrees.

**First Cosmic Seal:** (Devic Seal 333) One who has received this Cosmic Seal is empowered to control not less than 40,000 spirits.

**Second Cosmic Seal:** (Seal of Kal 666) One who has received this Cosmic Seal is empowered to control not less than 160,000 spirits. Many great politicians, military commanders, etc. on earth are at this occult level of operations. This will be the occult level of the coming Antichrist.

**Third Cosmic Seal:** (Shiva Seal 999 - Seal of Destruction) One who has received this Cosmic Seal is empowered to control not less than 2,500,000 spirits which depends on the mastership of one's occult and psychic projections. Women are generally kept at this level with a few women exceeding this level.

**Fourth Cosmic Seal:** (Terrestrial Seal 1330 - Seal of Ba-Vara) One who has received this Cosmic Seal (Living Grand Master of the Order of Astral and Terrestrial Hierarchy) is empowered to control not less than 100,000,000 spirits and 33,000,000 demi-gods.

**Fifth Cosmic Seal:** (Liber 003 - Seal of Tuzassotama) One who has received this Cosmic Seal is mystically empowered to proclaim himself as "God, Lord, Universal Master or God-Incarnate" on earth and he controls all spirits of the occult kingdoms.

### **Occult Kingdom Of The Earth (First)**

There are ten major zones of spiritual operations of the forces of darkness ruled by "Guardian Angels - Arahatha": Gobi desert around Afghanistan, Agam Des in Tibet, Himalaya Mountains in India, Forest of Slurping in India, Vrindavan City in India, California in United States (ruled by Seth), Ibadan City in Nigeria, Jerusalem in Israel, Tabuse in Japan and around the pyramid of Egypt. The Devic kingdom is ruled by a female Archspirit Seraphim Visel living in a spiritual city called NU located in Iran. (Notice the zones in India and Tibet.)

Within each of the zones, there are 127 occult regions or 1,270 regions total ruled by demon Earth Masters which project the metaphysical powers to sustain secret societies, churches and religious movements for the operation of witchcrafts, esoteric and related metaphysical forces. Within each of the occult regions, there are 3,000 occult centers or 30,000,000 centers total of Elemental Forces ruled by Gomes (Supreme Elementals) operated by mystical AUM Vibrations (Mantra sound vibrations). Within each center, there are millions of Elemental Spirit demons.

### **Water Occult Kingdom (Second)**

There are five planes or zones: Lumani, Banni, Lemuria, Gamma and Atlantis. Within each zone, there are 220 regions or 1,100 regions total ruled by a Pritha. Within each region, there are 2,000 occult centers or 440,000 centers total ruled by a Huna Supreme Mermaid controlling millions of mermaids and water demons. Banwar Kingdom is ruled by Archspirit Lord Kaliya (neither male nor female) living in an occult city Gupha located in the Bermuda-Triangle (Zone of Death). Each of the five zones has a male great demon ruling it (demi-god with four hands).

### **Occult Kingdom Of Fire (Third)**

There are millions of mighty dark angels of death. Within this realm, there are two major planes. The first plane, Anda, has innumerable courts guarded by Gnomes (subterranean spirits) ruled by Archangel Ahankar. The second plane is a strange plane of punishment ruled by Archangel Chita (The Lord of Fire) made for some of those who are physically dead on earth). Yamalok kingdom is ruled by Archspirit Lord Naga (Lord of Death and Punishment) controlling millions of mighty dark angels of death.

### **First Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Fourth)**

Within the Astral Kingdom, there are 900,000,000 zones and planes ruled by Archspirit Lord Sagna, a Deva (Guardian Spirit) in control of billions of Yansdavas (demons of the air) and millions of Devas and Devatas (male and female Guardian Spirits) in the city of Sahasra. There are billions of demons and millions of "Guardian Spirits". Lower Astral Kingdom is made up of 26,000,000 planes. In many religions of the world King Elam, second-in-command, is being worshipped as "God".

### **Second Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Fifth)**

Within the Terrestrial Kingdom, there are 33,000,000 demi-gods ruled by Archspirit Ba-Vara. Within the kingdom, there are two major "Grand Divisions". Grand Division Casual World is ruled by Archspirit Lord Gotamy. Grand Division Etheric Heaven is ruled by Saint Goo-Ling using advanced manipulation which one can not detect except after one's deliverance by the Living Power of Jesus Christ.

### **Third Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Sixth)**

Within the Azura Kingdom, there are several planes, regions, sub-regions, zones, etc. ruled by Archspirit Sat Kumara. Every mystical art, wisdom or craft born in Azura is projected to the other five kingdoms. There are millions of mighty spirits called Guardians of the Flame (Abhidevanadas).

### **Fourth Occult Kingdom Of The Air (Seventh)**

The Kalami Kingdom is the highest of all and is ruled by Satan. Here one attains the ultimate perfection of mysticism and esoteric power which is proclaimed to be the state of "God Consciousness".

### **Satan**

**Satan, the Devil, Archangel Lucifer**, that old serpent and anointed cherub is called Chitanam who deceived one-third of the **angels, cherubims and seraphims** in Heaven. He wanted to sit on the mount of the congregation in the sides of the north (Mount of the Assembly far in the north of the highest heavens) and be like the Most High. He showed our Lord Jesus Christ all the kingdoms of the world (the seven occult kingdoms) in a moment of time. Lucifer is revealed as a great red dragon with seven heads and ten horns forming the **seven occult kingdoms**.

**Satan, Devil, Archangel, Lucifer**  
**Angels, Cherubims, Seraphims**  
**Seven Occult Kingdoms**  
**Kingdoms of Satan**  
**Fallen Angels**  
**Planes, Zones, Realms, Centers**  
**Deities, Gods, Lords**  
**Five Cosmic Seals (occult levels)**  
**Occult Initiations, Powers, Demons**  
**Astrometaphysical Operations**

**Male, Female, Neuter, Mermaid Spirits**  
**Demons**  
**Cosmic Forces**  
**Occult Esoteric Metaphysics**  
**Mystical Sciences**  
**Mystical Adepts**  
**Living Grand Masters**  
**Order of Astral and Terrestrial Hierarchy**  
**Hell**  
**Entities, Spirits, Demons, Demi-gods, Archangels**  
**Gurus (Spiritual Masters)**

#### **REFERENCES**

I recommend that you purchase these books and read them:

**The Handbook For Spiritual Warfare** by Ed Murphy, Thomas Nelson Publishers  
**The Christian In Complete Armour** by William Gurnall, The Banner Of Truth Trust  
**Spiritual Warfare** by Derek Prince, Whitaker House  
**The Satanic Cosmos** by Win Worley, Hegewisch Baptist Church, Highland, IN  
**Angels Of Light, Powers Of Darkness** by Stephen F. Noll, InterVarsity Press  
**Occult Grand Master Now In Christ** by Iyke Nathan Uzorma, P.O. Box 8997, Benin City, Nigeria  
**Restoring Shattered Lives** by Tom R. and Diane W. Hawkins, Restoration In Christ Ministries  
**Informed Intercession** by George Otis, Jr., Renew Books  
**Deliverance Manual** by Gene and Earline Moody (whatever is not listed for other references)

**SECTION 9 – PREVENT MANIPULATION  
HOW TO KEEP FROM BEING MANIPULATED  
BY THE PEOPLE YOU MINISTER TO**

**CONTENTS**

1. FOREWORD
2. WHAT IS WITCHCRAFT?
3. THE JEZEBEL SPIRIT
4. THE ROOT OF WITCHCRAFT
5. TWENTY-FIVE CHARACTERISTICS OF WITCHCRAFT
6. THE GOLDEN KEYS OF DELIVERANCE FROM THE WITCH'S BREW
7. VIPERS IN THE VINEYARD
8. ARE YOU A QUESTION OR A STATEMENT?
9. PRAYER FOR DELIVERANCE
10. REFERENCES

**FOREWORD**

1. This lesson is about how to keep from being manipulated by the people you minister to, and how not to manipulate the people in the congregation.
2. It works both ways: pulpit to pew, and pew to pulpit.

**WHAT IS WITCHCRAFT?**

1. Is someone practicing witchcraft on you?
  1. **O foolish Galatians! Who has bewitched you that you should not obey the truth?** (Gal. 3:1).
2. Jezebel Introduced
  1. She controlled her weak husband by the spirit of witchcraft, and by controlling King Ahab, she was able to exert immeasurable control over Israel.
  2. See also Rev. 2:18-29 for God's reproof.
3. Witchcraft Defined
  1. Witchcraft comes from the original word **kashaph** which means **to whisper a spell, speak a curse, or practice magic.**
  2. Witchcraft can be separated into two divisions: **white and black.**
  3. White witchcraft refers to the delusion some witches are under as they believe they are using Satan's power to affect mankind for good.
  4. Black witches understand that their sorceries, spells and incantations are intended to bring evil on the objects of their bewitchments.
4. The Brew Principal
  1. One thing leaders should understand is that you can have a witch's brew in the pew **without having the witch present.**
5. Identifying the Brew
  1. Excessive Control - This is obvious when an individual attempts to exercise too much authority over others, holding them back to an extreme degree and keeping them down beyond reason.
  2. Manipulation - This occurs when one person changes the function of another for their own purpose or advantage by treating that person unfairly or dishonestly.

3. Threats - Witchcraft spirits issue statements of possible harm or evil.
4. Violations of Rules - This can best be summed up by the term **law breaker**.
5. Refusal to Submit to Authority - One of the characteristics of the Wilderness Generation was rebellion.
6. How do you stack up? What **manner of spirit** are you (Luke 9:55)?

### **THE JEZEBEL SPIRIT**

1. **Witchcraft always challenges governmental authority.**
2. The Jezebel Brew
  1. What could change Elijah? **A witch's brew, that's what!**
3. The Brew and You: Let me ask you some more questions:
  1. Are you going through great times of discouragement?
  2. Are you bound by a terrible fear?
  3. Are you seeing terrible things happen all around you?
  4. Have you felt your confidence in God shaken to the core of your being?
  5. If it affected Elijah, what will it do to you? (James 5:17)
  6. **You are not warring against flesh and blood** (Eph. 6:12).

### **THE ROOT OF WITCHCRAFT**

1. The Brew of Rebellion
  1. Witchcraft is the unlawful art of imposing one's will over another.
2. The Cain Brew
  1. Witchcraft began to work through Cain because he became very jealous of his brother Abel. He killed the one who was put in authority over him **by God**.
  2. **The witch's brew** has spread these lies to the body of Christ for the purpose of breaking down the faith, trust and confidence in the hearts of God's people toward the men and women of God.
  3. **For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work** (James 3:16).
3. **The root of witchcraft is rebellion against spiritual authority.**

### **TWENTY-FIVE CHARACTERISTICS OF WITCHCRAFT**

1. Witchcraft works through rebellion against authority and refuses to submit to God's designated authority over the earth. In Mark Chapter 1, we find an occasion where an unclean spirit operated through a man right in the middle of a worship service.
2. Witchcraft not only fosters disobedience to authority in others, but also seeks after gifts instead of the Giver.
3. Witchcraft finds fault in pastors, church leaders and church policies in order to cause some to take up offenses among the brethren. Proverbs 6:19 teaches us that one of the seven especially detestable sins in the Lord's eyes is: **he that soweth discord among brethren**.
4. Witchcraft agrees with disenchanting church members instead of defending church authority. We are obligated to **take a stand for what we believe**.
5. The witch's brew questions, undermines and, finally, judges authority. What do I mean by passing judgment? Here are some examples:
  1. I am leaving the church because the pastors are just too busy.

2. I don't feel love in this church anymore.
3. I am going to go to some other church where people are heard.
4. I don't believe the pastor has the right to tell me what to do.
5. I don't like the pastor's new policy.
6. Witchcraft suggests misappropriation of church funds. **For the love of money is the root of all evil** (I Tim. 6:10).
7. Witchcraft can work through women, through wives' manipulation of husbands or through marital relations or social favors. The Bible says that a married person's body is not his or her own (1 Cor. 7:4).
8. Witchcraft rebels against the parental authority. God said, **Honor thy father and thy mother** (Exod. 20:12).
9. Witchcraft promotes a mixed spirit in the church. Jesus said for us to **be either hot or cold** because if we are lukewarm, **He will spew us out of His mouth** (Rev. 3:15).
10. Witchcraft defends family members above authority. A few children are such skillful manipulators that they can always make the parent believe it was **somebody else's fault**.
11. Witchcraft tries to use money to control what is preached from the pulpit. God is your source and supply (Phil. 4:19).
12. Witchcraft retaliates through punishment. A witch's brew will many times **leave you where there is no answer**.
13. Witchcraft gives ultimatums to authority. **Do not let that witch's brew come on you!**
14. Witchcraft tries to destroy the anointing through sex violations.
15. Witchcraft uses the supernatural to infiltrate spirits into the church. The Bible teaches that God will not let anything happen unless He first tells His prophets (Amos 3:7).
16. Witchcraft uses artifacts and plants them on property for purposes of having powerful spirits fight against specific goals.
17. Witchcraft gets properties and finances all tied up. **Child of God, I am telling you, there could be a witch's brew being practiced on you.**
18. Witchcraft violates balance with severe mood swings.
19. Witchcraft gives directional prophecy without submitting to the governmental authority of the local church. The Bible teaches us not to lay hands suddenly on any man (1 Tim. 5:22).
20. Witchcraft uses prophecy to control, manipulate or impose its will on other people. **Your money perish with thee because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money** (Acts 8:20).
21. Witchcraft tries to make people more loyal to race, gender and causes than to the Word of God.
22. Witchcraft constantly looks for discrimination in the church to talk among the saints and cause division.
23. Witchcraft instigates action for someone else to go ahead and say things or do things on its behalf and then hides in the background as though totally innocent.
24. Witchcraft plants bad seeds through insinuations.
25. The witch's brew tries to suck the life out of the ministers of a church.



## THE GOLDEN KEYS OF DELIVERANCE

### From The Witch's Brew (Matt. 3:10)

1. Put light on the matter. **And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not** (John 1:5).
2. Rebuke it, if possible. Jesus had to rebuke Peter and say, **Get thee behind me, Satan** (Mark 16:23).
3. Meditate on Psalm 35.
4. Raise up the prayer of agreement (Matt. 18:19).
5. Be quick to say to someone, **I don't believe that or I don't receive that.**
6. Bring insinulators / instigators to authority (Matt. 18:16).
7. Send curses back to where they came, then bless those that curse you (Psa. 109:17).

## VIPERS IN THE VINEYARD

1. Dealing with Dangerous People
  1. I am referring, of course, to people operating under the spirit of witchcraft.
2. Is there a snake setting you up with some of the following questions?
  1. Hath God said?
  2. Hath God told you?
  3. Hath God called you?
  4. Are you sure this is God?
  5. Are you sure this is what God wants from you?
  6. Are you sure? Are you sure? Are you sure?
  7. You cannot procrastinate about dealing with snakes, i.e., **dangerous people.**
3. When the Devil is attempting to uproot you, recognize these tones:
  1. Have you noticed your mate lately?
  2. Hath God said?
  3. She has put on about 35-40 pounds.
  4. He is going bald as a cue ball.
  5. All he wants to do is watch television.
  6. All she does is spend time on the telephone.
  7. Have you also noticed that attractive person over there?
  8. Leave that church. You know, really, you have been there long enough.
  9. You know the pastor's stories better than he knows them.
  10. Wouldn't it be more fun to go to another church where you could hear fresh and new stories?
  11. Have you noticed how the folks at the church ignore you?
  12. That job, I'm telling you, I would not put up with that.
  13. They talk to you like you are a dog.
  14. They don't appreciate your work.
  15. Maybe that's God's way of telling you it is time to leave that job.
  16. Are you sure God really wants you to stay in this city?
  17. **The Devil is always trying to uproot and substitute!**
  18. **You will never go further in God until you see yourself the way God sees you.**
4. The Forked Tongued Devil

1. The Devil speaks to us in two ways. The first way is that he speaks to us in our minds.

2. The second way is that he speaks to us through people, dangerous people, who knowingly or unknowingly are tools of the enemy.

#### 5. Some Characteristics and Attacks of Vipers

1. When vipers meet, they are up to no good.

2. Vipers always justify their position.

3. Vipers are only concerned about themselves.

4. When vipers gather, it is always for the big setup.

5. Vipers misuse and abuse authority.

6. Vipers love to flatter with their lips. They will charm you. They say things like:

1. What a nice person you are.

2. I am so glad God sent you to us.

3. The company has never operated better as when you arrived.

7. Vipers use spiritual things to deceive.

8. Vipers target leaders. When you start hearing flattering words like:

1. Oh, Brother, nobody preaches like you.

2. Oh, I have never felt an anointing like I feel.

3. Even when I think about you praying for me, my body shivers.

4. Nobody but you can do it.

9. Vipers charm their victims into a false sense of security.

10. Vipers get innocent people to do their dirty work.

#### 6. What Do Vipers Want?

1. Your Birthright:

1. **For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul** (Mark 8:36)?

2. Your Integrity:

1. This is who you really are.

3. Your Calling and Originality:

1. God has you right where you are for a reason.

2. It has to do with your calling and your originality.

#### 7. Ways to Help You Become the Victor

1. Tough love is a positive position.

2. **Honor your father and your mother, as the Lord your God has commanded you, that your days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with you on the land which the Lord your God gives you** (Deut. 5:16).

3. Mark and avoid known vipers.

1. Jesus rebuked Peter for allowing Satan to use him, but He did not break fellowship with Peter for the single offense (Matt. 16:23).

4. Ask snakes questions instead of letting them question you.

1. When his agents, vipers, question you, you should reply with questions back:

2. Have you talked to them about this?

3. Have you cleared this with pastor?

4. Have you talked to God about this?

5. Do you think this is what Jesus wants you to do?

6. Let's go see that brother.

7. Let's go talk with that sister.
5. Keep snakes on their bellies. **Upon thy belly shalt thou go** (Gen. 3:14).
6. Put great value on free will, authority, conscience and submission.
  1. You might reply with one of the following:
  2. I do not believe what you are saying about that brother or sister.
  3. This is a good church.
  4. I am not going to get in this gossip session.
  5. I do not receive that in the name of Jesus.
  6. I will not think evil of my brother or sister.
  7. **Let your character stand up and take your stand!**

### **ARE YOU A QUESTION OR A STATEMENT?**

1. You Are to Make Statements
  1. Every statement Adam made must have made God smile because He saw His son doing the identical thing that He did: making statements.
2. The First Question
  1. The Devil asked the first question! **Yea hath God said** (Gen. 3:1)?
  2. When our first parents ate that fruit, they exchanged their **statements for questions.**
3. These are some examples of what are thought and spoken by some people:
  1. What did I ever do to deserve this?
  2. Why was I born this way?
  3. Is there something wrong with me?
  4. Why can't I be happy?
  5. Why do the good die young?
  6. Why am I going through this?
  7. Why is my business not prospering when I am trying so hard?
  8. Why do I go through this with my children?
  9. Why is this thing held up so long when I have been waiting for it to come in and it seems like it's never going to come in?
  10. **Questions, questions, questions! To get us into double-mindedness.**
4. The Burning Bush: **I AM THAT I AM.** We find that it means three things:
  1. God is reality.
  2. God is existence.
  3. God is life.
  4. **I AM REAL BECAUSE I AM REALITY. I EXIST BECAUSE I AM EXISTENCE. I AM LIFE BECAUSE I LIVE.**
5. God's Statement About You
  1. There are many people who have no direction in their lives anymore. Why are they lacking direction?
  2. For one reason, **because they have begun to move into the question side of themselves instead of standing on the statement side of themselves.**
6. The Red Sea
  1. Have you noticed how the question side of man predominated over the statement side of man when Israel reached the Red Sea?
7. Born Again to Make Statements

1. God wants us to get out of questions and into statements.
2. Every person who has been born-again has had to make a **statement** to this question.

3. Who do people say Jesus is ? Who do you say that Jesus is?

#### 8. The Baptism of Jesus

1. Jesus made a statement to the world when He was baptized.

#### 9. The Sons of Sceva

1. They made a statement but they didn't know who they were. They heard about the Jesus and Paul.

2. Each of us **must** have that personal experience.

#### 10. Are You Naked?

1. Anytime you do not know who God is **in a statement form**, but you only know God **in question form**, then you will end up going down the highway spiritually stripped and beaten.

2. I believe God is showing us something today, and it is not that the power is not available, but that we have got to get a **statement**.

#### 11. Make A Decision

1. Make a decision about who you are in life and especially the spiritual realm.

#### 12. Cain and Able

1. Cain means **can I. Cain became a wandering question mark.**

2. What is the New Age philosophy?

1. You are your own god.
2. Everybody is god.
3. We are all gods.
4. We are all connected to God.
5. All you need to do is listen to the god in you.

3. Abel made a statement with his sacrifice.

4. **You can only be redeemed by a statement.** When God asks you a question, **it's time for you to make a statement!**

13. Prayer: Jesus Christ, Son of the Living God, reveal Yourself to my life and situation. Give me the statement I should make and I will speak it boldly. From this day forward, I refuse to be bound by questions, but I say what God says about me. In Jesus' Name I pray.

14. Statement: Jesus is the answer to my question! Jesus is the solution to my problem. The battle is not mine but the battle is the Lord's! Devil, you are in trouble! In the mighty name of Jesus, Amen.

### PRAYER FOR DELIVERANCE

I forgive those who have manipulated me. I especially forgive pastors and Christian leaders who have manipulated me. Forgive me for manipulating and trying to bewitch others. Forgive me for practicing white or black witchcraft, and I forgive others for practicing witchcraft against me. Forgive me for being a Jezebelic woman or an Ahab man. Forgive me for charming, sorcery, speaking a spell or incantation, speaking a curse or practicing magic. Forgive me for excessive control, rebellion, threats, violations of rules and refusal to submit to authority. Forgive me for envy, jealousy, lying, sowing discord, flattery and the love of money. I break curses of manipulation and witchcraft. I break soul ties with those who have manipulated me. I break demonic holds from

organizations who have controlled me. **All these things I do in the Name of Jesus Christ, my Lord, Master and Savior.**

#### **REFERENCES**

**Witch's Brew in the Pew**, Dr. Drew Rouse with David Alsobrook, Word of Faith Deliverance Center, P.O. Drawer 9380, New Iberia, LA 70562-9380

**SECTION 10 - WITCHCRAFT RELATED SUBJECTS**  
**ATTACK - ATTACK - ATTACK**

CONTENTS

1. EVERY WIND OF DOCTRINE
  1. Amulets
  2. Charms
  3. Spells
  4. Taboos
  5. Superstition
  6. Magic
  7. Cults And False Religious Organizations, And Movements
  8. Fortune Telling Or Divination
  9. Mediums, Psychics, Clairvoyants And Psychometricians
  10. Palmistry
  11. The Satanic Bible
  12. Exorcism
  13. Occultism
  14. Satanism And Witchcraft
2. NEW AGE CULTS & RELIGIONS
  1. Druids
  2. Foundation for Shamanic Studies
  3. Goddess, Witchcraft and Pagan Sects
3. MORMONISM'S TEMPLE OF DOOM
  1. Mormonism - Masonry - Magick
4. OCCULT ABC - EXPOSING OCCULT PRACTICES AND IDEOLOGIES
  1. Blood Pacts
  2. Satan Worship
  3. Sixth and Seventh Book of Moses
5. WICCA - SATAN'S LITTLE WHITE LIE
  1. The Neo-Pagans
  2. Witches Do Worship Satan
  3. Roman Catholic Church
  4. The Witches' Wheel - The Eight Paths of Realization
  5. Ancient Devil Worshipers
  6. Miscellaneous
6. WEBSTER'S NEW TWENTIETH CENTURY DICTIONARY UNABRIDGED
  1. Witchcraft
7. BLOOD ON THE DOORPOSTS -  
AN ADVANCED COURSE IN SPIRITUAL WARFARE
  1. Degrees of Demonic Oppression: World - Flesh - Devil
  2. Building Strongholds
  3. Degrees of Possession
  4. Spirit, Soul And Body
  5. God's Lines Of Defence For His Children

6. Moving Through The Levels
7. Procedures For Renouncing Strongmen From Various Cults
  1. The Taxonomy of Evil
    1. A Biblical Diagnosis of Demonic Oppression
    2. Implants
    3. Triggers
    4. A Slander on the Word of God
8. DELIVERANCE MANUAL
  1. Similarities Between Cults
  2. Curses In General
  3. Charismatic Witchcraft
  4. Roman, Greek And Russian Catholic Spirits
    1. Cleaning Your House
  5. Winning Over Witchcraft
    1. Bible's Definition
    2. Webster's Dictionary
    3. Enchanter (Song Spell or Augur)
    4. Divination (Fortune Telling)
    5. Witch and Wizard
    6. Charmer (Serpent Charmer)
    7. Consulter With Familiar Spirits (Medium)
    8. Sorceress (Pharmakia)
    9. Necromancy (Seance)
    10. Observer of Times (Soothsayer)
    11. Room Decorations
    12. Television Programs
    13. Children To Pass Through The Fire (Abortion)
  6. Learn About The Real Enemy - Satan And His Followers
    1. Names and Titles
    2. Satan, Fallen Angels and Demons
    3. Satanic Forces
9. PARAPHERNALIA - TOOLS - SYMBOLS
  1. Wicca - Satan's Little White Lie
    1. The Working Tools of the Wicca
    2. Blood On The Doorposts -  
An Advanced Course In Spiritual Warfare
      1. Demonic Symbols
  3. Devil On The Run
    1. Search Warrant Checklist
10. REFERENCES

## EVERY WIND OF DOCTRINE

### Amulets

**An amulet is a material object on which a charm has been written, or over which a charm or spell has been cast.** It is carried or worn in the belief that it will protect from evil, or bring good luck. It is used frequently as a shield against evil spirits or black

magic, as well as protection from disease, adversity, or danger. Amulets are worn, for instance, by women during childbirth, individuals in dangerous occupations, the superstitious (including many actors, gamblers, and Gypsies), and by some who have been magically healed.

Amulets are common throughout the world, worn by the civilized and uncivilized alike, and are of an infinite variety. The heathen wears a **human finger bone** or **tiger's tooth**, while his white cousin in the city carries a **rabbit's foot**, or a **charm on his watch chain**. Amulets are found in the form of **birthstones, beads, garlic** (worn to protect against the evil eye, vampires, etc.), **copper bracelets, Egyptian scarabs, St. Christopher's medals, four-leaf clovers, letters of protection** (carried by soldiers, for example), **human hair, rings, lucky coins, the cone from a hemlock tree** (a fertility charm), **lucky charm bracelets** (which are worn today by girls who are many times unaware of their magical associations), and countless other objects.

### Charms

**A charm basically means a chant or incantation recited in order to produce some good or bad effect magically (the term charm means to sing).** An object may be charmed in this manner, or the charm may be written down. Such charms when worn or carried are **amulets**. The distinction between a recited charm and the amulet is generally overlooked and consequently the amulet itself which has been charmed is usually called a charm.

### Spells

**A spell may be spoken or written and involves the use of magical incantations, rituals, and symbols.** The magician, charmer, or sorcerer casts a spell in order to curse, injure, harass, and bind (hence the term **spellbound**), or to bring to pass what he desires. Both humans and animals (as well as anything else from crops to marriage) may be charmed or have a spell cast over them in order to cure, harm, or protect, or to cause some other desired effect.

The secrets of **magical charming** and **casting spells** were revealed by Satan himself to his devotees and passed down through the ages. Satan has established his own complicated rituals for charming and casting spells, and the forces of darkness are obliged to act on behalf of the **sorcerer** (or anyone else) if he observes the proper formulae.

Spells and charms are cast, and **amulets worn**, for any reason desired: to give strength, to kill an enemy, to protect from evil, to assure success in love, or to give victory in battle. Charms and spells are used to cure diseases in humans or animals, to shield against demons, or to cause a business to prosper, and so on.

Perhaps two of the most common spell or charm works having magical import and which are familiar to everyone are: **Abracadabra** and **Hocus-pocus**. **The term abracadabra is an ancient word believed to have magical power to ward off evil spirits, disease, or other adversity.** The first recorded mention of the term occurs in a written remedy for



the cure of disease, believed dating from the second to the fourth centuries A.D. The term was to be written on a paper in a certain manner, then folded and worn as a amulet for 9 days, after which it was to be thrown backward before sunrise into a stream flowing east, thus curing the disease. **The term hocus-pocus is generally used by magicians during sleight-of-hand tricks, or in conjuring and incantations.** It is believed to be a corruption of the Latin **hoc est corpus (this is the body)**, a phrase used by a Catholic priest in the ritual of the Mass when the bread is erroneously believed to become mystically transformed into Christ's body.

### **Taboos**

The term taboo is Polynesian in origin (from **tabu**). **Taboo signifies a prohibition placed upon some person, place, object, or action because it is sacred, unclean, or otherwise restricted for some reason, thereby making it untouchable, unmentionable, and so on.** The taboo is enforced by social convention and tradition, or by superstition, whereby it is believed that the individual violating it will suffer illness, death, or some other misfortune.

Taboos may pertain to a wide variety of subjects, such as **restrictions placed upon eating certain foods, climbing a certain sacred mountain, touching objects belonging to a tribal chief, violating magic ritual, a married woman appearing in public without a veil, failure to remove one's shoes before entering certain religious shrines or temples, killing a sacred animal, incest, opening an umbrella indoors, whistling on board ship, looking over someone's shoulder into a mirror, allowing a cat to enter a mine, a pregnant woman attending a funeral, stepping on a crack in the sidewalk, and so on.**

### **Superstition**

**Superstitions are related to magic, and are based upon the desire to have something come true, or to prevent something bad or unpleasant from happening.**

Satan is the ultimate source of all superstitions whether they are found in the remotest regions of Africa or come from the pages of the latest edition of an American almanac. He uses such things as **old wives' tales, childish fears, dread of the unknown, and ignorance to implant worry, fear, and anxieties in the mind in order to cause illness, accident, or death, as well as to bind and oppress the lives of millions.**

Superstitions delude the gullible into hoping that the performance of certain prescribed acts, or the repetition of certain words, will magically bring good fortune, or cause something desired to happen, or prevent something unpleasant from occurring. Superstitious acts range all the way from **knocking on wood and crossing one's fingers to throwing rice at a wedding or the avoidance of walking under a ladder.** Superstitions have caused man to devise all manner of **charms, amulets, lucky signs, talismans, spells, incantations, lucky numbers, magic rituals, and taboos** in an effort to control or influence events.

Superstitions are not something which characterize only primitive societies, but are believed in and practiced worldwide. In the United States, for instance, **Hollywood has its astrologers, Hippies wear their beads and amulets, hotels avoid the 13th floor, auto racers dislike women or peanuts in their pits, and brides often wear a blue garter for good luck. Farmers believe that if the groundhog sees his shadow on February 2, then winter will last 6 more weeks, while some set eggs under hens on Sunday nights to assure hatching. Finding a four-leaf clover supposedly brings good luck, while spilling salt signifies bad luck. Hex signs to ward off evil are still painted on Pennsylvania and Indiana barns, while many Americans say, God bless you! when anyone sneezes (originally done in the superstitious belief that it would prevent the soul from departing). Servicemen are notorious for keeping mascots for luck, and black cats, like the number 13, spell evil in the minds of millions of cultured and sophisticated people.**

**Superstitions are unchristian and satanic in origin, and are indicative of a lack of faith in God to provide for and protect His children from evil and harm.** One report in 1974, states that 10 million rabbits' feet are sold annually in the USA, and about 4 million four-leaf clovers, while Friday the 13th costs Americans about \$250 million in lost business each year due to so many superstitious people who stay home in order to avoid working, shopping, or traveling on this **unlucky** day.

Superstitions fall into certain classifications: **taboos** (it is unlucky to open an umbrella indoors); **omens** (finding a pin on the floor is an omen of good luck); **rituals** (crossing the fingers wards off evil, or insures good fortune, as does knocking on wood, since certain trees are sacred in pagan cultures); **incantations** (**Rain, rain go away; come again another day.**) amulets (charms) and **talismans** (Magical objects, as the rabbit's foot carried for luck, or a horseshoe placed over the door to ward off evil); and superstitious **customs** and **beliefs** (e.g., breaking a wish-bone, the person with the larger piece getting his wish; blowing out birthday candles while making a wish, or the belief that eating an apple a day keeps the doctor away).

**There are innumerable superstitions of every description and the list grows longer each day.** We are warned never to allow a black cat to cross our path, or else take 12 steps backwards to counteract the evil if it does occur (witches can change themselves into black cats according to legend). Bad luck is supposedly avoided when salt is spilled by throwing a pinch over the left shoulder (doubtless an offering to appease the evil spirits as salt has magical significance in occultism). Lighting (3) cigarettes on the same match, or killing a cricket (a symbol of good luck) indoors will bring misfortune. The number 13 is unlucky; it is said because Judas made 13 at the Last Supper. Good luck is sought by gamblers by blowing on the cards or dice (breath symbolizes life energy), many golfers will not clean or change a ball when their game is going well, some fishermen spit on the bait to insure a catch (spittle and breath have the same significance), and many businessmen superstitiously believe that if they can induce the first customer of the day to make a purchase (of any amount), good business is insured for the day. It is considered unlucky to break a mirror (as mirrors are used in divination and self-hypnosis), to whistle aboard ship (it may call up a storm or summon evil spirits), to burn an old

Bible (an irreverent attempt to destroy God's Holy Word), to rock an empty rocking chair (chairs supposedly rock sometimes or furniture mysteriously moves when death or adversity is at hand), or for a pregnant woman to attend a funeral (as the spirit of death will cause the helpless baby to die).

A bride is to be carried over the threshold (as an unlucky stumble will cause a bad marriage, and because the threshold is held to be sacred by some pagans, rice is to be thrown on the newlyweds (insuring fertility), and the bride must not look at herself in the mirror when fully arrayed to avoid misfortune. Good luck is assured if the bride follows the old rule: **something old, something new, something borrowed, and something blue**. An unmarried girl should never try on someone else's wedding ring, serve (3) times as a bridesmaid, or take the last piece of cake from the plate, or she will never marry. If she peels an apple without breaking the peel, and throws it backwards over her left shoulder, it will form the initial of her future husband's name. Also to catch the bride's bouquet is a sign that she will be the next to marry. Orange blossoms symbolize good fortune, as does a sunny wedding day; but a rainy day means a stormy marriage ahead. Moreover, it is unlucky to give away a wedding present, or to lose a wedding ring.

**Superstitious beliefs abound.** A howling dog is a bad omen, a cold hand indicates a warm heart, lightning never strikes in the same place twice (many have died by lightning believing this), two-dollar bills are unlucky, an itching nose means someone is thinking of you, and it is bad luck to see an owl in the daytime, or to put a shirt or blouse on inside out. Red and white flowers mixed in a sick room is an omen of death; seven is a lucky number (signifying perfection in the Bible); it is taboo to whistle in a theater (as on board a ship, for it summons up the spirits); or to wash clothes on Good Friday. It is also believed to be unlucky to step on a crack in the sidewalk, to shake hands with the left hand, or to break the **triangle** (formed by the building, ground, and ladder) by walking under a ladder.

### Magic

**As stated at the outset, magic and superstition are related, and are based upon the desire to have something come true, or to prevent something (usually bad or unpleasant) from happening.** This relationship is especially evident in those superstitions requiring **the performance of some ritual** (crossing the finger, throwing salt over the shoulder, knocking on wood), **the utterance of some charm, hex, or incantation** (e.g., repeating **God bless you**, when someone sneezes, or saying, **Go out fire, come in frost** to cure burns), or in the use of **amulets** (charms) and **talismans** (carrying a rabbit's foot, wearing a copper bracelet, or a religious medal for protection, etc.).

**The use of magic is an attempt by some individual to circumvent the natural laws or circumstances and impose his own will in order to influence events, God, the Devil, or the mysterious unseen realm of spirits, for the purpose of bringing about either good for himself, or evil upon his enemies.**

Magic is believed to be effective if one adheres strictly to the correct formula, such as preparing the charm or hex properly, uttering the incantation word for word, or concocting and using the magical remedies as prescribed. There is no question but that magic many times does indeed succeed, the reason being that **Satan himself has either specified or influenced the use of certain rituals and formulae.** He has consented to respond to those who use these **special magical formulas or rites**; for in this manner he not only achieves his diabolical purposes on earth, but also gains power and influence over those who practice magic or other superstitious rite.

Magic is not merely some practice limited to the witch doctor or shaman in primitive cultures, but it has been practiced by all peoples from ancient Babylonia to present-day England and America. **Britain and the United States are being plagued today by the greatest revival of black magic and witchcraft than at any time since the Middle Ages.** Witches' covens abound, blood pacts with the Devil are becoming increasingly common, the sales of magical supplies from the occult stores now surpass all previous records, and books on magic, witchcraft, Satanism, and the occult cannot be kept on the library shelves due to popular demand. **Business Week** reports that legerdemain is becoming big business.

Every day in America numerous magic practices are engaged in by millions, including such practices as hypnosis, remote influence of others by telepathy, magic healing of humans and animals, the casting of spells and hexes, as well as the use of magic potions, remedies, cures, candles, mirrors, and charms. Any form of magic is satanic, whether so-called **white** magic (employing magic to cure disease, or assure success in love or business, etc.) or **black** magic (using magic for personal gain, or for revenge in order to bring sickness, death, or adversity to an enemy, etc.). Black magic is usually based either upon the principle that **like produces like** (thus to stick a pin into a wax figure of an enemy should produce pain, sickness, or death to the intended victim), or upon the principle of **contagious** magic (fingernail or hair clippings, or an article of clothing belonging to the victim will cause injury to him if certain magical rituals are performed over or with them).

**Of course, there is also much conter-magic performed by the superstitious to ward off intended evil.** One woman who was being magically oppressed by another person confided to me that she had been advised by a witch to use counter-magic. One of the methods involved going outside and sprinkling black pepper around the entire house to form a protective circle against the black magic directed against her. In my files are letters from Christians who were formerly witches, or from those who had practiced magic. One relates how a young woman successfully used black magic to cause serious injury to another woman whom she disliked. The victim was injured in precisely the manner the magical ritual had specified. In another instance in which black magic was practiced, a young man related to me how that a witch put a curse upon him (which included blowing salt in his eyes). As a consequence, he claimed that one night he lay paralyzed with fear upon his bed as a demon appeared as a female vampire and stooped over him biting him in the neck. An hallucination? A dream? It seems unlikely, for he showed me what he indicated were two fang marks which were quite visible. He related

that the scars burn brilliantly red during the full of the moon. He was suffering severe oppression from the powers of darkness at the time I prayed for his deliverance.

In many instances I have prayed for the liberation of individuals from satanic oppression who were suffering because of involvement in some form of occult magic, such as **magic charming for the cure of burns or diseases, the removal of warts (Wilburn)**, hypnosis, remote influence by telepathy, and casting spells. Involvement in any form of magic practice invariably results in oppression of some kind by the forces of darkness.

Furthermore, the practice by some ministers of using **magic tricks in the pulpit**, and attempting to justify it as merely **object lessons** to aid them in presenting the Gospel is a **delusion of Satan**. By what conceivable logic can one believe that **light and truth** can really be presented by **using the methods of the powers of darkness such as illusion, trickery, sleight-of-hand, and deception** which constitute magic practices?

In view of this, such organizations as **The Fellowship of Christian Magicians** is a contradiction in terms. Moreover, the Scriptures warn us to **abstain from all appearance of evil**, for **what communion had light with darkness? And what concord had Christ with Belial?** All magical practices of whatever sort have always been associated with the occult and witchcraft. Modern-day vaudeville magic, like **ventriloquism**, may seem harmless enough to some who do not question their forms of entertainment, but its historical origins are from the witchcraft of Babylonia and Egypt.

Based upon countless instances from my counseling experience, I have found that **involvement in any form of the occult (whether for entertainment or otherwise) invariably opens the door to influence, control, or oppression by the forces of darkness**. The risk is too great for a minister to allow himself to be deluded into thinking that such practices are only innocent entertainment, both from the standpoint of the **occult influence** it has upon those who sit under such a ministry, and upon those who practice it in the name of religion. At the time I attended the seminary, there was a student minister who was popular among the Baptist churches for his so-called **Magic Ministry** which he claimed aided him in the presentation of the Gospel. He too used the same argument that **the end justifies the means used**; and that one should **preach the Gospel by all means available**, even including magic. He continued this practice despite warnings, until finally the deceiving spirits, which had led him into such a contradiction in the first place, seduced him into leaving the Christian ministry altogether. Today he is a Spiritist medium totally absorbed in the occult. It should be obvious that any attempt to justify some occult practice is in itself evidence of the delusion of that individual by deceiving spirits.

#### **CULTS AND FALSE RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND MOVEMENTS**

There are over 250 religious bodies in the United States alone, some of which must be classified as **false religious cults**. The satanic origin of such groups as the **Voodoo** cults, the **Spiritualists**, or the **Cult of Satan** is, of course, quite obvious. The false religious cults and movements should also be considered as belonging under the classification of

**occult** since they (along with the occult subjects) are all derived from the same source - Satan.

### **FORTUNE TELLING OR DIVINATION**

**Fortune-telling is the ancient black art of divination practiced the world over in an effort to uncover hidden information or foretell the future.** The methods of divination are numerous and practiced by amateur and professional occultist alike - **cards, crystal ball, palmistry, ouija board, pendulum, planchette, tea leaves, horoscope and astrology, handwriting analysis, and so on.**

Professional diviners, such as the **soothsayer**, will divine by the interpretation of certain **signs, omens, dreams**, or by **natural phenomena such as clouds or the entrails of animals**. The **medium** may use **automatic writing, a crystal ball, or divine clairvoyantly while in the trance**; while the **Gypsy fortune-teller** frequently tells fortunes through use of **palmistry, card reading, crystal gazing, or by dream interpretation**, and the **astrologer** makes use of the **horoscope**.

The various forms of divination fall into two general classifications: those methods which seek to obtain **direct** knowledge from the unseen realm (e.g., by use of the **ouija board, automatic writing, crystal ball, clairvoyance**), and those methods which attempt to **interpret** certain signs, omens, or events (e.g., **cards, horoscope, handwriting analysis, palm reading, animal entrails, the flight of birds, etc.**).

### **MEDIUMS, PSYCHICS, CLAIRVOYANTS AND PSYCHOMETRICIANS**

These terms designate those individuals who are **psychic or clairvoyant, such as Jeane Dixon or Edgar Cayce, or those who act as mediums in communication with spirits, such as Arthur Ford, and those who have special psychometric power such as Peter Hurkos**. No rigid distinction is to be made between the terms, however, inasmuch as a medium is also psychic to some degree, and a clairvoyant may go into a trance and receive communications from the unseen realm, or may divine by psychometric means on occasion.

Mediums are generally classed as **mental mediums (those who deal almost entirely with messages from discarnate spirits)**, and **physical mediums (those who produce various visible or physical effects during séance)**. Physical mediums produce such phenomena as **spirit rappings, levitations** (the lifting or floating of objects), **apports** (articles made to appear or disappear), **automatic writing, materializations** (supposed appearances of the dead, or other things), **spirit voices** (direct through the medium or through a trumpet), **table tipping, parakinesis** (movement and control of objects, such as furniture), as well as the **psychic phenomena**.

### **PALMISTRY**

**Palmistry is a form of divination which attempts to analyze an individual's character, or predict his future, by studying the line and other features of the hands.** The palmist gives particular attention to four lines and seven mounts in the hand, and

makes use of **astrology**, believing that the planetary influences upon one's life are also written in the palms.

Palmistry (also called **chiromancy**) has an ancient history having been practiced in Egypt, Greece, Rome, China, and in many other nations. The palmist like the card reader tells fortunes not by actually **reading** the anatomical lines and other features of the hands, but **divines by use of psychic powers of telepathy and clairvoyance.**

### **THE SATANIC BIBLE**

A diabolically inspired work, **The Satanic Bible**, was written by Anton S. LaVey who in April 1966 founded the **Church of Satan** in San Francisco, California, assuming the office of High Priest of Satan.

Chapter titles include such demonic and perverted subjects as: **Satanic Sex; An Invocation for the Conjunction of Lust; The Black Mass; The Practice of Satanic Magic; Satanic Ritual; Invocation to Satan; Invocation for the Conjunction of Destruction; and How to Sell Your Soul.** The book advocated indulging in the seven deadly sins forbidden by the Christian Church (**pride, envy, greed, anger, gluttony, sloth, and lust**).

### **EXORCISM**

**Due to the great increase today in Witchcraft, Satanism, false religious cults, drug addiction, and interest in the Eastern religions and occultism in general, demon oppression and possession have increased at an alarming rate. Reports of hauntings, bizarre poltergeist activity, weird psychic phenomena, and demonic possession with attempts at exorcism of malevolent spirits are increasing world-wide.**

**The sorcerer-priest often exorcises evil spirits in the same manner (as do also spiritualist mediums), actually becoming possessed by the demon which is then in turn exorcised from the priest by magical ritual and blood sacrifice.** Exorcism is also practiced by Spiritualists, as well as by doctors, medicine men, sorcerers, and the priests of primitive religions. Their methods include such practices as the use of **magical rites, séances, charms, amulets, the utterance of secret incantations, offering of sacrifices, and flagellation** (beating the individual to drive the demons out).

Those who are knowledgeable in occult matters know that demons are to some degree subject to the laws of magic (when correctly applied), as well as to certain charms, rites, and adjuration, which Satan himself has established as the mean whereby he works his diabolical purposes through his followers.

**This is a temporary relief from some form of oppression, which ultimately results in an even greater hold on the individual by Satan.** After exorcism, evil spirits often manifest in some form or other, such as poltergeist phenomena, hauntings, or by the oppression of the individuals living there. **Moreover, animals or pets can become possessed with evil spirits including spirits of disease, insanity, fear, hate, or death.**

## OCCULTISM

**What is Occultism? Stated concisely, it signifies participation or involvement in any way with fortune-telling, magic practices, spiritism, or false religious cults and teachings. The term occult means that which is hidden or secret.**

Multitudes of people, Christian and non-Christian alike, find themselves suffering physical, mental, psychic and spiritual oppression, few realizing that it is because they have allowed themselves to become ensnared in the diabolical web of occultism, which is under the influence and control of the powers of darkness.

Occult areas include palm reading; **fortune telling by use of cards, tea leaves and crystal balls**; ouija board; occult games; **divining, water witching and dowsing**; medium, psychic or clairvoyant powers; **séance or spiritualist meeting**; communicating with the dead or spirits; **ESP, telepathy, automatic writing, table-tipping, levitation of objects or persons, yoga, PK, remote influence of the subconscious mind of others or self hypnosis**; healing of diseases, burns, sickness and wart removal through magic charming, Christian Science, Spiritualism, so-called powwow, psychic, spirit or metaphysical healing, hypnosis, Concept Therapy, the pendulum or trance for diagnosis or treatment; **horoscope or astrology**; occult literature: ESP, reincarnation, dreams, fortune-telling astrology, metaphysics, self-realization, magic, clairvoyance, hypnosis, yoga, handwriting analysis, religious cults or occult writings; **Rosicrucians, spiritualists, Mormons, Christian Scientists, Unity, Bahai's, Theosophy, Inner Peace Movement, Spiritual Frontiers Fellowship, Association for Research and Enlightenment, Unitarians, Jehovah's Witnesses**; all forms of occult media of fortune-telling, spiritism, magic practices and involvement in false religious cults and their teachings.

## SATANISM AND WITCHCRAFT

Witchcraft itself, which includes the practice of magic and sorcery, as well as involvement in occult practices has an ancient history. One may be involved in the occult (such as those who visit the fortune tellers, attend séances, practice hypnosis, use the ouija board, etc.), and still not technically be involved in **Satanism or Witchcraft**. Of course, Satan is behind all forms of occultism. **The worship of the Devil and the practice of white and black magic, as well as other forms of sorcery is Satanism.**

**Witchcraft is the type of Satanism found in the worship and rituals of the witches' covens.** The ceremonies consist of such things as **nude dancing around a bonfire, chanting, the performance of magical rituals, incantations, and other rites.** Included are **drunken sexual orgies, fertility rites and human sacrifice.**

Satanism includes such things as **magic and hexing ceremonies, casting spells, and sex and fertility rites, sex orgies, drugs, sadism, ritual murders, sexual perversions, copulation with animals, black magic, animal sacrifice, obscene rituals, child sacrifice, cannibalism, dismemberment, fire dances, blood-drinking rites, desecration and robbing of graves, Black Mass, desecrated churches, Devil worship, children dedicated to the Devil, ritual tortures and murders, witchcraft, summoning of demons, hexing, and masochism.**



## NEW AGE CULTS & RELIGIONS

### Druids

Some Druidic groups, particularly in the United States, express a belief in **nature spirits** such as **fairies, gnomes, and undines**, little creatures of the forests and rivers to whom offerings are made.

### Foundation for Shamanic Studies

The practice of **shamanic sorcery** was common to Native American Indians and Eskimos as well as to the witch doctors in the tribes of Asia, Africa, and Australia. Shamans practice in the context of their belief in **animism**. They believe that **spirits, gods, devils, and other entities** dwell in other realms to and from which the experienced and initiated shaman can travel (**shamanism and primitive pagan sorcery**).

### Goddess, Witchcraft and Pagan Sects

One of the fastest growing religious movements in the world today is **Witchcraft**, also known as the **Earth Religion**, and closely related to **Paganism and Goddess Worship**. Some prefer to call themselves **naturalists, pagans, neo-pagans, druids, wiccans, mediums, or shamans**. The feminist movement has been one of the principal factors in the rise of **witchcraft and earth religion groups** and sects. Goddess and earth worship is basically **sorcery and primeval occultism**. Witches believe, as do other New Agers, in the Hinduistic concepts of **reincarnation and karma**. They are also prone to believe in **forest, nature and tree spirits, in fairies, gnomes and other little creatures, and in spirit beings**. Occultic symbols are emphasized, especially the **Satanic pentagram and the circle**. **Candles and incense** are used in ceremonies as well as a **ritualistic dagger called an athame**. Witches do indeed **cast spells** and **place hexes** on supposed victims. Some practice **astral sex** with spirit beings from beyond (**incubus or succubus**). There have been many claims that witches **sacrifice animals and even human beings** to the Devil. So, there is among some witchcraft and earth religious groups a close connection with **Satanism and other extreme forms of occultism**. Included are **Wiccan ways, Shamanism, Egyptian Magic, Scandinavian Folk Religion, Feminist Spirituality, Druidism, Neo-paganism, Native American and other native people spirituality**. Included are **rites, forms, and orders**. Emphasized are **evolution and divinity of man**.

## MORMONISM'S TEMPLE OF DOOM

### Mormonism - Masonry - Magick

There are fifteen ceremonial similarities between Mormonism, Masonry and Magick. (**Don't become a Mormon, Mason or get involved with magic.**)

## OCCULT ABC - EXPOSING OCCULT PRACTICES AND IDEOLOGIES

### Blood Pacts

A person takes a piece of paper, scratches his finger until it bleeds, and then **signs himself over to the Devil**.

## Satan Worship

I regret the fact that other Christian theologians show little interest in the study of Satanic movements. Many seek an alternative in the study of **psychoanalysis and psychiatry and even spiritism**, studies which sadly are widespread in every country, near and far, today. (**Churches send their people to the world for mental problems rather than to God.**)

In the Bible and in the history of religions, Satan worship is often identified with the **snake cult**. The snake was called **Nehustan**, and was used by the Israelites some four to five hundred years after the time of Moses for **magic and idolatry**. It has been said of the **Knights Templar** that they were the founders of a regular **Church of Satan**. In the circles of the Templars, the **black mass** was celebrated. On the altar they had a naked woman. They mixed the communion wine with the blood of a **slaughtered child**. This included **sorcery, ungodliness, plundering churches, desecrating the sacraments and crucifixes, shedding innocent blood, killing, sexual orgies, and occult arts**. Druids were highly renowned for their knowledge of **astronomy**; they **practiced human and animal sacrifice** in order to reconcile sinful man to God. **Halloween** was a sacred day.

In Nigeria there is the **cobra cult**. The members have to **sign themselves over to the Devil**, and then they receive power over all snakes, not just one sort. Christians handling snakes are merely the expression of a **religious fanaticism and a false interpretation of the Bible**. This includes, **upside down cross, spiritism, occult, Satanic cults, and magic**.

## Sixth and Seventh Book of Moses

The **sorcerers** of the middle ages only chose Moses as their **patron saint**, because he outdid the ancient **Egyptian sorcerers** by the power of God. This includes **magic spells**, and **how to kill small animals by magical power**.

## WICCA - SATAN'S LITTLE WHITE LIE

### The Neo-Pagans

**A few common elements can be found, though, in all Wicca and Neo-Paganism:**

1. A polytheistic world-view; usually a god/goddess pair.
2. A belief in **westernized** reincarnation (no moving backward to incarnate as animals, just moving onward to be reborn as humans.)
3. A shamanic worldview similar to animism (the belief that all objects have life and souls) which includes strong ecological overtones and often an openness to some drugs.
4. Most are militantly feminist and politically left-wing, even anarchistic; although there are exceptions.
5. A **do your own thing** morality, as long as it doesn't **hurt anybody**. This often included free sexual activity at least within the group.
6. An **Aquarian** view of human destiny - the seed bed from which was grown much of the New Age movement - the notion that persons can evolve spiritually through their own efforts and ultimately attain either enlightenment or even godhood.

### **Witches Do Worship Satan**

**Let's look at these resemblances between the typical Wiccan god and the figure of Satan:**

1. Both are lords of death and the source of death.
2. Both rule in an **underworld** kingdom of some sort.
3. Both represent bestiality and untrammelled lasciviousness.
4. Both are known as Lucifer in some circles.
5. Both are believed to be the source of Light.
6. Both demand commitment by oaths and covenants.
7. Both seek to draw their worshipers away from the Bible's God.

### **Roman Catholic Church**

**The Roman church denies the finished work of Jesus' sacrifice on Calvary, salvation by faith alone, the unique Mediatorship of Jesus and the all-sufficiency of the Bible as our source of divine Truth.** Wearing of hair shirts, barbed-wire corsets and self-flagellation (whipping) were regularly practiced with Catholic monasteries and nunneries until at least the 1960's. **(A Catholic can be a Christian but the vast majority are just religious. When you ask a Catholic if they are a Christian, many will say that I am a Catholic.)**

**What does the Roman church have in common with modern Paganism?**

1. Both teach salvation through ritual acts and good works.
2. Both have a god and a goddess (Mary) figure in their pantheon.
3. Both have a slain and risen god who dies and is reborn in a seasonal cycle of ritual dramas.
4. Both have magic or thaumaturgy (Transubstantiation in the Mass) as central elements in their theology.
5. Both make extensive use of incense, statues, candles and ceremonial robes in their devotions.
6. Both believe in a kind of second chance after death (Purgatory).
7. Both believe the rituals of the living can affect the dead.
8. Both believe in rituals of pain and mortification for purification.

### **The Witches' Wheel - The Eight Paths of Realization**

1. Trance
2. Drugs, Wine, etc.
3. Music, Dance
4. Rites, Spells, Incantations
5. The Great Rite (ritual sex)
6. Scourging
7. The Cords (ceremonial binding)
8. Meditation

### **Ancient Devil Worshipers**

There is the reality of ancient, pre-Christian cults which worshiped a devil or Satan-like figure as their god! The deity best known because of his recent **press** is **Set**.

### Miscellaneous

1. The Sicilian occult society, the Mafia, is Sicilian witchcraft (**stregoi**).
2. There is a voodoo goddess of love and of the sea.
3. The Catholic church is such a massive religious jumble of **African magic, Roman superstition, Celtic and Slavic paganism, and now even Asian and Native American spirituality.**
4. The Catholic church is a combination of **Voodoo (African Catholicism), Santeria (Cuban-African Catholicism), Bingo nights (Las Vegas Catholicism), devotions to the Queen of Heaven (Babylonian Catholicism) and to the Black Madonna (Polish-Catholicism), wakes (Irish-Catholicism) and rosaries (Hindu Catholicism).**

### WEBSTER'S NEW TWENTIETH CENTURY DICTIONARY UNABRIDGED

#### Witchcraft

The power or practices of witches; sorcery; black magic. Bewitching attraction or charm; enchantment; irresistible influence; fascination.

### BLOOD ON THE DOORPOSTS

#### AN ADVANCED COURSE IN SPIRITUAL WARFARE

##### Degrees of Demonic Oppression: World - Flesh - Devil

1. Thought Life
2. Decision to Sin
3. Habitual Sin
4. Loss of Control
5. Demonic Bondage
6. Demonic Infestation
7. Possession

#### Building Strongholds

1. Sin (such as fear of something)
2. Sin Habit Forms (fearful of various things)
3. Stronghold (Sin Tumor) (fearful of many things)
4. Strongman in the Stronghold (Bondage) (fearful of everything)
5. Soul: Mind, Will, Memories, Emotions (fear now a part of personality)
- 6. Fragmented Soul: Personality is fragmented and has demonic strongholds.**
- 7. The Three C's: Cleanse Yourself Of Sin, Crucify The Flesh, and Cast Out Demons (saying of David Alsobrook). It won't work any other way.**

#### Degrees of Possession

1. Fiery Darts: Flesh - World - Evil Supernaturalism
2. Mild Oppression
3. Oppression
4. Mild Demonization
5. Severe Demonization
6. Possession impossible for Christians
7. **Perfect Possession** (nobody home?)

**8. The Christian can not be totally possessed but can be severely demonized. This means that an area or areas of the person can be possessed. A common example is an alcoholic who can not control their addiction to drinking.**

### **Spirit, Soul And Body**

1. We are a spirit that lives within a body that has a soul.
2. We are tempted by **lust of the flesh, lust of the eyes and the pride of life.**
3. We have external sin pressure and demonic pressure.
4. Our spirit is sealed by the Blood Of The Lamb.
- 5. We resist the temptations that come against us by our will and the help of The Holy Spirit.**

### **God's Lines Of Defence For His Children**

1. Fiery Dart From Satan
2. Pastoral Covering
3. Headship Covering (Usually Husband or Father)
4. Personal **Shield of Faith**
5. Christian
- 6. In other words, children are covered by their parents, wife is covered by her husband, husband is covered by the Holy Spirit who communicates with Jesus Christ and Almighty God (divine order).**
- 7. In the church, the congregation is covered by the pastor (under shepherd) who is covered by Jesus Christ (The Shepherd).**
- 8. The pastor does not replace the husband and father. Each has their duties to perform.**
- 9. Finally, our covering is a function of our personal faith and trust in God.**

### **Moving Through The Levels**

1. Pray
2. Teach / Preparation
3. Reaffirm Commitment
4. Break Generational Sin
5. Shut Personal Sin Doors
6. Break Ungodly Ties
7. Ever A Psychic?
8. Cut Spirit / Soul ties. Renounce Spirit of Divination. Purge Spirit, Soul and Body.
9. Proceed To Emotional Healing.
- 10. In other words, determine the bondage, get right with God, break demonic ties, cast out demons, and pray for healing. Change your way of thinking and acting; go and sin no more.**

## **PROCEDURES FOR RENOUNCING STRONGMEN FROM VARIOUS CULTS**

### **The Taxonomy of Evil**

#### **A Biblical Diagnosis of Demonic Oppression**

1. Practitioners of occult, witchcraft, spiritualism and Satanism.
2. Cultic or heretical which deny deity of Jesus Christ.

3. Descendants from either #1 or #2.
4. Homosexual behavior or chronic substance abuse, especially with psychotropic drugs.
5. Victimized by severe trauma.
6. Indiscriminate, promiscuous sexual intercourse particularly with #1 or #2.
7. Spirit of Anti-christ: eastern religions, Yoga, martial arts, generational sin of parents.
8. Spirit of Bondage: lust of the flesh, generational sin of parents.

### **Implants**

Implants, also known as **inserts** or **object links** are common in Satanic Ritual Abuse survivors. These are usually tiny foreign objects which are inserted subcutaneously in the child during rituals after being **blessed** on the altar of Satan.

**Homing Devices, Open Doors, Legal Grounds, Occult Chakra Points, Third Eye and Surgery. We command these spirits to leave us In The Name Of Jesus Christ.**

### **Triggers**

A trigger is any event that precipitates a response. The triggers we refer to have been purposely placed, usually to control the behavior of a person at a later time and place.

We forgive others and ourselves, and ask God to forgive us for any sin connected to the following: Child Abuse; Very Severe Trauma; Sight, Hearing, Feeling, Taste and Smell; Command Triggers; Passive Mind; Fear of Death; Death Trigger; Astral Projection; Familiar Spirits; Contrary Programming; Moles; Disorientation; Control; and No Will. We command these spirits to leave us In The Name Of Jesus Christ.

### **A Slander on the Word of God**

**Can a Christian have a demon?** The Authorized Version (KJV) is the only reliable version that explains demonology. It says that people being afflicted or infested by evil spirits are **possessed with devils**. **A devil (demon) cannot have a Christian, but a Christian CAN have a devil (demon).**

## **DELIVERANCE MANUAL**

### **Similarities Between Cults**

1. It sounds like the New Age Movement, Occult, Satanic Worship, Humanism, God and Goddess Worship are all rolled into one. Humanism is a driving force behind these cults.
2. We have three great seducers: lust of the eye, lust of the flesh and pride of life.
3. Why have we incorporated the ancient Hindu practice of visualization and inner healing into Christianity? Probably an attempt to do without deliverance!

### **Curses In General**

1. A curse causeless can not land.
2. We can be cursed by others who have spiritual and physical authority over us.
3. We can curse ourselves.
4. We can curse others.

5. Psychic prayers are a way to curse and to be cursed. A psychic prayer is any prayer that does not line up with the Word of God. If you pray contrary to the Bible, then you are praying to Satan.
6. We can speak against others and bring curses against them.

### **Charismatic Witchcraft**

Charismatic witchcraft is exercising control over other Christians by leaders or anyone within the church. Charismatic witches use personal prophecy to control others. Charismatic witches are Jezebels. Soul ties are formed with those to whom we submit our wills. We have no right to control others! God gave us a free will and even He will not try to control us!

## **ROMAN, GREEK AND RUSSIAN CATHOLIC SPIRITS**

### **Cleaning Your House**

The first requirement for the Christian being delivered is for him to remove from his house (or his room if it is not his house) **all Catholic objects, symbols, medals, statues, pictures, holy cards, Catholic bibles, rosaries, crucifixes, missals, Catholic hymn books, relics, votive candles, shrines, sentimental Catholic mementoes, etc.**

## **WINNING OVER WITCHCRAFT**

### **Bible's Definition**

**Witchcraft:** to whisper a spell, to enchant or practice magic; sorcerer or witch. **Magic:** sorcery or witchcraft. These words apply to people who make use of drugs, powders, fetishes, etc.; also use influence and trickery. **Abominations to the Lord:** The Lord declares that He will not tolerate these abominations among His people in the Kingdom of God (spiritual) in which the overcomer is now.

### **Webster's Dictionary**

**Witchcraft:** 1. the power or practices of witches; sorcery; black magic. 2. bewitching attraction or charm; enchantment; irresistible influence; fascination.

### **Enchanter (Song Spell or Augur)**

**Enchantments** - Practice of magical arts. To hiss, whisper a spell, prognosticate, divine, enchant, to practice magic, to cover, to cloud over, observe times, soothsayer, sorcerer. Uses incantations and pronounces spells for and of evil spirits. One who uses the human voice or music to bring another person under psychic control. Hypnosis and spell casting comes under enchantments.

The believer should be controlled only by the Holy Spirit. He does not need an enchanter to get into his mind to discover the past, present or future. All he has to do is ask God who will give him the wisdom he needs (James 1:5).

### **Divination (Fortune Telling)**

**Diviner** - One who uses false means to discover the divine will of God. Witchcraft, to distribute or determine by lot or magic scroll, to divine, soothsayer. This would include

gambling by dice or cards. A very general term taking in any supernatural process of gaining hidden knowledge that cannot be discerned through the natural mind or senses.

For example, water-witching, use of Ouija boards, fortune tellers, mediums and horoscopes. The Bible has three approved ways of gaining hidden knowledge: (1) prayer to The Father in Jesus' Name, (2) the legitimate spiritual gifts of The Holy Spirit and (3) divine revelation from The Word of God.

### **Witch and Wizard**

Female and male, respectively, who practice white, grey or black magic. Anyone who uses clairvoyant or psychic powers such as ESP, mental telepathy, levitation of objects, astral projection, etc. **Witch (Sorcerer)** - one who deals with evil spirits in order to work a spell on people, to practice magic, to whisper a spell, to enchant, to use witchcraft. **Wizard (Clairvoyant or Physic)** - a male witch, conjurer, a ghost prognosticator **Witchcraft** - Practices of dealing with evil spirits (soothsaying and magic). **Wizardry** - to be destroyed in Israel.

In the Old Testament physical death was the cure for witchcraft (Ex. 22:18); in the New Testament eternal damnation (Galatians 5:20:21).

### **Charmer (Serpent Charmer)**

**Charming** - To put a spell upon. To fascinate, to spell, to join by spells, enchantment. The use of amulets, potions and symbols to hypnotize, cast spells, bring good luck, to charm away warts and diseases, and to give protection from evil. Without a doubt includes hypnosis.

Some of these are pictured as follows:

1. The **Ankh or Luv Knot** symbolizes sexual intercourse, eternal life and is often used in the **Devil's pentagram**. It has nothing to do with the eternal life purchased by The Cross Of Jesus Christ and should not be worn on the body.
2. **The devil's or witches' foot, an old symbol in black magic**. It has nothing to do with peace.
3. The Word tells us that the believer can have health and good success through obedience to The Word (Psa. 1:1-3; Prov. 4:20-21). We can appropriate divine health through and because of the stripes of Jesus by prayer with faith. (Psa. 103:2-4; I Pet. 2:24; James 5:14-15)

### **Consulter With Familiar Spirits (Medium)**

Familiar, friendly or family spirits. A medium who uses a demon or evil spirit to tell them about the present or future of individuals, or the location of lost persons or objects.

In Acts 16:16-18 Paul met a fortune telling girl who had a familiar spirit or a **spirit of divination**. Paul cast the spirit out of her. He would have never done this if it was a gift from God.



### **Sorceress (Pharmakia)**

**Sorcery** - Same as witchcraft. Medical poisoner, magic, a druggist, a magician, oriental science. Indicates use of drugs and chemicals to produce stupor, spells, mind altering influences, such as smoking and drinking. **Pharmakia is defined as sorcery.**

### **Necromancy (Séance)**

**Necromancer (Familiar Spirit)** - calls forth the spirits of the dead. Communication with the dead. This is a medium who consults a demon that mimics a dead person.

The necromancer will often go into a trance and let the evil spirit take over his body and speak through him. (Ecc. 9:5-6) tells us that the dead do not know anything, that they have no emotions, and they have no portion of the earth. It is appointed unto man once to die and after that the judgment (Heb. 9:27.) The spirit of a dead person either goes to heaven or hell when he dies.

### **Observer of Times (Soothsayer)**

One who pretends to tell future events. Astrology, prognostication and observing times. The following of horoscopes, omens in the sky and nature, astrology, and monthly prognostication.

Rom. 6:3-11 tells us that Christians have been crucified and buried with Christ Jesus. II Cor. 5:17 tells us that if man is in Christ Jesus he is a new creation in Jesus. This being true there is no way to plot our lives by the heavens, or good and bad omens seeing how we are now identified with the Creator and not the creation.

### **Room Decorations**

Room decor using oriental gods, zodiac signs and Aztec sun gods.

### **Television Programs**

Television programs such as **Night Gallery, Sixth Sense, Ghost Story, Kreskin and Bewitched.** I no longer use a television set for programs; I only watch selected videos for ministry and business, and the news. **What about today's programs?**

### **Children To Pass Through The Fire (Abortion)**

Priests burned children to death as a sacrifice to heathen thru The Fire Gods. **Abortion is a similar practice.**

## **LEARN ABOUT THE REAL ENEMY - SATAN AND HIS FOLLOWERS**

### **Names and Titles**

1. In this study of the Old Testament all references to the following words have been checked and used if related to the subject: **angel, charmer, dead, devil, divination, enchantment, familiar, giants, leviathan, magic, necromancy, Satan, serpent, spirit, witch, wizard.** Also every reference to **Anakim, Avim, Emim, Horim, Nephilim, Rephaim, Zamzummim.**

2. In this study of the New Testament all references to the following words have been checked and used if related to the subject: **angel, antichrist, Beelzebub, Belial, darkness, devil, demon, dragon, lion, Satan, serpent, sorcery, spirit, tempter.**

**3. The Name And Titles Of Satan In The Bible** - In the Old Testament: **Leviathan, Lucifer, the King of Babylon and the King of Tyre.** In the New Testament he is called: **the accuser of the brethren, the adversary, the authority of darkness, Beelzebub, Belial, the Devil, the great red dragon, the enemy, the god of this age, a liar, the father of lies, a roaring lion, a murderer, the ruler of the authorities of the air, the ruler of this world, the serpent, Satan, the tempter, a thief and the wicked one.**

**4. Satan:** Satan's origin, afflicts body and mind, interferes with prayers and plans, murderer and liar, deceiver and accuser of Christians, Christ defeated, his power controlled by God, we resist him, Christ resisted by the Word, and his doom.

### **Satan, Fallen Angels and Demons**

**There is one Satan** - one individual not omniscient, omnipresent or omnipotent like God. **There are millions of fallen angels.** Rev. 5:11 calculates at least 101,000,000 total angels. Rev. 12:4 calculates at least 33,700,000 fallen angels. **There are billions of demons.** We only work with Christians and find they have many demons. If the world has billions of people and Christians have many demons, then there must be billions and billions of demons. **Demons probably came from a Pre-Adamic Race** but there is no scriptural reference that can be found to prove this statement. Satan is in charge (**Chief of Staff**). The fallen angels are his **officers.** The demons are his **foot soldiers.** We cast about 10,000 demons out of one man over a nine-month period. The demons freely talked and gave us information about their rank and number. **One demon said that a person could have tens of thousands of demons; can this be true? We know that a person can at least have a legion which is 4,000 to 6,000 demons from the Bible.)**

### **Satanic Forces**

Mrs. Penn-Lewis defines the satanic forces described in Eph. 6:12 as: **Principalities** - force and dominion dealing with nations and governments; **Powers** - having authority and power of action in all the spheres open to them; **World Rulers** - governing the darkness and blindness of the world at large; **Wicked Spirits in Heavenly Places** - the forces being directed in and upon the Church of Jesus Christ in wiles, fiery darts, onslaught, and every conceivable deception about doctrine which they are capable of planning.

### **PARAPHERNALIA, TOOLS & SYMBOLS**

#### **WICCA - SATAN'S LITTLE WHITE LIE**

##### **The Working Tools of the Wicca**

These include Cords - Red, White and Blue, Scourge, Pentacle, Boleen White-Handed Knife, Chalice, Athame Witch's Dagger, Censer and Wand. Wicca symbols are similar to Satan worship.

**BLOOD ON THE DOORPOSTS**  
**AN ADVANCED COURSE IN SPIRITUAL WARFARE**  
**DEMONIC SYMBOLS**

You can buy books that describe the meanings of demonic symbols. There are legions of demonic symbols. Here are a few:

Tai Chi Symbol (Yin and Yang), Hex Signs, Italian Horn, Inverted Pentagram: Symbol of Satanism and Black Magick, Cornu, **Upright Pentagram: Symbol of Wicca (white or good witchcraft)**, Ankh (Crux Ansanta), Twin Sowelus or **SS Runes**, V Sign, Disguised 666, 666 FFF, **A Symbol**, Bowman, Inverted Cross, The Labrys (Ax From Crete), Peace Sign, Pontifical Cross Of Lucifer, Swastika, Unicursive Hexagram

**DEVIL ON THE RUN**  
**SEARCH WARRANT CHECKLIST**

**Occult games (I Ching, ouija boards, tarot cards, crystal ball, fantasy role-playing games such as Dungeons and Dragons)**

Ashes from fire pits, including fireplaces and wood stoves

Robes and detachable hoods

Gongs, drums and bells

Wooden stand for an altar, a marble slab or crosses

Chalice, goblet, cruet

Phallus (sculpture of the male sex organ)

Heavy wooden staff, sword, knives

Small velvet pillow, scarlet in color

Bullwhip, cat o'nine tails, ligatures

Mirror

Animal mask, possibly paper mache

Black satin or velvet glove for the right hand

Large ruby ring, worn on the first finger of the right hand

Flash powder, smoke bombs

Incense

Body paint, face paint

Metal crown with four candle holders

Ferns, palms

Coffin

Medallions with satanic symbols

Occult jewelry

Small animals in cages

Graph paper for fantasy games

Oddly shaped dice

Horror masks and costumes

Crystals

Small metal figurines of mythological nature

Posters of mythological beings, animals, half-animals

Nightmarish posters

Sexual, particularly sado-masochistic, posters

Posters of heavy metal and punk rock stars

**Human or animal bones (especially skull, long bones, finger bones)**

**Ritual books, black books, diaries (such as the Book of Shadows, which may be handwritten)**

**Paraphernalia related to the martial arts - such as ninja costumes and throwing stars**

## REFERENCES

**The following references are highly recommended as well as additional resources provided by these authors. Please write for their catalogs:**

**Deliverance Manual** by Gene and Earline Moody, Deliverance Ministries, 14930 Jefferson Highway, Baton Rouge, LA 70817-5217

**Devil on the Run** by Nicky Cruz, Dove Christian Books, Melbourne, FL

**Occult ABC - Exposing Occult Practices and Ideologies** by Kurt E. Kock, Kregel Publication, Grand Rapids, MI

**Texe Marrs Book of New Age Cults & Religions**, Living Truth Publishers, Austin, TX

**Spiritual Warfare Training Manual and Deliverance From Voodoo And African Curses** by Ivory Hopkins, Pilgrim Ministry of Deliverance, P.O. Box 81, Harbeson, DE 19951

**Mormonism's Temple of Doom** by William J. Schnoebelen & James R. Spencer, Through The Maze, Boise, ID

**Wicca - Satan's Little White Lie and Lucifer Dethroned - A True Story and Blood on the Doorposts - An Advanced Course In Spiritual Warfare** by William and Sharon Schnoebelen, Chick Publications, Ontario, CA

**A Manual for the Deliverance Worker** by Frank Marzullo (deceased)

**Winning Over Witchcraft** by Ted A. Haggard (son of Dr. J.M. Haggard and Rachel Haggard), The Christian Information Network, 5015 Centennial Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80919

**Host of Hell Series** (11 books) and (50) booklets by Win R. Worley, WRW Publications, P.O. Box 626, Lansing, IL 60438

**Every Wind Of Doctrine** by Hobart Freeman, Faith Ministries and Publications, 824 East Winona Avenue, Warsaw, IN 46580

**The Saints In Light - Spiritual Warfare in the Power of the Spirit** by Bern Zumpano, Harbor Light Publishers, P.O. Box 161322, Miami, FL 33176

**Ministering Deliverance** by Paul Fernandex and Bill Wilkes, Impact Books, Kirkwood, MO

**Deliverance and Healing Manual** by Rex Shanks, Crown of Life Ministries, P.O. Box 187, Webster, MA 01570

## SECTION 11 - PSYCHIC PRAYERS

### CONTENTS

1. SCRIPTURE
2. SUMMARY OF SCRIPTURE
3. DEFINITION
4. TESTIMONY ABOUT PSYCHIC PRAYERS
5. SPOKEN CURSES
6. WARFARE
7. SUMMARY

### SCRIPTURE

**Deut. 11:26-28; 30:16** Behold, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse; a blessing, **if ye obey** the commandments of the Lord your God, which I command you this day: and a curse, **if ye will not obey** the commandments of the Lord your God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which ye have not known. In that I command thee this day to love The Lord Thy God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his judgments, that thou mayest live and multiply, and the Lord thy god shall bless thee in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

**Deut. 30:15, 19** See, I have set before thee this day life and good, and death and evil. I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, that I have set before you life and death, blessing and cursing: therefore **choose life**, that both thou and thy seed may live.

**Jos. 24:15** And if it seem evil unto you to serve the Lord, **choose you this day whom ye will serve**; whether the gods which your fathers served that were on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the Lord.

**Is. 55:1** Ho, **every one that thirsteth**, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come, buy, and eat; yea, come buy wine and milk without money and without price.

**Jer. 26:3** **If so be they will hearken**, and turn every man from thy evil way, that I may repent me of the evil, which I purpose to do unto them because of the evil of their doings.

**Joel 2:32** And it shall come to pass, that **whosoever shall call** on the name of the Lord shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the Lord hath said, and in the remnant whom the Lord shall call.

**John 5:40, 6:37** **And ye will not come to me**, that ye might have life. All that the Father giveth me shall come to me, and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

**Acts 2:21** And it shall come to pass, that **whosoever shall call** on the name of the Lord shall be saved.

**Rom. 10:11, 13** For the Scripture saith, whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed. For **whosoever shall call** upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

**II Tim. 2:21** **If a man therefore purge himself** from these, he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master's use, and prepared unto every good work.

**Rev. 22:17** And the Spirit and the bride say, come. And let him that heareth say, come. And let him that is athirst come. **And whosoever will**, let him take the water of life freely.

### **SUMMARY OF SCRIPTURE**

God has addressed men and women as free agents, and they may be saved if they are willing. In other words, men and women have a free will to accept or reject the things of God. He gives them a free will and we have no right to violate their free will.

Key phrases in the Scripture are: if ye obey, if ye will not obey, choose life, choose you this day whom ye will serve, if so they will hearken, whosoever shall call, if a man therefore purge himself, come, will not come, and whosoever will.

### **DEFINITION**

A psychic prayer is any prayer that does not line up with the Word of God. If you pray contrary to the Bible, then you are praying not to God but to Satan. Satan then has the right before God to loose demons on the people that you prayed for as well as yourself. Psychic prayers is a good way to curse others and to be cursed in return.

### **TESTIMONY ABOUT PSYCHIC PRAYERS**

This is a vivid testimony of a pastor, his wife and their church about what happened when psychic prayers were prayed for them.

This situation came about because the pastor taught the people about unforgiveness and entered into deliverance. The families would not forgive each other for past offenses. Some of the congregation did not want deliverance, and fled from the teaching and ministering of it.

After the people left the church, they went to other churches and prayer groups. There, they prayed for the pastor that God would make him get back into line and give up deliverance. **This is not a prayer to God but a prayer to Satan. Their prayers loosed demons on the pastor and his family.**

They were trying to control wills of the pastor and his wife. These were Jezebels that wanted the church back like they had it before. They had controlled the church and the pastor whom they called **Our Little Boy**.

The demons manifested and knocked the curtains off the wall of the pastor's house. Their purpose was to scare us away from deliverance.

One demon manifested and walked in front of our car as we were driving back home that night after this visit. The demon looked like a half man from the waist down. The purpose was to cause me to drive off the road and to kill us.

There are angels and demons around us. I can not see in the spirit world but I know that they are there from experience. You don't have to see demons to cast them out. Sometimes people see angels around me as I minister.

The Holy Spirit showed the pastor and his wife what had happened because of the psychic prayers. They forgave the people that had prayed against them (about eighty persons), broke the curses and soul ties, cast out the demons and sent them back to the senders, and prayed for the people to see what they were doing wrong.

Many things happened to the people that left and prayed against the church. They suffered from divorce, family problems, sickness and death. As you can see, it is dangerous to pray psychic prayers and fight against deliverance.

### **SPOKEN CURSES**

**There are two ways that we can curse another person.** We can pray a psychic prayer or we can speak against another person. The words we speak go out into the air and they have power to do good or evil. We need to be careful what we speak as well as what we do.

### **WARFARE**

**Periodically, Earline and I had to break the curses that are placed against us and our ministry.** You can feel the spiritual pressure building up and it is necessary to go to spiritual war. Women are particularly able to feel the demonic pressure. **We forgive those who knowingly or unknowingly are praying or speaking against us, break any curses or soul ties, send the demons back to those who sent them, and pray that their eyes will be opened.**

### **SUMMARY**

Since God gave everyone a free will to follow or not to follow Him and His Precepts, then we have no right to try to impose our will on others even if it seems to be for their best spiritual interests. God did not create us as robots with controlled minds and actions.

Therefore, be very careful how you pray and speak. Study your Bible to find out how God thinks and acts so that you can pray in accordance with His Will. Also study to see how you should speak and bless others as well as your family.

## SECTION 12 - BROTHERHOOD OF DARKNESS

### CONTENTS

1. Scripture
2. Preface
3. Mystery Religions
4. Groups
5. New Age
6. Effects
7. Masonry
8. Occult
9. References

### SCRIPTURE

But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and into many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition (perish). The love of money is the root of all evil (I Tim. 6:9-10). They worship monetary gain, power and control of others.

I am getting a better understanding of this intriguing verse as I obtain information about the overall evil in the world.

### PREFACE

**God and Satan are involved in a cosmic struggle for the souls of mankind.** Each of us is involved whether we want to be or not. The battle is being waged in our courts, media, schools, banks, military, churches and government.

It appears that God has given Satan free reign to do as he pleases to determine how we will respond. Only half of evangelical Christians are registered to vote, and only half of those registered actually do vote.

Why can't we do something about the moral depravity that is destroying our nation? We are threatened by terrorism, biological warfare, Y2K, environmental catastrophe, global warming, acid rain, water shortages, nuclear attack, aliens from outer space, genetically altered foods, new diseases, imploding social system, rising crime, moral decay, failing educational system, and dozens of other real or imagined dangers.

**Christians will face persecution in the days that lie ahead,** and we must prepare ourselves and our families for the eventuality. We are engaged in a battle for the hearts and minds of men.

The media is lying to us, conservative organizations are deceiving us, and our political leaders are doing everything possible to keep us from learning the true identity of our enemies, both human and supernatural.



## MYSTERY RELIGIONS

These are ancient esoteric societies and Mystery Religions. The Ancient Magi, the Adepts of the Mystery Religions, the followers of various religions, and many other organizations worshiped Lucifer.

Whenever you look at the back of a dollar bill, you see their occult emblem on the back of the Great Seal of the United States: the incomplete pyramid capped with a glorified eye, the reference to **Novus Ordo Seclorum - The New Secular Order**, and 1776, the year the Illuminati was formed. The **Eye of God** on the seal is a symbol representing spiritual vision that was used in many secret societies, including the Rosicrucians and the Freemasons. The **Pyramid** is a symbol of material power and was used by many ancient cultures as an initiation chamber.

They are supposedly wise men who have evolved through successive cycles of reincarnation to reach a state of divinity; they are also called Ascended Masters, Masters of Wisdom, and The Elder Brothers.

It is a spiritual movement that involves people of all races and religions including some apostate Jews, with the exception of the Jewish race as a whole.

## GROUPS

**At Secret Meetings in Switzerland, 13 People Shape the World's Economy**, which described these individuals as this economic cabal - this secretive group - the financial barons who control the world's supply of money.

If you study the various groups and organizations that work behind the scenes, you will soon discover that communists and capitalists have always worked together because they are motivated by the same spiritual force, and they seek the same goal.

Many priests are currently promoting Liberation Theology and Marxism.

During a thirty-year period, the United States Supreme Court removed God, prayer, and the Bible from our schools in an effort to destroy the Christian heritage of our nation.

## NEW AGE

New Age concepts include exploration of human sexuality, environmentalism, Christian apostasy, modern-day occultism, worship of Mother Earth, and embracing a different god.

Their plan was laid out in the **New Age Magazine**: "God's plan is dedicated to the unification of all races, religions and creeds. This plan, dedicated to the new order of things, is to make all things new - a new nation, a new race, a new civilization and a new religion, a nonsectarian religion that has already been recognized and called the religion of **The Great Light**". **This is the secret of the Ages.**

Secular humanists advocate abortion, homosexuality, prisoners' rights, socialism, world government and deny the existence of God.

Socialism is a sincere, benevolent, idealistic theory, but it doesn't work without force.

### **EFFECTS**

Multiplied millions of people have been murdered and millions of women raped in various nations.

Evil has been financed around the world by tax-exempt foundations, wealthy people, and many other American corporations.

They are men who created and prolonged World War I.

Politicians are bought and sold by wealthy men and corporations.

World Core Curriculum is being used in schools throughout the world to introduce students to occult thought.

### **MASONRY**

**The secret of Masonry:** the secret knowledge was transmitted to the leaders of the Ancient Initiations (the Elect), preserved by the Templars, and then passed down through the Rose-Croix (the Rosicrucians), and the Illuminati to the Hermetic Freemasons (the Masons).

A Masonic architect was commissioned to design the street plan for Washington, D.C. Every federal building in our nation's Capitol bears a Masonic plaque.

### **OCCULT**

The occult religions are only part of our problem. Other secular groups can be traced back to the occult.

UFO's are probably demonic manifestations, and aliens are either demons or fallen angels.

### **REFERENCES**

**Brotherhood of Darkness by Dr. Staley Monteith**, Hearthstone Publishing, Oklahoma City, OK. I highly recommend you purchase this book and read its entire contents.

## **SECTION 13 - SATANISM**

### **CONTENTS**

SAMPLES OF RULES  
CHARACTERISTICS OF SATANISM  
REFERENCES

#### **SAMPLES OF RULES**

1. Secrecy is the keynote for all Satanists. They must never reveal the whereabouts of the temples to an outsider or the things that go on inside the temple.
2. All must love, honor, and obey without question the chief Satanist, who is Lucifer's representative on the earth. Satanists must follow Satan all the days of their life and serve no other but him.
3. Satanists must never enter a Christian church unless sent in to spy by the chief Satanist at the temple of Satan.
4. Satanists must never read the Holy Bible for their own edification.
5. The Holy Scriptures are to be mocked and burned in the Satanists' temple, also prayer books and hymn books - in fact, all Christian literature must be destroyed. (This order dates back centuries in contrast, various old writings by ancient chiefs are carefully preserved. Revelations from Hades, demons, and gods are often read in ritual worship in the temples of Satan.)
6. No one must arrive late at the temple. Punishment by whipping will be carried out on all latecomers by the chief Satanist in front of the whole congregation.
7. Lucifer must be highly esteemed in all situations, even while at work or in private. Lucifer sees, as he is with Satanists always, and he must be obeyed. Lying, cheating, swearing, free lust - even murder - are condoned.
8. Prayer to Lucifer must be made daily.
9. There are many more rules.

#### **CHARACTERISTICS OF SATANISM**

This is the most ancient order of Satanism in the world. The name is Satan or Diablos. Search for talent and potential members was energetically pursued. All kinds of people are Satanists. It is a kind of brainwashing.

Satan is the god of darkness, death and mystery. In olden times there was power from Lucifer to perform operations using no drugs with no scar remaining. There was power to go into deep trances and see powerful activity in the demon sphere. Extra sensory perception was used to read people's minds. They were given supernatural strength and endurance.

Witchcraft of the black kind is not far removed from Satanism. Black witches have great power. They are able to call powers of darkness to aid them. They exhume fresh graves and offer the bodies in sacrifice to Satan. Black witches have power to put curses on people which work. They lose their reason, often going completely insane.

There are evil and ugly orgies in the Satanists' temple. All meetings included awful scenes of perverted sexual acts. Many black witches were lesbians or homosexuals. Sadism was practiced frequently. They could cut themselves with knives and feel no pain. Some swallowed poison and felt no ill effects.

Demons aided in levitation above the floor. Birds are killed in flight. Objects are made to appear and disappear. Apport is used to demonstrate witchcraft powers causing an object to appear. They can make themselves invisible. The new face of witchcraft is prosperous but conceals tremendous forces of evil. Voodoo is practiced by black and white witches.

#### **REFERENCES**

**From Witchcraft To Christ** by Doreen Irvine

## SECTION 14 - DEPTH OF SATAN

### CONTENTS

1. SCRIPTURE
  1. GENERAL
  2. FROM GENESIS TO REVELATION
2. PREFACE
  1. COMMENTS
  2. SIDE COMMENTS
  3. DECEPTION OF CHURCH
3. FAMILY
  1. FAMILY PROBLEMS
  2. THE WEAKER VESSEL
  3. SUFFERING
4. MIND
  1. ATTACK ON THE MIND
  2. LIES ABOUT DELIVERANCE
  3. SUBCONSCIOUS MIND
  4. THE FIVE SENSES
5. LOCATION OF SPIRITS
  1. THE THREE HEAVENS
  2. SPIRITS IN THE AIR
  3. SPIRITS IN THE WATERS
  4. SPIRITS IN THE GROUND
  5. SATAN'S SECRET PLACES
6. ILLNESSES
  1. MENTAL ILLNESS AND PHYSICAL DISEASE
  2. DRUGS AND MEDICINES
  3. ADDICTIONS
7. PERSONALITIES
  1. SOUL TIES AND DEMONIC HOLDS
  2. MULTIPLE PERSONALITIES
8. INHERITANCE
  1. CURSES
  2. SINS OF THE ANCESTORS
  3. SINS OF THE NATIONALITIES
9. WORSHIP
  1. IDOLATRY
  2. FALSE RELIGIONS
  3. OCCULT SPIRITISM
10. WITCHCRAFT
  1. SATANIC WORSHIP
  2. SATANIC RITUAL ABUSE
    1. Hope For The Christians
  3. OCCULT and WITCHCRAFT

- 4. WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS
- 5. CHARISMATIC WITCHCRAFT
- 6. CURSED OBJECTS
- 11. SEX
  - 1. SEXUAL ABUSE
  - 2. ABNORMAL SEXUAL BEHAVIOR
- 12. DELIVERANCE
  - 1. BASIC DELIVERANCE
  - 2. ADVANCED DELIVERANCE
  - 3. INDIVIDUAL AND MASS DELIVERANCE
  - 4. HOW NOT TO DO DELIVERANCE
  - 5. CHILDREN
  - 6. EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE
- 13. PRAYERS
  - 1. CONFESSION OF THE CHRISTIAN FAITH
  - 2. RENUNCIATION OF THE WORLD, THE FLESH, AND THE DEVIL
  - 3. GENERAL PRAYER

## SCRIPTURE

### General

**Isa. 61:1** The Spirit of the LORD GOD is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound (We have this commission from God).

**Dan. 2:22** He revealeth the deep and secret things: he knoweth what is in the darkness, and the light dwelleth with him (God reveals his secrets).

**Luke 7:28** For I say unto you, among those that are born of women there is not a greater prophet than John the Baptist: **but he that is least in the kingdom of God is greater than he** (Christians have tremendous power because of Christ).

**John 8:44** Ye are of your father The Devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. **When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it** (All lies are from Satan).

**II Cor. 2:11** Lest Satan should get an advantage of us: **for we are not ignorant of his devices** (Don't be ignorant of the Bible).

**Eph. 5:11** And have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of darkness, but rather reprove them (Stay away from the occult).

**II Tim. 3:5** Having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof: from such turn away (Stay away from churches denying The Power of God).

**I Pet. 3:7** Likewise, ye husbands, dwell with them according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife, **as unto the weaker vessel**, and as being heirs together of the grace of life; that your prayers be not hindered (The wife is weaker than the husband).

**Rev. 2:24** But unto you I say, and unto the rest in Thyatira, as many as have not this doctrine, and which have not known the **depths (profundity, extent, mystery, deepness) of Satan (The Accuser, The Devil)** as they speak; I will put upon you none other burden (Learn about the depths of Satan).

## **From Genesis To Revelation**

Once you learn to recognize deliverance, you can find it being discussed from the beginning to the end of the Bible. Start with the actions of Adam and Eve and see what God said and did.

### **PREFACE**

#### **Comments**

I had never paid any attention to the term, **depths of Satan**, before I heard a sermon on deliverance by Norman Parish of Guatemala. It got me thinking about the extent of Satan's weapons used against humanity and especially Christians. The Lord has been showing me these weapons for about forty years but especially the more powerful weapons in the last seven years; it makes me feel like a beginner. I would like to have the overall picture as only God does.

Satan has had time since Adam and Eve, and possibly even before then, to plan how to destroy human beings and take them to Hell with him. A lot has been discovered about his tactics, but apparently we have a long way to go to expose all that he has done. I am going to list the primary areas of attack as I know them at this time. I pray that God will continue to teach me until I go to be with Him.

#### **Side Comments**

Jesus Christ works through us. This takes away your pride which is an abomination to God. We only need to do what The Holy Spirit asks us to do. The results are not up to us but are The Holy Spirit's responsibility. This takes the burden off of you; you can relax.

#### **Deception Of Church**

Satan is the great deceiver of humanity. Unfortunately, he has also deceived the church. He has taught them to omit the Power of God. Most churches deny the Power of God. Christians will be defeated until they use the Power of God. There are top notch Christians in the churches today who are under mind-control, including those in Christian leadership; they have taken over our pulpits. Solomon, one of the greatest men of faith, backslide and became one of the greatest Satanists of all history. If the Body of Christ is to attain fullness, we need to weed out the hidden terrible cancer that is consuming the Body from within. Our minds are under a constant assault and manipulation by those who control things. This effect has caused vast numbers of spiritual deaths by religious deceptions of mind control and brainwashing, such as reincarnation and spiritism, using white, grey and black propaganda. Satanic programming has seriously damaged the reputation of Christians.

### **FAMILY**

#### **Family Problems**

Many problems come from the family being out of divine order. I have never seen a family, including my own, that was in complete divine order. We pay a serious price for the Ahab-Jezebel Complex among adults and children in disobedience.

### **The Weaker Vessel**

The woman is the weaker vessel. God set up a system to protect women. When they are not under God's covering, they are attacked by Satan. A lot of modern women today do not think they need a covering.

### **Suffering**

We are attacked through sorrow, mourning, weeping, grief, death, suffering, persecution and related areas, and any area that we cannot maintain our Christianity and follow the Bible wholly.

### **MIND**

#### **Attack On The Mind**

You are attacked in spirit, soul and body. The main battle ground is the soul: mind, will and emotions.

#### **Lies About Deliverance**

There is a lot of ignorance and outright lies about deliverance that everyone faces, especially Christians doing the Work of God. Satan is the father of lies. Don't be misled by Christian fantasy.

#### **Subconscious Mind**

Traumatic events can occur in our lives that are so terrible that we can not handle them. They are submerged in our subconscious minds. They affect us but we don't realize the source of our problems.

#### **The Five Senses**

The eye gate and the ear gate are doorways for demons to use when we look at and listen to ungodly things.

### **LOCATION OF SPIRITS**

#### **The Three Heavens**

The Bible states that there are three heavens. The third heaven contains The Father God and a kingdom. The second heaven contains Satan and a kingdom. The first heaven, the earth, contains humans and a kingdom. The earth contains the atmosphere, seas and ground. The evil spirit beings (fallen angels and demons) can be found in the air, in the waters and under the ground.

The Throne Room of God is in the Third Heaven. The throne room of Satan is in the second heaven. We live in the first heaven. Fallen angels and demons are in the first and second heavens but not in the third heaven. This is analogous to **Holy of Holies, Inner Court and Outer Court** and **Spirit, Soul and Body**.

#### **Spirits In The Air**

There are spirits in the atmosphere above the ground. This is probably the most common place for demons to be found because their targets are human beings.



### **Spirits In The Waters**

There are certain types of evil spirits that dwell in the waters that cover the earth. It has been reported that there are demonic cities under the seas where even human beings under the power of witchcraft can travel.

### **Spirits In The Ground**

The Bible talks about spirits which are in the earth. Some are locked up because they are so evil. Some are being held which will be loosed in the end time. Apparently, they live in dry places and can live in any type of material object.

### **Satan's Secret Places**

Satan has secret places in the first and second heavens that he uses for his kingdom and for his human servants. Human beings who follow Satan are taken there for various purposes.

## **ILLNESSES**

### **Mental Illness And Physical Disease**

Many types of mental illnesses and physical diseases have spiritual roots. This means that there are sins of the ancestors or individual sins in our lives that are causing the problems. Once the sin is dealt with before God and deliverance then takes place, pray for healing.

### **Drugs And Medicines**

If a Christian is taking drugs to control the soul (mind, will and emotions), then that person needs deliverance. You are camouflaging what the demons are doing to you. Taking medicines for healing of diseases is all right. However, deliverance and healing of diseases by Jesus Christ is better.

### **Addictions**

Any substance that controls your mind or that you become addicted to is a doorway for demons. This could include street and pharmaceutical drugs, alcohol, and food and drink.

## **PERSONALITIES**

### **Soul Ties And Demonic Holds**

Our soul can become fragmented with parts of other peoples souls. This could be by sex or witchcraft. We can have various types of demonic holds connected to our bodies.

### **Multiple Personalities**

Demons that come from ancestral and individual sins cause multiple personalities. These include multiple personality disorders and fragmented personalities which include a wide variety of demons that control our lives.

## **INHERITANCE**

### **Curses**

Curses can come from those who have the authority or ability to curse us: ancestors, ourselves, descendents, and others. Examples are husbands (priests and heads of homes) and witches (those we have submitted our wills to).

### **Sins Of The Ancestors**

Probably everyone is affected by the sins that their ancestors committed, such as creating a bastard or having incest. These can be three or four generation or ten generation curses on the descendents depending on the type of sin.

### **Sins Of The Nationalities**

We are affected by the sins of our nationalities, languages, cultures, customs, traditions and creeds; in other words, the sins of the nations. For example, America's abortions has cursed this nation and everyone that is an American; we are cursed with the sin of innocent blood.

## **WORSHIP**

### **Idolatry**

Idolatry is the worship of anything other than God. There are many forms of religious and other types of sin which will lead you into bondage.

### **False Religions**

Since you are not worshipping God, you become open to deception and demonic attack. Even non-Christian organizations, such as humanism, also have religious connotations. There is a lot of religious error even in Christian organizations by anyone that does not follow the whole Bible.

### **Occult Spiritism**

Sixteen different varieties of spiritualistic practices may be conveniently divided into the following categories: (1) physical phenomena (levitations, apports and telekinesis), (2) psychic phenomena (spiritualistic visions, automatic writing, speaking in a trance, materializations, table lifting, tumbler moving, excursions of the psyche), (3) metaphysical phenomena (apparitions, ghosts), (4) magic phenomena (magic persecution, magic defense) and (5) cultic phenomena (spiritualistic cults, spiritism among Christians). Practitioners are spiritualistic fortune-tellers, clairvoyants, witches, charmers, consultants with familiar spirits (mediums) and necromancers.

## **WITCHCRAFT**

### **Satanic Worship**

This is open-blatant worship of Satan. It is black witchcraft of the worst kind. There are Satanic churches.

### **Satanic Ritual Abuse**

The worst form of occult ritual abuse is that done by the Satanists who program the person to follow Satan all of their lives. This is trauma-based Monarch Mind-Control of

Illuminati-Programmed Slaves: total and undetectable mind-control. Their terrorized fragmented-divided dark-side alters with Multiple Personality Disorders (MPD) are brutal, secret, immoral and controlled to function in illusion and lies. There are blood covenants and sacrifices, sexual sealings, invocations of demons, demonizations of fetuses with Moon Child rituals, voodoo, witchcraft, psychics, drugs, hypnotism, electronics, electro-shock, hunger, fatigue, tenseness, threats, violence and other control methodologies. Fear, terror and torture are used to split the mind and develop animalistic demonic drives to survive. Controlled LSD trips in sensory deprivation tanks, chronology of layering in mind-control programming, cranial manipulation, movie mind-control, implants, nanobots, thought-transfer, soul entrapment, Dissociative programmed multiplicity, controlling minds electronically, implants, energy beamed at minds, and other secret technologies.

There may be 364 levels of demons, 169 principle alter personalities, three ceremonial alters, Beta and Delta alters, MPD, Dissociative Identity Disorders (DID), and switching of alter personality or fragment. Satanic Ritual Abuse creates total mind control consisting of alters, programming, implants, internal computers and Dissociative states of the ego-psycho-psysiological states of the mind. Some Paranoid Schizophrenics may be programmed multiples. Obscured concepts include programmed MPD (DID) for trained-multiples, recovered memories, hypnosis, demonic possession, aliens, mind-control, the subconscious, sadistic and criminal alters, and conspiracy to bring in a NWO.

The worst form of occult ritual abuse is that done by the Satanists who program the person to follow Satan all of their lives. This is trauma-based Monarch Mind-Control of Illuminati-Programmed Slaves: total and undetectable mind-control. Their terrorized fragmented-divided dark-side alters with Multiple Personality Disorders (MPD) are brutal, secret, immoral and controlled to function in illusion and lies. There are blood covenants and sacrifices, sexual sealings, invocations of demons, demonizations of fetuses with Moon Child rituals, voodoo, witchcraft, psychics, drugs, hypnotism, electronics, electro-shock, hunger, fatigue, tenseness, threats, violence and other control methodologies. Fear, terror and torture are used to split the mind and develop animalistic demonic drives to survive. Controlled LSD trips in sensory deprivation tanks, chronology of layering in mind-control programming, cranial manipulation, movie mind-control, implants, nanobots, thought-transfer, soul entrapment, Dissociative programmed multiplicity, controlling minds electronically, implants, energy beamed at minds, and other secret technologies.

There may be 364 levels of demons, 169 principle alter personalities, three ceremonial alters, Beta and Delta alters, MPD, Dissociative Identity Disorders (DID), and switching of alter personality or fragment. Satanic Ritual Abuse creates total mind control consisting of alters, programming, implants, internal computers and Dissociative states of the ego-psycho-psysiological states of the mind. Some Paranoid Schizophrenics may be programmed multiples. Obscured concepts include programmed MPD (DID) for trained-multiples, recovered memories, hypnosis, demonic possession, aliens, mind-control, the subconscious, sadistic and criminal alters, and conspiracy to bring in a NWO.

### **Hope For The Christians**

But thus saith the LORD, Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered: for I will contend with him that contendeth with three, and I will save thy children. Isaiah 49:23-26 The powerful deliverance out of captivity. The least Christian is greater than anyone in The Old Testament because of Jesus Christ.

### **Occult And Witchcraft**

There is tremendous damage done because all of these are forms of following and worshipping Satan. Witchcraft would include the worst form such as Voodoo to the least form such as common witchcraft. Examples are paraphernalia, communicating with the dead, reciting incantations, using certain herbs for magical purposes, reading occult literature and casting spells.

### **Witchcraft Attacks In Dreams**

The dream realm is a little known arena of spiritual warfare. Just as God works through dreams, Satan also counterfeits this method. Sleep is a war front of demonic manipulation and attacks.

### **Charismatic Witchcraft**

This is witchcraft practiced by Christians against each other. It includes Jezebelic practices, prophesy used to control, pastors that are dictators, and anyone who attempts to control others. Christians pray psychic prayers for other Christians that Satan answers rather than God.

### **Cursed Objects**

Having cursed objects in your possession causes you to be cursed. The demons then have a right to attack you, your family, and whatever you have a part in.

### **SEX**

#### **Sexual Abuse**

Rape, attempted rape, sexual assault and other areas of sexual abuse are very hard on the victim. It could include sexual dysfunctions and injuries.

#### **Abnormal Sexual Behavior**

The only godly sex is intercourse between legitimate husband and wife. Everything else is demonic. It could include pornography and sexually transmitted diseases. This is a fertile area for demons to play in. It is the strongest drive outside of the drive to live.

### **DELIVERANCE**

#### **Basic Deliverance**

Everyone gets attacked in the area of **Rejection, Bitterness and Rebellion**. It is a lifelong battle that we face. It is one of the primary ways that Satan starts us on the way to being demonized in other areas. **Unforgiveness** is one of the main traps that we all fall into which leads us into Bitterness. Repentance is the key to deliverance. Basic

deliverance includes the battle, schizophrenia, cleaning house and maintaining deliverance. See the **Deliverance Manual**.

### **Advanced Deliverance**

Once a person has entered into Rejection, Bitterness and Rebellion, then Satan leads them into other areas such as sexual sin. See the **Deliverance Manual**.

### **Individual And Mass Deliverance**

Everyone needs deliverance. We started with lay Christians, then five-fold ministers and finally deliverance ministers. Christians have many demons. They are very demonized, not demon possessed.

### **How Not To Do Deliverance**

Satan even attacks us in the arena of doing deliverance. If we do not follow God's methods, we open ourselves up to being attacked by Satan.

### **Children**

Children need to be delivered while they are young, preferably before they leave home. It is easy to deliver young children by their parents who have the greatest spiritual authority over the children.

### **Education And Experience**

You must educate yourself and family, and get experience in deliverance. Get head knowledge and experiential knowledge; both are required. Become a Warrior for Christ.

## **PRAYERS**

### **Confession Of The Christian Faith**

I hereby make a positive confession, that I am a child of God, that I believe in God The Father, Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in Jesus Christ, His Only Begotten Son, who was conceived by The Holy Spirit, and born of the virgin Mary. I believe that He was crucified for the remission of all sin, died and was buried, went down into Hell and rose again on the third day, and ascended to Heaven to sit at the right hand of God The Father. I believe in The Holy Spirit who was sent by Christ to indwell and fill us who believe.

### **Renunciation Of The World, The Flesh, And The Devil**

I hereby make a positive confession, that I am a child of God, and am a member of the light. As such, I renounce the Devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that I will not follow, nor be led by them. I want absolutely nothing to do with the Kingdom of Darkness, and desire to walk only in the light.

### **General Prayer**

I forgive the country of my origin and every nationality that is a part of my being for their sins; those involved in my traumatic experiences; those who have deeply hurt me emotionally, physically and sexually; those that I have had a hard time forgiving; those that have caused me emotional problems and struggles; anyone who hates me and would

wish to harm me; any church for teaching false doctrines; and my ancestors for sins, illnesses and accidents that are repetitive.

Forgive me for my sinful habits; moving in false gifts; sexual activities and one-flesh unions; involvement in cults, occult activities and false religions; active and passive sinful activities; opening myself through sin to mental, physical, spiritual and material problems; making vows, pacts, oaths and dedications to lodges, clubs and societies; everything that I have done that causes me to feel guilty; and being involved in any ungodly religious and secular activities and organizations. I ask these things in The Name Of Jesus Christ, my Lord, Master and Savior.

I now break every legal hold and ground that I have the right to do so before God: inheritances, addictions, mental illness, physical disease, soul ties, demonic holds, curses, idolatry, witchcraft, occult, false worship, ritual abuse, and false personalities in the conscious, subconscious and unconscious minds. I command every family of spirits to manifest and come out of me as your name is called.

## SECTION 15 - POWER OF SATAN

### CONTENTS

1. SCRIPTURE
2. EXCERPTS OF SCRIPTURE OF SATAN'S POWER
3. COMMENTS
4. INFLUENCE ON CHRISTIANS
5. FALLING INTO SATAN'S TRAP
6. DEMONIC LITERATURE
7. SATAN'S ABILITIES
8. POWERS OF DARKNESS
9. DEMON POSSESSION
10. THREE EYES OF SATAN
11. EFFECT OF WITCHCRAFT
12. GENERAL CATEGORIES OF WITCHCRAFT
13. WITCHCRAFT
14. WITCH AND WIZARD
15. ENCHANTER (SONG SPELL OR AUGUR)
16. DIVINATION (FORTUNE TELLING)
17. CHARMER (SERPENT CHARMER)
18. CONSULTER WITH FAMILIAR SPIRITS (MEDIUM)
19. SORCERESS (PHARMAKIA)
20. NECROMANCY (SÉANCE)
21. OBSERVER OF TIMES (SOOTHSAYER)
22. OCCULT DECORATIONS
23. OCCULT TELEVISION
24. CHILDREN TO PASS THROUGH THE FIRE (ABORTION)
25. REFERENCES

### SCRIPTURE

**Ex. 7:11** Then Pharaoh also called the wise men and the sorcerers: now the magicians of Egypt, they also did in like manner with their enchantments (The magicians matched the rod turned into a serpent, river turned into blood and creating frogs by their secret arts).

**Ex. 22:18** Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live (God said that witches were to be put to death. This is an indication of their destructive power).

**Lev. 19:26** Ye shall not eat any thing with the blood: **neither shall ye use enchantment, nor observe times** (Eating and drinking blood is spiritually defiling. Only seek God for hidden knowledge).

**Lev. 19:31** Regard not them that have familiar spirits, neither seek after wizards, to be defiled by them: I am the LORD your God (This is occultism and spiritually defiling).

**Lev. 20:6** And the soul that turneth after such as have familiar spirits, and after wizards, to go a whoring after them, **I will even set my face against that soul, and will cut him off from among his people** (God said that this sin of spiritual adultery is punishable by death).

**Lev. 20:27** A man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, shall surely be put to death: they shall stone them with stones; their blood shall be upon them (This is spiritual prostitution punishable by physical and spiritual death).

**Num. 23:23** Surely there is no enchantment against Jacob, neither is there any divination against Israel: according to this time it shall be said of Jacob and of Israel, What hath God wrought! (Obedience to God and The Bible, and not sinning is your only protection.)

**Deut. 18:10-11** There shall not be found among you any one that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, or that useth divination, or an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a witch, or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer (These are magic practices and spiritism).

**I Sam. 15:23** For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness is as iniquity and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king (Rebellion against God is witchcraft; witchcraft which is punishable by death. What about certain things that Christians suffer? Could some of them be caused by rebellion?).

**I Sam. 28:7** Then said Saul unto his servants, **Seek me a woman that hath a familiar spirit**, that I may go to her, and enquire of her. And his servants said to him, Behold, there is a woman that hath a familiar spirit at Endor (This is necromancy - seance).

**II Kings 17:17** And they caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire, and used divination and enchantments, **and sold themselves to do evil in the sight of the LORD**, to provoke him to anger (This is enchantments - divination - wizardry).

**II Kings 21:6** And he made his son pass through the fire, and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards: **he wrought much wickedness in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger** (God's anger is directed at those who practice witchcraft).

**II Chron. 28:3** Moreover he burnt incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burnt his children in the fire, **after the abominations of the heathen whom the LORD had cast out before the children of Israel** (These abominable practices of the nations provoke God to anger).

**II Chron. 33:6** And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom: also he observed times, and used enchantments, and used witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and with wizards: **he wrought much evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger** (This is enchantments - witchcraft).



**Isa. 2:6** Therefore thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, **and are soothsayers like the Philistines**, and they please themselves in the children of strangers (These are diviners - soothsayers who strike hands).

**Isa. 8:19** And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep, and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God? **for the living to the dead?** (This is communication with the dead).

**Isa. 19:3** And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof: **and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards** (This is to put a spell upon).

**Isa. 44:25** That frustrateth the tokens of the lairs, **and maketh diviners mad**: that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish (These people may lose their minds).

**Isa. 47:9** **But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood**: they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments (Death comes from sorcery and enchantment).

**Jer. 27:9** **Therefore hearken not ye to your prophets, nor to your diviners, nor to your dreamers, not to your enchanters, nor to your sorcerers**, which speak unto you saying, You shall not serve the king of Babylon (This is enchantments - divination).

**Jer. 29:8** For thus saith the LORD of host, the God of Israel; **Let not your prophets and your diviners, that be in the midst of you, deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams which ye cause to be dreamed** (This is enchantments - divination).

Eze. 13:17-23 Likewise, thou son of man, set thy face against the daughters of thy people, which prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy thou against them. And say, Thus saith the LORD GOD; Woe to the women that sew pillows to all armholes, and make kerchiefs upon the head of every stature to hunt souls! Will ye hunt the souls of my people, and will ye save the souls alive that come unto you? And will ye pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your lying to my people that hear your lies? Wherefore thus saith the LORD GOD; Behold I am against your pillows, wherewith ye there hunt the souls to make them fly, and I will tear them from your arms, and will let the souls go, even the souls that ye hunt to make them fly. Your kerchiefs also will I tear, and deliver my people out of your hand and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and ye shall know that I am the LORD. Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life: therefore ye shall see no more vanity, nor divine divinations: for I

will deliver my people out of your hand: and ye shall know that I am the LORD. (This includes sadness, backsliding, capture, death and eternal damnation.)

**Dan. 1:20** And in all matters of wisdom and understanding, that the king enquired of them, **he found them ten times better than all the magicians and astrologers that were in all his realm** (This is enchantments - astrology).

**Dan. 2:10** The Chaldeans answered before the king, and said, There is not a man upon the earth that can shew the king's matter: therefore there is no king, lord, nor ruler, **that asked such things at any magician, or astrologer, or Chaldean** (This is astrology).

**Dan. 4:7** Then came in the magicians, the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers: and I told the dream before them; **but they did not make known unto me the interpretation thereof** (This is astrology).

**Mic. 5:12** **And I will cut off witchcrafts out of thine hand;** and thou shalt have no more soothsayers (This is God's attitude towards witchcraft).

**Nah. 3:4** **Because of the multitude of the whoredoms of the well-favored harlot, the mistress of witchcrafts, that selleth nations through her whoredoms, and families through her witchcrafts** (Witchcraft controlled nations and families).

**Zech. 10:2** **For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams;** they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd (This is harlotry brought from Egypt).

**Mal. 3:5** **And I will come near to you to judgment;** and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts (God will judge these practices).

**Luke 4:6** **And the devil said unto him, All this power will I give thee, and the glory of them: for that is delivered unto me; and to whomsoever I will I give it** (Satan has been given tremendous power over the earth and its kingdom. Amplified Bible says all their magnificence, excellence, preeminence, dignity, and grace of the kingdom).

**Acts 8:9** **But there was a certain man, called Simon, which beforetime in the same city used sorcery, and bewitched the people of Samaria, giving out that himself was some great one** (Simon practiced magic and controlled the City of Samaria).

**Acts 16:16** **And it came to pass, as we went to prayer, a certain damsel possessed with a spirit of divination met us which brought her masters much gain by soothsaying** (The power of divination and fortune telling).

**Acts 19:19** **Many of them also which used curious arts brought their books together, and burned them before all men: and they counted the price of them, and found it**

**fifty thousand pieces of silver** (The power of people buying occult books. I had a book burning to get rid of books that should not have been in my library).

**Mal. 3:5** **And I will come near to you to judgment;** and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts (God will judge these practices).

**Rom. 13:2** Whosoever therefore resisteth the power, resisteth the ordinance of God: **and they that resist shall receive to themselves damnation** (Rebellion against God will cause your damnation).

**II Cor. 4:4** **In whom the god of this world hath blinded the minds of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, who is the image of God, should shine unto them** (Satan has the power to blind. Many Christians are partially blinded).

**Gal. 5:19-21** Now the works of the flesh are manifest, which are these; **Adultery, fornication, uncleanness, lasciviousness, Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies, Envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like;** of the which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God (Not only witchcraft, but these other sins can send you to Hell).

**I Tim. 4:1** Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, **giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils** (Christians can depart from the faith).

**II Tim. 3:8** Now as Jannes and Jambres withstood Moses, so do these also resist the truth: **men of corrupt minds, reprobate concerning the faith** (Men opposed the truth will oppose Christianity).

**Rev. 2:24** **But unto you I say, and unto the rest in Thyatira, as many as have not this doctrine, and which have not known the depths of Satan, as they speak; I will put upon you none other burden** (There is a great depth to the evil system of Satan).

**Rev. 6:9** **And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held** (Satan has the power to kill when God does not protect you).

**Rev. 9:20-21** And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk: **Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts** (They were worshipping demons and idols, and committing other sins).

**Rev. 13:2** And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat and great authority (Satan has great authority and he can give it to whom he chooses).

**Rev. 18:23** And the light of a candle shall shine no more at all in thee; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more at all in thee: for thy merchants were the great men of the earth: for by thy sorceries were all nations deceived (Merchants practiced witchcraft and deceived nations).

**Rev. 21:8** But the fearful, and unbelieving, and the and abominable, murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, **shall have their part in Hell:** which is the second death (If you practice these, then you will be cast into the lake which burns with fire and brimstone).

**Rev. 22:15** For without are dogs (**homosexuals and lesbians**), and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and maketh a lie (These are without the Kingdom of Heaven, i.e., in Hell).

#### **EXCERPTS OF SCRIPTURE OF SATAN'S POWER**

1. Magicians of Egypt also did in like manner with their enchantments.
2. Suffer not a witch to live .
3. Hunt the souls of my people. Save the souls alive that come unto you. Pollute me among my people. Slay the souls that should not die. Save the souls alive that should not live. Made the heart of the righteous sad. Strengthen the hands of the wicked.
4. Sell nations through whoredoms, and families through witchcrafts.
5. All this power will I give thee for that is delivered unto me.
6. Used sorcery and bewitched the people of Samaria.
7. Damsel possessed with a spirit of divination brought her masters much gain by soothsaying .
8. Counted the price of books and found it fifty thousand pieces of silver.
9. In whom the god of this world blinded the minds of them which believe not.
10. Which have not known the depths of Satan.
11. Souls of them that were slain for the Word of God.
12. The dragon gave him his power, seat and great authority.
13. Merchants were great men of the earth: for by sorceries were all nations deceived.

#### **COMMENTS**

Few Christians have come to grasp the overall nature of Satan's conspiracy. This deals with occult sciences which is a very complicated system of witchcraft which is interconnected. There is a revival of the occult in America. The world's religions and political entities are being fragmented, divided and conquered. Witchcraft is experiencing one of the greatest revivals in history around the world. There is vast scope and power of modern occultism. The world is apparently in the midst of what scripture calls the last days. Satan is mobilizing all his forces in world-wide conspiracy for a final all-out attack

on the world and especially on God's Church. Trauma-based occult mind control may be the greatest danger to the human race.

### **INFLUENCE ON CHRISTIANS**

Demonic influences include spiritism, parapsychology, martial arts, occultism, oppression, psychic phenomena, deception, satanic ritual abuse, ancestral demons and seizures. The occult can cause a departure from the faith, open apostasy, doctrinal corruption, perversion of the truth, babel of the cults, Christian disunity, corrupt conduct and practice, indulging in defiling lust, ritualistic formalism, unbelief in God, suicide and insanity. Ungodly life-styles can cause sexual promiscuity, racism, addiction to drugs, eating disorders, theological heresy and demonic meditation.

### **FALLING INTO SATAN'S TRAP**

Many Christians are falling into Satan's occult snare by consulting witches, mediums, clairvoyants and astrologers. Demonization of Christians includes violence, uncleanness, blasphemy and consistent failure in their Christian walk. Christians can compromise their beliefs, tamper with the occult, participate in idolatry and sin, be influenced, oppressed, vexed, depressed and bound by demons, have spiritual blindness, hardness of heart toward the Word of God and antagonism toward God.

### **DEMONIC LITERATURE**

Destroy any books or material that you have which deals with the occult, witchcraft, sorcery, magic and related subjects, and any form of false religion or worship of Satan. It is all right to have books written by Christians about these subjects but not books written about how to practice these abominations. Christians should rid home and office of demonic materials, including objects and trinkets imported from lands where demonization is rampant; examples are astroguides, occult and witchcraft books, objects bearing symbols contrary to Christ, zodiac signs, Buddha, sun dials, inverted and broken crosses, swastika, Ankh, pentagram, talismans, amulets, Baphomet, hexagram, quarter moon, secret organizations, Free Masonry and good luck charms.

### **SATAN'S ABILITIES**

Satan has wiles, cunning schemes and temptations, is dangerous and wicked, and causes moral and spiritual corruption. His methods are premeditated, systematic and methodical. He encourages lust for control and power, illusion and lies, secrecy and darkness, brutality, mind control and dog eat dog competition. The attack can vary in degree from mild influence (temptation) to full demonic possession. Demons can cause physical, mental and emotional oppressions, afflictions, sicknesses and illnesses; control the person's mind and body; exhibit extremely immoral behavior and speech; have supernatural strength; and affect sub- or super-conscious minds. The Devil is so clever that he can make himself or his demons appear as angels of light. He creates superstition and idolatry. People call on the Devil to benefit from his powers.

### **POWERS OF DARKNESS**

Powers of darkness include the occult, fortune-telling, spiritism, magic and false cults. Satan has a false gift for every true gift of God such as mockery, emotional or demonic

tongues, false slain in the spirit, babbling with empty and fruitless conversation, and vain foolish talking. The highest Satanic power is the Illuminati with their Councils, occult network and thirteen bloodlines of German, Scottish, Italian and English families who use every demonic method to create a One-World Government and Dictator. Intelligence agencies act as occult cults in practicing mind control.

### **DEMON POSSESSION**

Demoniacs have the incapacity for normal living, personality and behavior problems, phenomena of transference of spirits, opposition to the things of God, gifts of clairvoyance and foreign languages, and abnormal sex life. They suffer from chronic fears and loneliness, exhibit superhuman strength and violence, and get sudden deliverance.

### **THREE EYES OF SATAN**

It has been reported that the Three Eyes of Satan are located in the Kremlin, Vatican and Brazil. God spiritually transported a man to these places and he saw that Communism, the Catholic Church, and Brazil (which is a stronghold of spiritualism and Macumba) were controlled by strong wizards. They had the ability to remove a person's spirit and put a demon in its place to control that person.

### **EFFECT OF WITCHCRAFT**

I have not been able to separate the interfaces between the different types of witchcraft and occult. Witchcraft has power to control and affect people, families, churches, cities and nations depending upon the legal rights Satan has. How many Christians, ministries and churches have been destroyed by witchcraft, and the people didn't even know it?

### **GENERAL CATEGORIES OF WITCHCRAFT**

Black Mass; **Queen of Darkness and Queen of Black Witches**; Vampires; Rock Music; Slavery; **South American, Central American and Caribbean Cults**; Macumba, Santeria and Voodoo; **Amulets, Charms, Spells and Taboos**; Superstition; Magic; Cults And False Religions; **Fortune-Telling and Divination**; **Mediums, Psychics, Clairvoyants and Psychometricians**; Palmistry; Exorcism; Occultism; Satanism; New Age Cults; Druids; Shamanism; **Goddess, Witchcraft and Pagan Sects**; **Mormonism, Masonry and Magic**; Blood Pacts; Sixth and Seventh Books of Moses; Wicca; **Implants and Triggers**; False Doctrine; Charismatic Witchcraft; **Roman, Greek and Russian Catholicism**; Occult Objects; Enchanter (Song Spell or Augur); Divination (Fortune Telling); Witch and Wizard; Charmer (Serpent Charmer); Consulter With Familiar Spirits (Medium); Sorceress (Pharmakia); Necromancy (Seance); Observer of Times (Soothsayer); Occult Room Decorations and Television; Children To Pass Through The Fire (Abortion); Mormon (Latter-day Saint); Jehovah's Witness; Christian Scientist; Freemason; Spiritist or New Age Devotee; Wiccan (White Witch); Satanist (Black Witch or Setian); Fortune Telling; Magic Practices and Spiritism; Occult; any type of drug that controls the soul; **and any book written about how to actually practice witchcraft.**

## WITCHCRAFT

**Dictionary:** 1. The power or practices of witches; sorcery; black magic. 2. Bewitching attraction or charm; enchantment; irresistible influence; fascination.

**Bible:** 1. To whisper a spell, to enchant or practice magic: sorcerer or witch. 2. Magic: sorcery or witchcraft. 3. Influence and trickery. 4. Practices of dealing with evil spirits: Soothsaying and Magic.

## WITCH AND WIZARD

Female and male, respectively, who practice white, grey or black magic. Anyone who uses clairvoyant or psychic powers such as ESP, mental telepathy, levitation of objects, astral projection. **Witch (Sorcerer)** - one who deals with evil spirits in order to work a spell on people, to practice magic, to whisper a spell, to enchant, to use witchcraft. **Wizard (Clairvoyant or Physic)** - male witch, conjurer, ghost prognosticator.

## ENCHANTER (SONG SPELL OR AUGUR)

One who uses the human voice or music to bring another person under psychic control. Uses incantations and pronounces spells of evil spirits. Hypnosis and spell casting comes under enchantments. To hiss, whisper a spell, prognosticate, divine, enchant, to practice magic, to cover, to cloud over, observe times. **Enchantments** - Practice of magical arts: **Soothsayer, Sorcerer.**

## DIVINATION (FORTUNE TELLING)

A very general term taking in any supernatural process of gaining hidden knowledge that cannot be discerned through the natural mind or senses. For example, water-witching, mediums and horoscopes. Witchcraft, to distribute or determine by lot or magic scroll, to divine, soothsayer. **Diviner** - One who uses false means to discover the divine will of God.

The six forms of fortune telling are astrology (interpretation of human destiny), palmistry (the practice of reading palms), reading cards, psychometry (getting information from an object belonging to a person), crystal ball and Ouija Board.

## CHARMER (SERPENT CHARMER)

The use of amulets, potions and symbols to hypnotize, cast spells, bring good luck, **to charm away warts and diseases (Earline's brother)** and to give protection from evil. To fascinate, to spell, to join by spells, enchantment. Without a doubt includes hypnosis. **Charming** - To put a spell upon.

## CONSULTER WITH FAMILIAR SPIRITS (MEDIUM)

A medium who uses a demon or evil spirit to tell them about the present or future of individuals, or the location of lost persons or objects. **Familiar or Family Spirits.** Mediumistic powers come by heredity and occult participation transference.

### **SORCERESS (PHARMAKIA)**

Medical poisoner, magic, a druggist, a magician, oriental science. Indicates use of drugs and chemicals to produce stupor, spells, mind altering influences, such as smoking and drinking. **Sorcery** - Same as witchcraft.

### **NECROMANCY (SEANCE)**

Communication with the dead. **Necromancer (Familiar Spirit)** - calls forth the spirits of the dead. This is a medium who consults a demon that mimics a dead person. The necromancer will often go into a trance and let the evil spirit take over his body and speak through him.

### **OBSERVER OF TIMES (SOOTHSAYER)**

One who pretends to tell future events. The following of horoscopes, omens in the sky and nature, astrology and monthly prognostication. **Star Gazing** - prognostication and observing times.

### **OCCULT DECORATIONS**

Room decor using oriental gods, zodiac signs, Aztec sun gods and other types of occult objects.

### **OCCULT TELEVISION**

Television programs such as **Night Gallery, Sixth Sense, Ghost Story, Kreskin** and **Bewitched**. I no longer use a television set for programs; I only watch selected videos for ministry and business, and occasionally the news. What about today's programs?

### **CHILDREN TO PASS THROUGH THE FIRE (ABORTION)**

Priests burned children to death as a sacrifice to the fire gods. Abortion is a sacrifice to the gods of sex.

### **REFERENCES**

**Deliverance Manual** by Gene and Earline Moody



## SECTION 16 - SOUL TRAVEL AND RELATED WITCHCRAFT

### CONTENTS

1. WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS
2. WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN SPIRITS
3. ALICE
4. DEMONIC ABILITY
5. THIS AGE
6. FIRST DEGREE OF SORCERY
7. MYSTERIOUS WORLD UNDER WATER
8. SORCERY: BLACK MAGIC
9. WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS
10. GENERAL
11. VODOO
12. TESTIMONIES
  1. Definition
  2. Missionaries From Zambia
  3. Spiritual Daughter From Witchcraft Attack
  4. Sex With Demons
  5. Types Of Sex
13. ASTRAL PROJECTION AND SOUL TRAVEL
  1. Scripture
  2. Prayer
  3. Commands
14. WITCHCRAFT
  1. Scripture
  2. Proclamation
  3. Christians
  4. Commands
  5. Comments
15. NEW AGE - OCCULT - WITCHCRAFT - SATANISM
  1. Prayer
  2. Practices
16. PRAYER
17. WAR CLUBS AND WEAPONS OF WAR PRAYER
18. COMMANDS

### SOUL TRAVEL AND WITCHCRAFT WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS

The dream realm is a little known arena of spiritual warfare. Just as GOD works through dreams, Satan also counterfeits this method.

GOD speaks to us in the still small voice. **And after the earthquake a fire; but THE LORD was not in the fire; and after the fire a still small voice** (1 Kings 19:12).

Sleep is a war front of demonic manipulation and attacks. **It is a well known fact that no psychic and witchcraft power can dominate anyone that is not physically asleep except the person is living in sin.** There are three categories of people: possessed, oppressed or ignorant of the witchcraft attacks.

attacks in dreams include witchcraft initiation curses, sells, arrows and fiery darts. Interpretation of dreams comes from research, experience and testimonies. Demonic prosecution may involve death or financial adversity.

If you feel that you have been demonically attached in dreams, enter into spiritual warfare and counter attack. GOD may wake you up to do spiritual warfare against incoming attacks of the enemy. Work out your salvation with fear and trembling. **And from the days of John The Baptist until now the kingdom of Heaven suffereth violence, and the violent take it by force** (Matt. 11:12).

### **WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN SPIRITS**

A person in the dark sciences can do soul travel into the victim's presence and put a fragment of their spirit into the victim's spirit. the purpose of the witch is to control the victim and force that person to do what they command. There would have to be an open door in the victim's spiritual armor for this to happen. It can be dealt with by cutting the silver cord which causes the witch to die or by forcing the witch to remove the fragment of their spirit from the victim's spirit.

### **ALICE**

Alice's body was transparent; she would disappear and reappear. She was involved in occultism and spiritualism. He would hear strange noises in her house where he lived. A boa-constrictor was in his bed. He saw parts of humans. There were trees with demonic duties on an island. People were flying on the surface of the water and straight to the ocean to the underwater spirit world.

### **DEMONIC ABILITY**

He had the ability to kill. He could travel at will to any part of the world. He commanded the ground to open. He could deform a person. He could change to another form of being.

### **THIS AGE**

Spiritual forces of darkness are manifested more than ever before as the final onslaught of Satan against The Church. Satan teaches those to be conscious of their spiritual bodies, talk freely with demons, leave their physical bodies, go to places and do supernatural things.

### **FIRST DEGREE OF SORCERY**

**He could sneak into people's houses in the form of insects.** He used what the family said to curse and harm them at a gathering of wizards and sorcerers.

### **MYSTERIOUS WORLD UNDER WATER**

There are children who are begotten by two sorcerers or wizards in the spirit world; scientists killed imitatively on earth and kept there to improve the technology in the underworld; and some skilful sorcerers, wizards and magicians who are able to go under water. There are mermaids (female) or mermans (male). In every country in the world, you will find the same structures of human activities under the lakes and rivers, which affect the life of those on the earth above. Underworld is under water. A man married a mermaid.

### **SORCERY: BLACK MAGIC**

It is an evil power located in the human blood (Lev. 17:11). His soul and spirit can travel. Sorcery power is ingrained in the inner man (soul) which is the center of human personality: mind and emotions. Sorcerers have a principle: never to expose works of sorcery to other people who are not sorcerers. There is an intricate chain-structure government of sorcerers and sorcery telephones the world over. Satan's kingdom is not divided against itself (Mark 3:26).

Women have the highest authority. Some of the women have a third eye located on the chest, forehead or at the back of the head according to their authority. Some have three or four breasts. Men and children help the women. A sorcerer and a spirit can have a baby. Every country in the world has sorcerers and sorcery is well organized. The work they are able to do is amazing. Sorcery grenades bring problems to people in the actual world even causing them to die. If you are having demonic dreams, it may show the lukewarmness of your Christianity and attacks from forces of darkness.

They start at 5:30 p.m. to trap sinners and Christians who live in sin. They are Satan's agents on duty and are spying the earth for victims. Sorcerers can have intercourse with someone other than their mate. Colleges are located under water or in the atmospheric spiritual world.

### **WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS**

A witchdoctor can use legions of spirits. Christians should not do traditional practices and rituals of slaughter of animals to appease ancestors. They use hair to control intelligence, wisdom and the mind. Cutting to draw blood symbolizes life sacrifice and offering their life to evil spirits. The person may have dreams and visions of being harassed by wicked forces. The witchdoctor enslaves his clients and their lives may be shortened. Persons who are not in CHRIST are open to sorcery and witches to read.

Some pastors and local representatives in many established churches have acquired authoritative voices to subdue their congregations which may be satanic powers. Worldly music will draw deceptive spirits. Many musicians are using satanic power to have success and may have sex with wizards. He could see people walking underneath the ground; he had reached a high degree of magic power. Satan's government is organized. Magic items are sold in magic houses.

## GENERAL

People worship trees, rocks, rivers, etc. Africa is a continent of many gods: Paganism, Mohammedan and Christianity with spirits, magic and witchcraft. Carved masks represent demon gods. Drums form a bridge to the supernatural. amulets and charms are used by idol worshipers, witches, wizards, medicine men and witchdoctors. He could read people's minds and palms. look into them, astral project and change into animals. Powers were used to cause accidents, strife and wars between nations, death, sickness, discouragement and break up marriages.

## VOODOO

Voodoo (Vodun) meaning god, spirit or sacred object primarily is the worship of ancestors and a hierarchy of gods (Loa). Zombies (the living dead) are created. Young witches and wizards can fly at night. A child could have snakes in his stomach for killing. Witches' pots and boxes have sorcery, magical things, fetishes, charms, cross, powder and holy water. Sudden death occurs from sheer terror.

## TESTIMONIES

**1. Definition:** Soul travel is where the soul and spirit leave the body, and travel around the world in a spirit body. The spirit body is capable of have sex with a human body.

**2. Missionaries From Zambia:** Two wizards did soul travel into the woman's bedroom and said to each other, "Isn't she cute?" Then they had sex with her. When she went to the bathroom, her vagina was wet and yellow matte came out of it.

**3. Spiritual Daughter From Witchcraft Attack:** A witch or wizard can leave the body and do soul travel. They can put a fragment of their spirit into another person's spirit to control them. This is a fragment of a human spirit, not a demon spirit. The fragment will answer to the name of the witch or wizard.

**4. Sex With Demons:** The spirit of incubus has sex with women. The spirit of succubus has sex with men.

**5. Types Of Sex:** You can have sex with men, women or animals. You can have sex with fallen angels or demons, and may form spirit marriages. You can have sex with humans doing soul travel. These types of sex form soul ties.

## BATTLING AGAINST WITCHCRAFT ASTRAL PROJECTION AND SOUL TRAVEL

### Scripture

**And when they (the old) shall be afraid of (danger) that which is high, and fears shall be in the way, and the almond tree (their white hair) shall flourish, and the grasshopper (a little thing) shall be a burden, and desire (and appetite) shall fail: because man goeth to his long (everlasting) home, and the mourners go about the streets (marketplaces): (Remember your Creator earnestly now) or ever the silver cord (of life) be loosed, or the golden bowl be broken, or the pitcher be broken at the**

**fountain, or the wheel broken at the cistern** (and the whole circulatory system of the blood ceases to function). **Then shall the dust** (out of which GOD made man's body) **return to the earth as it was: and the spirit shall return unto GOD who gave it** (Ecc. 12:5-7).

### **Prayer**

We remember our Creator earnestly now. We ask GOD to shield us from attacks of human souls and spirits, and to destroy the forces of evil.

### **Commands**

We use the sword of the lord to sever demonic ties between spirits and souls, ley lines (lines of energy / telepathic communication) and silver chords (astral projection / soul travel / bilocation) of anyone who would travel into our presence through communications, crystal balls or by their souls and spirits. We break demonic balls, cords, bowls, pitchers and wheels used against us.

### **WITCHCRAFT**

#### **Scripture**

Ex. 22:18 Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live. Lev. 20:27 A wizard shall surely be put to death.

#### **Proclamation**

(The mistress of deadly charms who betrays and) Sulleth nations (America) through whoredoms (idolatry) and families (peoples) through her witchcraft (enchantments). I will even set my face against that soul, and will cut him off (spiritual death) from among his people. Because of these abominations (practices) THE LORD THY GOD doth drive them out before thee. He brought down their heart with labor; they fell down, and there was none to help. A cruel messenger shall be sent against him. He was turned to be their enemy and He fought against them. (Portions of Nah. 3:4, Lev. 20:6, Deut. 18:12, Psa. 107:12, Pr. 17:11 and Isa. 63:10.)

#### **Christians**

**Oh foolish Galatians, who hath bewitched you. Lest thou be a cursed thing like it. Therefore shall evil come upon thee. None shall save thee.** (Portions of Gal. 3:1, Deut. 7:26 and Isa. 47:11 & 15.)

#### **Commands**

We proclaim, declare and agree with the holy word of god and ask god to fulfill his word. God will cause the wicked to be ashes under our feet. We claim the land back for the lord.

#### **Comments**

**The Christian must fully yield to GOD to have full protection. We are very careful in what we think, say and do.** Prayer without ceasing, using THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST, divinely protects true, sanctified, holy Christians submitted to GOD, and

following The Bible. We believe in the gifts and manifestations of THE HOLY SPIRIT. We are in continuous warfare with the forces of evil.

## **NEW AGE - OCCULT - WITCHCRAFT - SATANISM**

### **Prayer**

**We ask for wisdom and knowledge to be effective warriors against New Age, Occult, Witchcraft and Satanism.** We ask GOD to confuse the workers of evil. We ask for armies of angels to attack ungodly angels and demons.

### **Practices**

**The ultimate goal is to destroy Christianity and introduce One World Religion:** you are god and I am god, denying existence of a personal GOD and insisting universe itself is GOD.

Spiritual healing, psychics, clairvoyants, mediums and channelers; One World Government/New Age/Occult/Witchcraft/Satanism sects, cults, organizations and programs; melting pot of religious and occult philosophies; pantheism, aboriginal animism, occultism, Freemasonry, Theosophy, Illuminati, apostate Christianity, Islam, Taoism, Buddhism, Sufism, Hinduism and Babylonian pagan religions; palm reading, Tarot card reading, past life therapy and spiritual counseling; fame, power, money and prestige; spiritual evolution as gods and goddesses; and swamis, gurus, yogis, lamas and spiritual teachers.

Astrologers, mystic path, mysticism, contemplative ascetic life-style, yoga and meditation; Mother Earth Gaia, native teachings and shamanism; kundalini energy and universal oneness; worship of Lucifer, occult inner circle.

Occult knowledge; esoteric truth; ancient mysteries; The Christ; Luciferian Age Of Aquarius; The Plan; The Great Work Of Ages; World Servers; Masonic religion of evolution; divine aspects of man; and dark magic arts.

Mandras, tantra, chakras, mathuna hatha yoga, yantra, maitreya, vishnu, imam mahad, dolphin deva, christ sanat, kundaini, ying and yang, and other demonic names.

### **PRAYER**

**Please forgive us for sinning against you; we are truly sorry and repent.** Forgive us for idolatry and demon worship. We ask for forgiveness where we have cursed others. We forgive those who have cursed us and called us anath'e'ma. We ask GOD to forgive them and save their souls.

We forgive those that have hurt us and our families (cults, sects, false religions, Illuminati, New Age, and anti-Christian persons and organizations); those who have cursed us (occultism, witchcraft and Satanism); Christians that have come against us due to ignorance of THE HOLY BIBLE and praying psychic prayers; and heathen that are jealous and want to take advantage of us.

**Whosoever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them; (forgiven) and whosoever sins ye retain, they are retained (unforgiving) (John 20:23).** We remit their sins; we do not retain them. If the person is unsaved, we pray that they will get saved by THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

**NOW I WOULD NOT HAVE YOU IGNORANT, BRETHREN** (Rom. 1:13 & 11:25, 1 Cor. 10:1 & 12:1, 2 Cor. 1:8, 1 Thes. 4:13). If the person is an ignorant Christian, we pray this prayer would wake them up so that they would get right with GOD.

#### **WAR CLUBS AND WEAPONS OF WAR PRAYER**

We Ask God To Use Us As War Clubs And Weapons Of War To Destroy Demonic Arts:

Enchanter - Augur - Charmer (Divination, Charms, Incantations, Magic, Spells)

Witch - Warlock - Wizard - Clairvoyant - Psychic (Witchcraft, Sorcery, Magic, Spells)

Diviner - Fortune Teller (False Means To Discover Divine Will Of God)

Necromancer - Medium (Communication With The Dead)

Astrologer - Observer Of Times - Star Gazer (Pretending To Tell Future Events)

Soothsayer - Prognosticator (Pretending To Foretell From Signs Or Symptoms)

Conjurer - Magician - Sorcerer (Divining, Witchcraft)

New Age - Occultism - Satanism - Witchcraft (Demonic Practices)

Cults - False Religions - Sects - Anti-Christian (Demonic Organizations).

#### **COMMANDS**

We bind and cast down the strongmen and strongholds (satan, angels and demons) over new age, occultism, witchcraft, satanism and demonic arts: principalities, powers, might, kingdoms, thrones, dominions, nobles, princes, kings, rulers of darkness; ascended masters, spirit guides; mind control, mind occult, mind binding; witchcraft, sorcery, divination, necromancy; eastern mysticism, reincarnation, transcendental meditation, soul travel; martial arts, yoga; visualization, inner healing; familiars; crystal helpers; bodiless spheres of light; and universal intelligence.

## **SECTION 17 - SPRIT BODY TRAVEL**

### **CONTENTS**

1. SEX WITH SPIRITS
2. SOUL TRAVEL SEX
3. ACTUAL EXPERIENCES
4. WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN SPIRITS
5. ACTUAL EXPERIENCES
6. DREAM STATE
7. WITCHCRAFT
8. DELIVERANCE
9. COVENS
10. POWERFUL WARFARE
11. INTERROGATION

### **SEX WITH SPIRITS**

Demons can have sex with human beings. Incubus has sex with women. Succubus has sex with men. A person can invite demons to have sex with them such as in a Voodoo witchcraft ritual or someone who is lonely for companionship. Demons may attack a promiscuous person who has had sex with a number of people and/or animals.

I dealt with a missionary couple from Zambia in my home. Two warlock spirits came into her bedroom. One said, Isn't she cute? One or both had sex with her. She went to the bathroom. Her vagina was wet with a yellow liquid.

### **SOUL TRAVEL SEX**

Witches can do soul travel and have sex with human beings. They leave their physical body and travel in a spirit body which contains their soul and spirit.

### **ACTUAL EXPERIENCES**

Bow your heads and don't look around. GOD is watching you. How many of you have had sexual experiences with demons or human spirit bodies at night when no human being was in bed with you?

### **WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN SPIRITS**

A person in the occult sciences can do soul travel into the victim's presence and put a fragment of their spirit into the victim's spirit. The purpose of the witch is to control the victim and force that person to do what they command. There would have to be an open door in the victim's spiritual armor for this to happen.

### **ACTUAL EXPERIENCES**

Bow your heads and don't look around. GOD is watching you. How many of you have had felt like there was someone controlling you possible within you? This could be a fragment of a human spirit in your spirit. It is not a demon spirit.



### **DREAM STATE**

The evil spirits (incubus and succubus) or human spirits (spirit body) generally come in the dream state. However, they can come in the daytime when the person is awake and have sex with them.

The person may think they are having a sex dream but it may be the real thing with a demon or a witch. The person may fantasize about sex after reading a love novel or watching pornography. A person may become addicted to their thought patterns. It may be affected by hormones leading to wet dreams. Women are more mental and men more physical.

### **WITCHCRAFT**

I have dealt with witchcraft practiced against a person to control them. This is a witch doing soul travel into the person's presence. The witch puts a fragment of their spirit into the victim's spirit to control them. The fragment has the name of the witch. There may be more than one fragment of the witch's spirit.

### **DELIVERANCE**

Basically, the person forgives the witch for what they have done, prays for their salvation, cuts the demonic ties between them, breaks the curses of witchcraft, casts out the fragment of the witch's spirit, casts out witchcraft, prays for healing of soul and body, and separates themselves from the witch.

Try forcing the witch to remove the fragment of their spirit from the victim's spirit. If the witch will not leave, threaten to cut the silver cord. Cutting the silver cord separates the spirit and soul from their physical body which causes the witch to die.

### **COVENS**

Sometimes there are more than one witch involved such as a coven or network of covens. Then you have to do this for all of the witches. They are joining together to gain power to overcome you.

You have to learn how to fight back against the witchcraft attacks. I have a book, **SPIRITUAL WARFARE PRAYER BOOK**, that teaches how to pray and do spiritual warfare. **We have dealt with a network of covens around the world.**

### **POWERFUL WARFARE**

It is powerful to do it by yourself even if there is no one else to help you. It is more powerful for at least two people to join and do spiritual warfare. **It is very powerful for the whole church to join together in spiritual warfare which we did tonight.**

The spiritual warfare could be for one person, one family, one church, one situation where there is an witchcraft attack. **A demon or fallen angel told me that we had changed the timetable of Satan by doing spiritual warfare.**

### **INTERROGATION**

One of my spiritual daughters taught me this principal of questioning demons or fallen angels. Command the spirit to give you an answer that will stand up in **The White Throne Judgment** where GOD will judge the spirits.

## SECTION 18 - DEMONIC CHILD ENTERTAINMENT

### CONTENTS

1. PREFACE
2. THE PLAN
3. THE HELLISH BLUEPRINT FOR THE ASSAULT ON THE CHILDREN
  1. Thirteen Doctrines Of The New Age
4. FORBIDDEN PRACTICES
5. KNOWLEDGEABLE PARENTS
6. ACTION BY PARENTS
7. VICTORY IN JESUS!
  1. Twenty Warning Signs of Satanism
  2. Seven Steps To Overcoming Occultism And Satanic Involvement
8. TELEVISION SHOWS
9. SHOW TIME
10. CARTOONS
11. SEX AND SORCERY: THE INCREDIBLE COMIC BOOK HORROR SHOW
12. SATAN'S BOOKSHELF: BED-TIME STORIES FOR LITTLE WITCHES
13. HARRY POTTER BOOKS
14. TOYS
15. TOYS THAT TARNISH, GAMES THAT TERRORIZE
16. DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS
17. POKEMON
  1. Cards
  2. Other Games
  3. Steps To Freedom
18. THE VIDEO GAME CRAZE
19. REFERENCES

### PREFACE

This lesson, basically a series of paraphrased book reports, **has similarities in organizations, schools, libraries, comic books, games, cartoons, television shows, video games, movies, toys, books, music and sports.** There is an astonishing, hideous rise of devil worship, Satanism, and witchcraft among the youth. You will be shaken, startled and disgusted. Witchcraft is on the rise throughout the world. **It is surprising how many Christians are deceived concerning the dangers of witchcraft.** You especially need to learn about witchcraft and the New Age movement.

There are perhaps five to seven million active witches in America today and another thirty-five million or so persons who have studied or dabbled in witchcraft. Satan wants to control children from the womb and cradle to the grave, in all organizations, destroy their faith in Jesus, take your children from you, abuse the children, give them an unholy childhood, rob their brains in the classrooms, and guide the children into hard-core devil worship and witchcraft.

## THE PLAN

The Plan promotes New Age movement and religion, rituals, idolatry, reincarnation, fantasy books and games, white magic, black magic, sorcery, shamanism, polytheism, **occult symbols, objects and idols**, psychology, UFO's and extra terrestrials, witchcraft and Satan worship, astrology and horoscope, tarot card reading, ouija boards, palm readings, fire-walking, séances, mediums, spirit channeling, holistic medicine, physical tests and sports, and guided imagery and visualization.

Basically these are occultic rituals, beliefs, practices, artifacts and objects including butchery, violence and sex. Shows are full of sexual license, magic, sorcery, and Satanic violence and evil. Satan and the New Age Plan are after the children, especially children of Christian parents. They want to destroy Christianity from humanity.

## THE HELLISH BLUEPRINT FOR THE ASSAULT ON THE CHILDREN

### **Ravaged By The New Age - Satan's Plan To Destroy Our Kids**

There is the shocking assault and all-out spiritual war being waged currently against the kids by Satan's demonic legions, and his New Age leadership and their millions of disciples. New Age occultism is sweeping across America and the globe, snatching up the innocent children in its rotten net. Satan's program of ongoing, systematic child abuse knows no bounds. Images, concepts and symbols of the New Age, and of sorcery and the occult now permeate kids TV programs, cartoons, and movies. Unsuspecting children are constantly being exploited and abused by willful teachers and school administrators bent on poisoning captive young minds with occultic, New Age doctrines and ritual.

New Age medical malpractices are visualization, guided imagery, meditation, crystal powers, reflexology, polarity therapy, bio-feedback, spirit channeling, re-birthing, and past-life analysis. **Do you recognize that the spiritual night is upon us.** Satan's goal has never changed: to wipe out all vestiges of Christ from the earth and thereby cause future generations to worship him as God.

### **Thirteen Doctrines Of The New Age**

(1) The children of the future will serve a One World (Planetary Government) and live in a One World Culture. (2) **Patriotism to one's country must be abolished and all national barriers destroyed in order to build a New One World Order.** (3) Children will accept that Eastern mystical religion is to be married to the Christianity of the West to forge a new, unified social and religious order of Universal Truths. (4) **Teenagers and youth will rebel and revolt against their parents and against authority to help usher in the New Age World Order.** (5) Youth and all of humanity must accept that the time will inevitably come when grown-ups who refuse to become part of the New Age will have to be killed. They are to be considered as lowly germs, an infection or blot on humanity that must be stamped out and eradicated. (6) **The traditional family unit is not desirable for the Aquarian, or New Age. Children belong to the government, to the world and the community--the human group--not to their parents. A new kind of family unit must inevitably come into existence.** (7) Young people must be taught to

believe in reincarnation and karma (the Law of Rebirth) rather than the resurrection and judgment teaching of the Bible. This belief must guide behavior, especially the sexual conduct.

**(8) Absurd and immature notions of sin and guilt must not be imparted to children by parents, teachers, pastors and other adults. A more permissive and worldly attitude must be adopted.** (9) Children are to be taught that all religions--Christianity, Witchcraft, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, Paganism, etc.--are equally worthwhile and that it doesn't matter in which god one believes. **(10) The new generation of youth must recognize that Jesus did not come to save or convert anyone; because no one is lost.** (11) Christian doctrines, such as that of heaven, hell, and judgment, must be discarded and the theology of the Old Testament must be repudiated. **(12) A New Age World Religion must be established without Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior. The Christian Church is dead and must be replaced.** (13) The coming New Age World Religion will emphasize the unity of all religions while rejecting Jesus Christ's profound Biblical statement, **I am the way, the truth and the life.**

They plot to decompose and destroy the family unit, subvert Bible doctrine, and promote a One World New Age Religion and Government. The roots of New Age occultism can be traced all the way back to ancient Babylon. The unholy trinity has three divinities: Father, Mother, Son. We see in these events the roots of several cardinal New Age doctrines: evolution, human divinity, spirit worship, reincarnation, and sexual license.

Many other doctrines, rituals, practices and symbols have been revived from the past by the New Age movement. There is a gigantic conspiracy underway. Billions will join the Jesus-hating forces of the New Age Beast. **Regrettably, most Christian leaders do not even understand the most basic rudiments of what the New Age is all about.** The word occult simply means hidden or concealed, kept from view.

Here is just a partial list of ancient satanic teachings, practices and symbols now in vogue and being pushed on the children and teens: **color therapy, heavy metal music, unisex dress, sadism, sorcery, incest and immorality, hypnotism, New Age mood music, palmistry, rebellion, astral travel, mystery teachings, ESP (psychic powers), God as Mother, astrology, nature worship, rhythmic breathing, visualization, psychedelic drugs, sodomy, feminism, necromancy, dragons, pyramids, chanting, yoga, demonic music, fortune telling, levitation, self-love, fire walking, body tattoos, numerology, pedophilia, mental imagery; the unicorn, Pegasus and other magical beasts; communication with the dead; mediation (other than on God's word); and satanic symbols (pentagram, triangle & circle, etc.).**

### **FORBIDDEN PRACTICES**

**These are all forms of witchcraft which is the thread that runs through occultism and Satanism.** Forbidden practices in the Bible that are an abomination to God: **(1) Witchcraft (Witch, Wizard, Sorcerer, Clairvoyant, Physic)** - practice of dealing with evil spirits, use of sorcery or magic, to whisper a spell, enchant or practice magic. **(2) Magic** - sorcery or witchcraft. **(3) Enchantment (Song Spell or Augur)** - act of

influencing by charms and incantations, practice of magical arts, hypnosis, spell casting, soothsayer, sorcerer. **(4) Divination (Fortune Telling)** - Divining, witchcraft, soothsayer. **(5) Charming (Serpent Charmer)** - to put a spell upon someone, to affect by magic, enchantment, hypnosis. **(6) Consulter With Familiar Spirits (Medium)** - familiar or family spirits.

**(7) Sorcery (Pharmakia)** - use of power gained from the assistance or control of evil spirits, especially for divining, magician. **(8) Necromancy (Seance)** - Communication with the dead, conjuration of the spirits of the dead for purposes of magically revealing the future or influencing the course of events, familiar spirit, medium. **(9) Observing Times (Star Gazing, Astrology)** divination of the supposed influence of the stars upon human affairs and terrestrial events by their positions and aspects, horoscopes, prognostication. **(10) Soothsaying** - act of foretelling events, prophesying by a spirit other than the Holy Spirit. **(11) Prognostication** - foretell from signs or symptoms, prophesying without the Holy Spirit, soothsaying. **(12) Television And Other Programs** - about witchcraft. **(13) Children To Pass Through The Fire (Abortion)** - sacrifices to gods.

### KNOWLEDGEABLE PARENTS

Parents have to learn to recognize what Satan wants to teach the children. They have to become knowledgeable in the occult teachings that the New Age wants to bring on the world. Parents, grandparents, educators and pastors need to discern the spirit of the times, walk in the light, repel the darkness and take a well-informed stand for God's truth in our day.

Any time the dark side of the supernatural world is presented as harmless or even imaginary, there is the danger that children will become curious and find too late that witchcraft is neither harmless nor imaginary. In a culture with an obvious trend toward witchcraft and New Age ideology, parents need to consider the effects that these ideas may have on young and impressionable minds. Christian parents, teachers, pastors and counter-cult ministry workers are critics of Harry Potter.

Studies report that children are less aggressive when raised in a warm, loving atmosphere. Parents who tend to be cold and stand-offish or rejecting with children will produce more hostile offspring. In the United States, television has become the major form of relaxation after a hard day at the office. But, Americans are being fooled! What they perceive as relaxation is actually stimulating some very unfavorable feelings with visible consequences.

Parental influence is the primary influence. Many parents are often **too busy** to spend a great deal of time with their children. As a result, children learn through other sources. Remember, the most important word in **family board game** is **family**. What your children need much more, than ten different games from which to choose, is a parent with whom to play. Give of you time to your children.

People are rewarded for putting aside their marriages, children, families, communities and churches in favor of the public worlds of work and success. Toys are a bulwark against the many forces of modern society that threaten to tear families apart. Thus, parents often use toys to remind family members of the **togetherness** they wish to preserve.

Although parents give toys to children to restore strained social bonds and to insure togetherness, the family rarely spends much time playing together. The parent who gets down on the floor to play with a child on Christmas is doing something that will seldom be repeated throughout the year. What is being created is an entire new future generation of adults gradually fed and hardened to the grossest types of pornography.

### **ACTION BY PARENTS**

**First**, show respect to others. **Second**, respond to supporters with thoughtful answers that are prefaced by words of kindness, which show you respect their viewpoint. **Third**, know that the enemy is not Rowling, the American public school system, Harry Potter fans, pro-Potter journalists or the publishers of the series. **Fourth**, Christians must get their facts straight regarding Rowling and her works. **Fifth**, remember that the battle being waged for the minds of today's children is a spiritual one, in which Christians are facing forces of darkness in a world that is clearly anti-Christian. **Sixth**, remember that God is in control.

It is never easy to watch ungodly activity and unbiblical beliefs grow in popularity, nor is it ever comfortable to take a stand against such problems. The most important thing to remember is that parents must be involved in this issue with their children. They should not simply tell their children, **It's about witchcraft, and that's against the Bible, so you can't read it.** Such a rigid, non-informative approach may simply leave a child with no real answers for themselves or others. Parents should give examples of where the Harry Potter series is unbiblical and explain why God is against these things both from a spiritual and moral perspective.

Giving toys should never be a substitute for yourself. If you give a child an excessive amount of toys without giving personal time, your child will know it. Children can easily become demanding and self-centered as a result of not getting what they really want - your undivided attention.

A child is happy to have a parent to play with, but the adult must refrain from structuring the child's play. If a parent can enter into the child's activity on his level, play can be enhanced. But, the child must lead the way with the toy. A parent must be there only to explain, elaborate or show the child things about the toy.

In the United States, social class influences levels of aggression in children. Children from lower social classes are more likely to be aggressive than children from the middle to upper classes. Mothers from a different social classes rely on different kinds of punishment. Middle-class mothers use more psychological punishment, and lower class mothers resort to more physical punishment.

## VICTORY IN JESUS!

### **(Ravaged By The New Age - Satan's Plan To Destroy Our Kids)**

We must totally depend on God and His divine protection and we can know that He is able. We must ask Him for guidance and we must do so continuously. Let us contend for the **undefiled faith**, not wavering, not growing weary without reservation or compromise. Persevere, but do not despair when people reject your message of Love and Salvation. Rejoice even when they revile and persecute you. The children should be encouraged to participate with us in spiritual warfare. Cleanse the home of rock music albums, demonic toys, Satanic posters, idols and so forth.

### **Twenty Warning Signs Of Satanism**

**(1) A sudden or rapid change in attitude toward authorities.** (2) A rebellious, sullen spirit toward parents. **(3) Possession or intense interest in occult and magical books; The possession of the Satanic Bible or a similar book on rituals is of special importance.** (4) A philosophy or attitude that shows a reversal of norms; for example, bad is good and good is bad. **(5) Animosity and cynicism towards Christianity, including God, Jesus Christ, the Bible, the church, pastors, youth leaders, and Christian ideals and ethics.**

(6) Severe mood swings, a drop in grades, intense introspection, depression, loss of sleep, frequent nightmares, paranoia or excessive fear, restlessness. **(7) Possession of specific Satanism-related items, which might include knives (especially daggers and knives with bizarre or medieval handles and blades), small pots, cauldrons, or incense burners; special salts or herbs; bells or gongs; tribal drums; animal parts; bones; candles; incense; amulets; talismans; charms.** (8) Intense interest in, study of, or dabbling in New Age philosophies, practices, and rituals, such as ESP powers, spirit channeling, crystals, acupuncture, reflexology, reincarnation and karma, etc.

**(9) Morbid fascination with the dead or with death.** (10) Self mutilation, including cutting oneself or marking with tattoos or body paint. **(11) Black colored clothing, when worn almost exclusively, or when combined with the wearing of jewelry, buttons, or paraphernalia with occult symbology. Also, the wearing of such jewelry and paraphernalia with any clothing, T-shirts with pictures of heavy-metal album covers or Satanic symbols, and black fingernail polish.** (12) Intense interest in heavy-metal rock music, including the worship or admiration of rock stars, and the hanging of posters of these stars and their albums. Also, interest in New Age **mood** music.

**(13) Use of illegal drugs of any kind, or alcohol abuse.** (14) Obsession with fantasy role-playing games, such as Dungeons & Dragons. **(15) Unusual body movements and effects such as twitching, tics, rocking, glazed eyes, head banging, moaning or groaning, chanting.** (16) Lack of empathy toward the hurts in other people's lives. **(17) Cruelty or inhumane acts against people and animals, or acts of vandalism.** (18) Fascination or obsession with horror, slasher and occult movies, or with occult symbols. **(19) Use of Satanic nicknames.** (20) Fascination with blood.



### Seven Steps To Overcoming Occultism And Satanic Involvement

(1) Confess the involvement. (2) **Break the contact--and contract--with evil. Renounce your involvement by first identifying each and every act or behavior, then stating aloud to God that you permanently renounce and cast away from your life anything connected with Satan.** (3) Get rid of all Satanic articles and items.

(4) **Ask the Lord Jesus Christ to forgive you and cleanse you of all the sins in your life.** (5) Acknowledge to God verbally that He is your deliverer. Praise Him for your deliverance. (6) **Pledge to obey God, to read your Bible, to pray frequently, and to witness to others.** (7) Stand daily against Satan, always with the full assurance that God is almighty and that His strength is always sufficient. Lean on God and he will protect, inspire, and lead you to victory in all things.

### Twenty Warning Signs Of Satanism

(1) **A sudden or rapid change in attitude toward authorities.** (2) A rebellious, sullen spirit toward parents. (3) **Possession or intense interest in occult and magical books; The possession of the Satanic Bible or a similar book on rituals is of special importance.** (4) A philosophy or attitude that shows a reversal of norms; for example, bad is good and good is bad. (5) **Animosity and cynicism towards Christianity, including God, Jesus Christ, the Bible, the church, pastors, youth leaders, and Christian ideals and ethics.**

(6) Severe mood swings, a drop in grades, intense introspection, depression, loss of sleep, frequent nightmares, paranoia or excessive fear, restlessness. (7) **Possession of specific Satanism-related items, which might include knives (especially daggers and knives with bizarre or medieval handles and blades), small pots, cauldrons, or incense burners; special salts or herbs; bells or gongs; tribal drums; animal parts; bones; candles; incense; amulets; talismans; charms.** (8) Intense interest in, study of, or dabbling in New Age philosophies, practices, and rituals, such as ESP powers, spirit channeling, crystals, acupuncture, reflexology, reincarnation and karma, etc.

(9) **Morbid fascination with the dead or with death.** (10) Self mutilation, including cutting oneself or marking with tattoos or body paint. (11) **Black colored clothing, when worn almost exclusively, or when combined with the wearing of jewelry, buttons, or paraphernalia with occult symbology. Also, the wearing of such jewelry and paraphernalia with any clothing, T-shirts with pictures of heavy-metal album covers or Satanic symbols, and black fingernail polish.** (12) Intense interest in heavy-metal rock music, including the worship or admiration of rock stars, and the hanging of posters of these stars and their albums. Also, interest in New Age **mood** music.

(13) **Use of illegal drugs of any kind, or alcohol abuse.** (14) Obsession with fantasy role-playing games, such as Dungeons & Dragons. (15) **Unusual body movements and effects such as twitching, tics, rocking, glazed eyes, head banging, moaning or groaning, chanting.** (16) Lack of empathy toward the hurts in other people's lives. (17) **Cruelty or inhumane acts against people and animals, or acts of vandalism.** (18)

Fascination or obsession with horror, slasher and occult movies, or with occult symbols. **(19) Use of Satanic nicknames.** (20) Fascination with blood.

### **Seven Steps To Overcoming Occultism And Satanic Involvement**

(1) Confess the involvement. **(2) Break the contact--and contract--with evil. Renounce your involvement by first identifying each and every act or behavior, then stating aloud to God that you permanently renounce and cast away from your life anything connected with Satan.** (3) Get rid of all Satanic articles and items.

**(4) Ask the Lord Jesus Christ to forgive you and cleanse you of all the sins in your life.** (5) Acknowledge to God verbally the He is your deliverer. Praise Him for your deliverance. **(6) Pledge to obey God, to read your Bible, to pray frequently, and to witness to others.** (7) Stand daily against Satan, always with the full assurance that God is almighty and that His strength is always sufficient. Lean on God and he will protect, inspire, and lead you to victory in all things.

### **TELEVISION SHOWS**

By the age of two or three, most children regularly watch 26-33 hours of television each week. 98 percent of all households have at least one TV turned on an average of 6 hours per day. In an average evening of television viewing, deadly weapons appear about nine times per hour. 75 percent of all prime-time network drama contains some act of physical, mental, or verbal violence. 40 percent of all prime-time TV shows are considered to be very high in violence.

The average child has watched the violent destruction of more than 13,000 persons on TV by the time he is fifteen. At current rates, the average American will view 45,000 murders or attempted murders on television by the age of 21. The typical American child sees on television 75,000 incidents of drinking by the age 21. 78 percent of parents have used the television as a **baby sitter** at one time or another. By the time of high school graduation, most children will have spent 11,000 hours in school, but more that 22,000 hours in front of the TV.

On the average, most American children see 250 episodes of war cartoons and 800 advertisements for war toys per year. War cartoons, complete with their own line of war toys, continue to appear with each new season. War cartoons average approximately 80 violent acts per hour with an attempted murder every two minutes. These programs show characters who enjoy repeated attempts to kill each other. Usually the character who is considered **good** is never killed.

Whether prime-time TV, Saturday morning and after-school cartoons and shows, or big screen novels, **nowhere can safety be found for the children.** The realism of movies and TV is a demonic free-fire battle zone and **the children are hapless targets.** Shows like **Medium, Supernatural, Charmed, Buffy The Vampire Slayer, and Sabrina The Teenage Witch** blatantly promoted a modernized witchcraft.

## SHOW TIME

### (Ravaged By The New Age - Satan's Plan To Destroy Our Kids)

Imagine how many tens of thousands of scenes of New Age, barbarism, butchery, violence, sex, sorcery, mythical gods and goddesses, space aliens, creatures and occultism are seen by the average child during say, the first 12 years of life alone, and you begin to realize the gravity and seriousness of what is happening to the kids. There is a belief that the kid's thoughts create **reality** for them. Images are printed upon the subconscious mind.

The Third Eye, All Seeing Eye or Mind's Eye is occult. Ascended Masters are supposed to be highly evolved spirit-beings (actually fallen angels) who make decisions concerning the lives of New Agers. These stories prepare children to seek after the secret things of Satan. New Agers believe that each color represents a god responsible for a certain human personality trait or activity. Unicorn is a potent symbol of the power of the Third Eye and of the Antichrist, the little horn.

The red rose (a much used Gnostic and occult symbol representing hidden wisdom and the re-birth of the spiritual). The kids are being introduced to the Mother Goddess of ancient Babylon. In ancient Egypt, the feminine Ra reigned as a god-like queen. Ra, or Isis, was called the **Queen of Heaven**.

In the City of Babylon, the goddess was called Ashtar, queen to the Bull God. Her god-son's name was Horus, the Sun God, whose all-seeing eye is today prominently featured on both our U.S. one dollar bill, and as a popular symbol for thousands of New Age publications and commercial items. Ram, a horned goat god, is revered by Satanists even today. The winged Pegasus horse and unicorn are popular New Age symbols. The Force is substituted for the God of the Bible. One of the most sinister symbols in the occult is the Satanic triangle inside a circle.

## CARTOONS

### (Turmoil In The Toy Box II)

When you were growing up with Mickey Mouse, Bullwinkle and Popeye, the animation studios created characters and shows of their own. The toy companies confined themselves to advertisements that fit between the cartoons. Today, toy companies are sharing the cost of creating cartoons and movies featuring the toys in their product lines. Cartoon writers and toy designers now collaborate efforts to release toys simultaneously. In fact, almost every cartoon released today is connected with a toy.

Pre-schoolers, many of whom don't know Humpty Dumpty or Little Bo Peep, can sing every word of the commercial jingles and theme songs of popular TV shows. Initially, children were not considered a target audience because they didn't actually make the purchases. That soon changed. Today you will find that there are a greater number of commercials in programs designed for children's viewing than are found in the same length of prime-time television.

Children seldom go away from the TV without humming a tune, chanting a phrase or suffering from the **I wants** triggered by one of the numerous advertisements that they saw during their favorite programs. No one can sit down and watch any half-hour of cartoons or prime-time programming targeted for children without being shown at least a dozen toys that you not only deserve, but need to feel good and have a pleasant life.

Despite concentrated efforts of many parents, stereotyping of toys persists. All over the U.S., girls are playing with frilly dolls with beauty contestant bodies and unbelievable wardrobes. American boys are playing with action figures that are armed with every imaginable weapon, ready to do battle for the universe.

Violence in cartoons is changing the way that children play. Studies show that there is an increase in hitting, kicking, choking, throwing, holding other children down, and pushing and hurting animals. Television generally does not give much credence to Christian beliefs or concepts. Television gives credence to the occult and psychic power by presenting it and not trying to disprove it. Many shows, especially cartoons, are saturated with the occult. Children see the occult as being **all powerful** and real.

Next to parents, television is the most important teacher that a child has. This is because of the massive amount of time that children spend in front of the television set. Unfortunately, television programming encourages this one-size-fits-all mentality, which is reflected in the toys kids from two to twelve are playing with these days.

Until a child is seven years-old, he sees television as being a form of the real world. He has no concept of fantasy and reality. He views everything in a very literal sense. Since children view television as reality, they are growing up thinking that **good guys never get hurt in battle**. They are seeing that aggression is an acceptable means to settle disputes. Children believe to be real, any event they see on TV that could happen in real life. As a result they are more vulnerable to the social message of television.

### **SEX AND SORCERY: THE INCREDIBLE HORROR SHOW (Ravaged By The New Age - Satan's Plan To Destroy Our Kids)**

There in the pages of comic books was the complete teaching curriculum of the New Age and the occult. **First**, they combine the written word with vivid and colorful pictures and imagery. **Second**, comic books are a cheap and efficient way to get out the New Age message. **Third**, while parents may look suspiciously on TV and movies, most do not suspect comic books as harboring evil and darkness.

Some have viciously anti-Christian themes and plots depicting the Christian Church as that evil force. Others offer up all the religious doctrines and practices of the New Age such as reincarnation, spirit channeling, crystals and psychic powers, while implying that these are normal and respected by society.

Druids were a witchcraft religion of Britain and Gaul that predates Christianity. Druidic priests practiced sorcery and sacrificed human victims to their Sun God, Hu, and to their goddess of the harvest. Comic books actually portray the modern-day New Age assault

on Biblical Christianity. **Fundamental, Biblical Christianity as it is practiced by today's true Church, is evil, and not Christian at all.**

New Age leaders almost universally cry out for the **restoration** of ancient pagan Christianity. The Mystery Religions are based on pagan mythologies. The plot of demonic transformation is common to comic books. Occult teaching is that the star constellation Orion is the habitat of Satan. There is contention that Lucifer and Jesus are **brothers**.

New Age religious and social doctrines are expressed. Amulets are worn or talismans used to protect from **evil** or enhance supernatural power. Yin /yang, the principle of the union of opposites, symbolized the union of the god and goddess, good and evil, creation and destruction, Jesus and Satan. Fantasies are astral travel, magical swords, transformation of spirits into birds and beastly horned creation.

The lightning bolt is an ancient occultic sign of Lucifer. Boys who view sexually suggestive pictures are drastically and permanently marred and debased in their thoughts about sexuality. The disease of pornography spread though comic books is designed to rearrange family values and mangle the youngest minds of the youth. If this comic book trend continues, society will see a shocking increase in rapes, mutilations and other sexual crimes.

New Age has a mania for anything ancient Egyptian, especially anything related to the unholy Egyptian religious worship of the Sun God and the Goddess. They hold evil ceremonies at an altar devoted to the Satanic Egyptian god, Set, work on their secret code, and use occultic Egyptian symbols as their names. **To conduct occultic rituals is to invite demons to come and take up habitation.** The Egyptians practiced human sacrifice and held the serpent to be sacred. Some consider stories of Christianity as myth.

The New Age view was that Jesus' death was an initiation process; Jesus was merely a great Master who once occupied the office of Christ. New Age books contain pagan gods and goddesses, Norse legends and myths, metaphysical fiction, self-realization, occult symbols, witches, unicorns, Pegasus, crystal balls, rainbows, demons, all seeing eyes, dragons, and the power of the mind. Satan desires most of all to infiltrate Christian bookstores so he can poison the children's minds while trusting, unsuspecting parents are unawares. This is an age of deception and apostasy.

### **SATAN'S BOOKSHELF: BED-TIME STORIES FOR LITTLE WITCHES**

#### **(Ravaged By The New Age - Satan's Plan To Destroy Our Kids)**

Satan is having a field day with the kids, producing books of terror to putrefy and trash mind and soul. Children have always been highly susceptible to fantasies and fairy stories and to amazing flights of the imagination. Keep the children from reading feigned fables, vain fantasies and wanton stories. Fantasy and fable are now popular and widely received that even so-called Christian fiction fantasy novels for kids are in vogue. They slyly and cunningly move the young reader from Christianity into an imaginary realm of darkness.

Many times, even mature adult Christians find difficulty in discerning the true nature of these books.

One librarian reported that most of the interest is in black magic. The witchcraft religion teaches hatred and intolerance toward Christianity. The reader is never told the danger of fooling with the occult. There is coverage of familiar spirits, séances, initiation rites, stealing, deceit, lying, alienation from and mistrust of parents, and giving of unholy spiritual names. The Satanic Druidic history of Halloween was a pagan holiday.

Books are geared to arouse an inner desire in young readers for knowledge of mysticism, magic, sorcery, and witchcraft. Savage, gross violence and cruelty are tools the New Age are using to destroy the kids. There can be little doubt that we are raising the kids up to be monsters thriving on chaos, meanness, and inhumane acts of butchery.

### **HARRY POTTER BOOKS**

#### **(Harry Potter And The Bible - The Menace Behind The Magick)**

Spirituality is deemed a subjective, relative, pragmatic pursuit of personal enjoyment apart from considerations of truth, rationality or objective reality. They have been praised by some evangelical leaders who sadly have failed to understand the insidious nature of their message. The series is steeped in thinly disguised occultism.

It favors morally flawed, egocentric characters who lie with immunity, practice occultic techniques, use profanity and refuse to repent. It frequently depicts gratuitous violence. Stephen King said that this would provide children with a good introduction to his gruesome and demonic horror novels. Television is, more often than not, a moral, spiritual and intellectual wasteland; but so are the Potter books.

They have a close connection to nearly every facet of the occult: alchemy, astrology, spells, medium-ship and other pagan practices. These books desensitize children and others to the forbidden and dangerous world of pagan magic. Many self-proclaimed pagan groups sing the praises of Rowling's books. Some young people have reported their desire to become witches after reading about their spell-casting hero, Harry Potter.

The phenomenon is getting heavy media coverage and the glorification of witchcraft is proceeding apace. The series is loaded with occult references and given the vulnerability of children and the capacity for corruption in occult matters. It's mind-boggling. It would be easy to attribute the success to some form of magical intervention. There will be role-playing games similar to Dungeons & Dragons. The novels tell the story of a boy-wizard and his experiences as he is trained in the art of wizardry. Children in public schools are using these books to read during class time which has become a common occurrence. There are study-books and classroom discussion guides about **the origins and mysteries of Harry's world** including its occult themes.

They contain **a great deal of symbolism, language, and activities honoring witchcraft.** Rowling refers to the dark arts as if they're trivial. There is a general nastiness underneath the mantle of cuteness. The kids (in these novels) lie, steal and take revenge. The books

focus on wizardry and magic. **The Bible is clear about issues such as witchcraft, demons, devils and the occult.** It says clearly and consistently from Genesis to Revelation that they are real, powerful and dangerous. Is there an unseen spiritual force of darkness possibly driving the craze?

Potter ethics shows the morally confusing messages presented throughout the series. The humor is rather twisted and child-inappropriate. There are places where there are scenes of unnecessary violence, gore and cruelty. There is occultism in society and fantasy in Christian literature. God is against occultism and it is condemned in Scripture. The bespectacled, orphaned son of a murdered witch and wizard has been **the soul mate of millions of children around the world.**

The majority opinion belongs to pro-Potter journalists, educators, religious liberals and freedom of speech advocates. **Christians believe the wizards and spells in the novels are actual occultism.** A great deal of the **magic** mirrors real occultism as practiced within neo-paganism / Wicca. They do glamorize various occult practices currently used by Wiccans / witches / pagans as part of their religion (scrying, fortune-telling, medium ship / channeling, astrology, numerology, etc.). They tread well within the realm of religion because they include actual forms of religious expression. Students are encouraged to pursue activities like astrology, numerology and scrying.

Unethical behavior (lying, cheating, stealing, deception) is used to further their goals that are supposedly **good**. What they are reading is not emotionally, psychologically, morally or spiritually beneficial. The novels are filled with potentially harmful messages exalting occultism and moral relativism. **Children are vulnerable to powerful images precisely because they are at a stage of development when their fundamental concepts of reality are being formed.**

Lying, stealing and cheating are not only acceptable, but can also be fun. Astrology, numerology, casting spells and performing **magic** can be exciting. Disobedience is not very serious, unless you get caught. Being **special** means you deserve to escape punishment for behaving badly. Adults just get in the way most of the time. Rules are made to be broken. Revenge is an acceptable course of action.

Authors appear to have been convinced by cultic psychology or converted in part or whole by the neo-pagan cosmos. They are evangelists of a religion that they deny is a religion. There is a relentless preoccupation with spiritual power, with the occult, with perceptions of good and evil that are almost always blurred and at times downright inverted. There is violence and gore with complete absence of real heroes or heroines. There is sheer perversity, murder, grotesque scenes of horror, terror, mutilation (literally seasoned with goblets of blood and gore), shock after shock and raw violence.

**Heroes and heroines** are usually rude, selfish, sometimes clever (but in no way wise). There is an atmosphere of nightmare, a sense that the forces of evil are nearly omnipotent, of dismal depictions of morality, blatant occultism and gratuitous gore. There is an

intention of introducing students to occultism while simultaneously prejudicing them against Christianity.

The educator's guide covers the history of real magic and occult practices such as alchemy and gets students to research these practices. Occultism / paganism has become the fashionable religion of our era. Subjects include prophecy, divination, quests, initiations, shape shifting and ancestral worship.

### **TOYS** **(Turmoil In The Toy Box II)**

Even if it is popular, does slime benefit the children? Is shooting **blood** from a plastic gun desirable, even if it is pretend? Does a child benefit from toys that blast, crackle, or pop? Giving a gun to a doll doesn't turn it into a boy's doll, it turns it into a violent doll. The time a child spends playing with toys is essential to the fullest development of the child's mind, body and spirit. The selection of the right toys is therefore, extremely important.

Young children in particular, need to direct their games themselves. They use play to work out problems or troubling situations. That's why kids may pretend to be doctors to their dolls or stuffed animals after an illness. Play also helps them practice skills they need in real life, such as being a good friend. Toys that can be used in only a specific way and limit children to a spectator's role reduce what the child can discover on his own.

There was a time in our society when a child's play time revolved around innocent handmade toys. The latest trend in licensing is to release a line of toys at the same time a movie appears in theaters or a new cartoon premieres. Imaginative play that is not focused on exploring the real world, but on exploring the mystical world, is called **vain imagination**. When involved in vain imaginative play, children often exalt themselves above God, by pretending to be characters which they believe to be more powerful than Jesus.

By the time the child is a teen, unless his parents have instilled Christian values in him, he will have more knowledge of the occult than he will have of God. A modern doll can trace her ancestry back to ancient Egypt. Marbles were used by the children of primitive man. Eskimo youngsters long ago played with toy canoes and sleds carved from walrus tusks.

In early days, parents considered the ark an educational toy. It allowed a child to play, yet taught a Bible story. It was one of the few toys allowed on Sunday. Many communities in early America practiced a strict observance of Sunday with fines imposed for Sabbath-breaking. To play with a toy on the Sabbath was forbidden. Yet, the ark was allowed because parents considered it Bible study. For this reason, the ark was called the **Lord's Day Toy**.

When parents give a child a toy and say, **Go play**, they are encouraging isolation in play. Toys train children's minds and habituate them to solitary, impersonal activity. However, too much solitary play inhibits a child's ability to interact with others and develop into a



well-rounded individual who is able to adjust to society. Before you buy a toy, study it. Then decide if that toy's symbols are in line with the Scriptures. Young children are fascinated by that which puzzles or even frightens them the most. For some children, playing with a grotesque two-headed monster may represent a compelling fascination that induces anxiety for him.

Have you noticed the multitude of changes in the types of toys available for today's child as opposed to those we played with a couple of decades ago? For instance, G.I. Joe was once just a soldier doll for little boys. Today, however, the G.I. Joes on the toy shelves are much more combat oriented. He has become tops in the **violent toys** category. Toys and games promoting violence and occult practices are growing in popularity. War toys comprise the leading category of toy sales in the United States.

### **TOYS THAT TARNISH, GAMES THAT TERRORIZE (Ravaged By The New Age - Satan's Plan To Destroy Our Kids)**

Toy after toy is designed to introduce young children's minds to New Age and occult ideas and symbols. There are stickers depicting occult creatures, and New Age and Satanic symbols, robot mechanical toys that represent the dark forces of evil, and a wide selection of toys that are emblazoned with New Age Satanic symbols. Popular fantasy games created for children embody Satanic symbols, and instill occult and esoteric teachings into the minds of the young.

Role playing games assign children roles as deities, demigods, and demons and give instructions on casting spells and using magic circles, Satanic pentagrams, and occultic triangles. Tarot cards, runes and the ouija board have Satanic and New Age themes. **Young people have become demon-possessed, confused, demented, and psychotic after exposure to occultic-oriented games.**

The ancient Babylonian fire god, Moloch, was a hideous god smeared with the blood of human sacrifices. Kids playing games should use magic and sorcery in overcoming the obstacles in their lives. Red and black are Satanic colors. Gods and goddesses, monsters and myths are written about. Fantasies include murder, rape, arson, pillage, terrorism, brutal torture, etc. Satanic deception is infiltrating the Christian community. The unicorn's roots lie in pagan idolatry. The kids are traveling down the yellow brick road to disaster. Society is breeding an entire generation of monsters.

### **DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS (Straight Talk #38 - On Dungeons And Dragons - Revised)**

The point to remember is that role-playing is a major and effective way to teach people new ways of thinking and acting. Characters may get to choose various magical tools: spells, charms, wands, talismans, potions - plus magical versions of most weapons. If you know the right technology (spell, ritual, incantation, etc.), the universe must respond. But it will also take you to hell faster than a greased demon on roller skates by committing spiritual suicide. Any serious sorcerer will tell you that magic can be as complicated or as simple as the magician wishes.

**Folk magic** is pretty simple and rustic. **Ceremonial magic** can be very **high church** with robes, incense and elaborate rites that can take weeks to complete. **Witchcraft** is somewhat in the middle, depending on the tradition you are working in. Finally, true **hermetic magic** involves little more than the human mind.

It is all in the intent - in the mind. When you consider how hard it is these days to find people (of any age) who have moral fiber, the situation becomes quite frightening. Remember, as a Christian, we are exhorted to bring **into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ** (2 Cor. 10:5).

U.S. courts are increasingly reluctant to get involved on the side of people fighting the occult influences in our culture, in any way, shape or form. The vast proliferation of books, movies, video games and TV shows about witchcraft and sorcery is compelling. There are witch covens in every major city and in many minor ones! **No child is safe at any time if you understand and believe in the Bible.**

**D & D problems can lead to demonic obsession, suicide attempts, and involvement in witchcraft or Satanism which are serious and indeed can be life-threatening.** Make no mistake about it, magic and sorcery are spiritual. What most Christian gamers do not understand is that magic is a kind of **spiritual lust.**

Magic, at its root, is about power and rebellion. This is a game that envelops the player in an entirely different fantasy world in which the power of magic and violence is pervasive. It is a game with a distinct and seductive spiritual world view that is diametrically opposed to the Bible. Some variations on this theme would be more animalistic or pantheistic - say that the universe is somehow alive, a single-celled organism of which we are a part. Either way, there is no sovereign God involved.

**The Necronomicon** (legendary occult text) has its place in modern black magic and Transyuggothian metaphysics. Metaphysics is the philosophical theory of reality, the rational science of the supernatural or supersensuous, the science of formal and final causes, and the science of the obscure, occult or mysterious. For example, there is now a whole line of materials based on the hellish Lovecraft Cthulhu mythos (author Howard Phillips Lovecraft), a form of magic practiced in the darkest Satanism - a system of magic prominently featured in **The Satanic Rituals**. The Necronomicon and the Cthulhu mythos are quite real. Lycanthropy (shape shifting) is the clinical term for being or believing yourself to be a werewolf. The magical act of changing into any wild animal. These are immensely complicated worlds of magic, spells and violence.

This game makes sense if you look at the issues through the eyes of a humanist or atheist. It does not introduce morality, you have demonic tools and characters, there are spells and a clash of world views, defending the game is like defending your favorite cult, examine the issues, it is like rearranging the lawn chairs in Hell, it's not only a game, it is real magic, it is suicide and madness, there are no positive elements and it is not a template for Christianity. One D & D player is quoted: **The more I play D & D, the more I want to get away from this world. The whole thing is getting very bad.**

## POKEMON

### (Buying & Selling The Souls Of Our Children)

Pokemon (Pocket Monsters) is an immensely popular children's role-playing game, television show and feature film. This game and others like it invites a demonic harasser to assault the children. **Church kids are being taught vices of greed, violence and rebellion.** Each Pokemon has different magical powers and fighting abilities. At the simplest level, Pokemon is about accumulation and acquiring power with the attributes of greed.

Pokemon can evolve into Pokegods. Pokemon promotes the belief that man can become like God. Children are programmed to accept occultic practices such as astral-projecting and soul exchanges. There are spirits of covetousness, greed and strife which leads to fighting. Children can unwittingly find themselves in a dangerous place as they become a channel for demonic activity.

Children use rage, poison, fire, etc.; send a curse of amnesia, confusion, paralysis or sleep; and use psychic powers such as hypnosis, mind reading, teleporting and inflicting headaches on others. It is common for children to have nightmares and wake up screaming in fear which may be caused by Pokemon paraphernalia in the bedroom. In Pokemon, the Cross Of Christ symbolizes weakness and defeat. Pokemon is rooted in Japanese culture and religious belief which are a form of nature worship. Players are encouraged to chant the names of their Pocket Monsters.

Hindu and Buddhist concepts of evolution and reincarnation are found in Pokemon. It reinforces the false theory of evolution taught in public schools. It employs sorcery with dangerous parallels between Pokemon and the occult. Children drive out evil spirits by the use of other evil spirits. Children can emotionally experience or simulate the role being played with possible personality changes causing self-exaltation, and greedy, combative and obsessive tendencies. Role-playing through gradualism to kill, poison, attack with rage, and destroy to the point they sear their conscience and dull their moral and spiritual sensitivity.

Children are channeling spirits when playing Pokemon. Evolution, reincarnation, sorcery and psychic power are blatantly promoted in Pokemon. Children are enticed to use rage to get what they want. Among the 151 species of Pokemon, 31 gain control by rage or fury, 21 gain control by slashing or stabbing, 12 are psychic and 65 use psychic energy to dominate others. Pokemon encourages children to defeat their opponents through deception, psychic energy and violence.

### Cards

Children are encouraged to use the power listed on the cards. Some kids are stabbing, beating, and stealing in an addictive drive to collect the coveted cards. Players seek to increase their power base and rack up **hit points** denoted on each card. There are Basic, Evolution, Energy and Trainer cards. Elements of earth, fire, water, air and spirit are manipulated by the use of energy cards.

### **Other Games**

Children are being lured into dabbling in the occult through role-playing games such as **Pokemon, Digimon, Magic: The Gathering** (considered the most popular game of the decade), and **Dungeons & Dragons** which teach New Age and neo-paganism values. By concealing sorcery with cartoon characters, the enemy achieves his goals of deception. Pokemon and games that bear resemblance to it open demonic doors that can unleash spiritual attacks on the unsuspecting. They foster a sense of personal power and authority through identification with godlike superheroes. Consequences include insomnia, sleep disturbances, nightmares, annoying inner voices, reoccurring accidents, physical illnesses, memory lapses, family turmoils, financial problems, and generational curses. The lines between fantasy and reality are blurred. Enchanting role-playing games beguile children and confuse or desensitize parents.

### **Steps To Freedom**

(1) The first step is prayer. (2) The second step is to never underestimate the power that you wield through your wallet. (3) The third step is to provide positive alternatives to replace whatever you are withholding from your child. (4) Finally, don't allow books, television shows and games into the home which encourage role-playing, sadistic violence, psychic power, evolution, reincarnation and occultism.

### **THE VIDEO GAME CRAZE (Turmoil In The Toy Box II)**

**Children walk around hugging their videos in the same way they used to hug books.** At a time in their lives when children should be learning how to control their impulses and that they won't have everything exactly the way that they would like it to be, they are instead acquiring a taste for total control and immediate gratification through playing video games. **When I'm depressed and angry about something that happened at school, I can come here and shoot away rather than blowing up my history teacher,** one boy confesses.

### **REFERENCES**

These books are highly recommended to purchase and study:

**Ravaged By The New Age - Satan's Plan To Destroy Our Kids** by Texe Marrs, Living Truth Publishers

**Turmoil In The Toy Box II** by Joan Hake Robie, Starburst Publishers

**Horror And Violence - The Deadly Duo In The Media** by Phil Philips and Joan Hake Robie, Starburst Publishers

**Harry Potter And The Bible - The Menace Behind The Magick** by Richard Abanes, Horizon Books

**Straight Talk #38 - On Dungeons And Dragons - Revised** by William Schnoebelen, With One Accord Ministries, Dubuque, IA

**Buying & Selling The Souls Of Our Children** by John Jackson, Streams Publications

**Hidden Dangers of the Rainbow** by Constance Cumbey

**Peace, Prosperity and the Coming Holocaust** by Dave Hunt

**The Lucifer Connection** by Joseph Carr

## SECTION 19 - CHARISMATIC WITCHCRAFT

### CONTENTS

1. PREFACE
2. WITCHCRAFT
3. THE CURSE OF CHARISMATIC WITCHCRAFT
4. GENERAL
5. PASSIVE JUDGMENT
6. WHAT IS WITCHCRAFT PRACTICED BY CHRISTIANS?
7. PLAYING GOD IN PEOPLE'S LIVES
  1. Summary
8. EXAMPLES OF MINISTERS PLAYING GOD
  1. Summary
9. SEQUENCE OF DEMONIZATION
10. PRAYER

### PREFACE

You must learn to follow God and not man. Don't fall into the trap of idolizing your leader. You must be free from man so that you can do what God wants to do in your life.

### WITCHCRAFT

Unknown witchcraft is commonly practiced in the Christian world by laymen and leaders. This is called charismatic witchcraft. A pastor or leader who tries to control his flock or group is practicing witchcraft. He or she may feel that they know what is best for their people and they try to force it to happen. They may or may not know what is best for others but they have no right to force their will on others. **The best example is God, He will not force His Will on us.**

We have worked with people who have been controlled by a dictatorial pastor. The pastor has formed soul ties with those who have yielded to his control rather than the direction of God in their lives. It is necessary to forgive the pastor, break soul ties and cast out demons.

If you have left a church that truly does not follow Jesus Christ, then you need to renounce that church or organization, forgive them, break soul ties, and cast out demons. The Catholic Church is a good example of an organization that tries to control their people completely. Many charismatic leaders fall into this trap of trying to control people and their money in order to build their kingdoms whether small or large.

We went to a church where the pastor seemed to let the Holy Spirit have His way in the services. There was a tremendous freedom there and you could hardly wait to get to church to see what God was going to do. Then the pastor decided that it was his church and would be run the way he wanted it to be run for his selfish reasons. After that, the freedom left and it was like any other charismatic church.

## **THE CURSE OF CHARISMATIC WITCHCRAFT**

Another aspect of Ahab and Jezebel is Charismatic Witchcraft. Witchcraft is the practice of trying to control others for personal gain. Charismatic witchcraft is exercising control over other Christians by leaders or by anyone within the congregation. A lot can be written about this subject. There are many demons associated with control of others. This practice is basically mind control.

Soul ties are formed with those to whom we submit our wills. Soul ties can be formed with leaders of the church as well as with anyone in the occult that we go to for help. A dictatorial pastor will form soul ties with his congregation.

The church leaders are cursed by trying to take the place of God in our lives. The congregation is cursed for following man rather than God.

**We have no right to control others! God gave us a free will and even He will not try to control us! Therefore, we enter into agreement with Satan and his demons when we attempt to control others, and we are practicing witchcraft!**

## **GENERAL**

Witchcraft is the practice of trying to control others for personal gain. Charismatic witchcraft is exercising control over other Christians by leaders or anyone within the church. Charismatic witches use personal prophecy to control others.

Soul ties are formed with those to whom we submit our wills. Soul ties can be formed with leaders of the church as well as with anyone in the occult that we go to for help. A dictatorial pastor will form soul ties with his congregation.

The church leaders are cursed by trying to take the place of God in our lives. The congregation is cursed for following man rather than God.

Queen Jezebel was a prime example of controlling others. A Jezebelic woman is actually practicing witchcraft as she tries to control her family. Charismatic witches are Jezebels.

A lot can be written about this subject. There are many demons associated with control of others. This practice is basically mind control.

## **PASSIVE JUDGMENT**

There are those who can't make clear judgments on issues and misuse the verse to judge not. Many do not realize they are to judge every prophecy, the fruit in our lives and in the lives of others, and on and on. You need to judge everything you see, hear or read. If not, you will be submitted to every wind of evil doctrine and fall into many hurtful traps. **I once heard a pastor tell his people they should not criticize him even when he is wrong, neither should they talk about him. I have seen strange things in that church: an unusually large number of divorces, illegitimate children, crimes of theft**

**and forced entry, idolatry, etc. People should be taught to properly make scriptural judgment.**

### **WHAT IS WITCHCRAFT PRACTICED BY CHRISTIANS?**

Witchcraft is defined as the power or practices of witches; sorcery; black magic; **enchantment; irresistible influence; fascination; bewitching attraction or charm.** Enchantment is defined as the act of casting a spell over; the use of magic to charm; **the state of being under the influence of a magic spell or charm;** a magic spell or charm; something that charms or delights greatly; great delight or pleasure. Also consider the words fascination, charm, captivation, allurement. Witchcraft is simply trying to control others for your own benefit no matter how worthy the cause may be.

God anoints and provides for his ministers to do his work here on earth. The people look to the ministers to help them live according to the Bible. This gives them a power over the people that can be used for good or evil. Silly women look up to the pastors as someone on a pedestal and frequently end up having sex with the weak pastors. Silly men want the admiration of the pastors and try to please the prideful pastors to gain favor. **In the positions of the fivefold ministry, it is easy to fleece the flock.**

### **PLAYING GOD IN PEOPLE'S LIVES**

When we got into deliverance, people would come to us for help of many different types. They wanted us to go to God and find out what they were supposed to do. They wanted us to be their parents, show them parental love and tell them how to conduct their lives. They wanted to pay us for our help, give us gifts of love, and give us tithes and offerings.

Why would the people come to us for help? The Christian body is hurting and can not find the needed help in the church. The churches refuse to practice deliverance, healing, etc. and teach the whole truth of the Bible. If the people have problems, the church sends them to the world for help. They are sent to the medical profession to be physically healed in the body, to the psychiatric profession to be mentally healed in the soul, to the social profession to be financially healed in the material realm, and in certain ways to the world in general to be spiritually healed such as receiving peace.

The people did not feel that they could hear from God or had a good relationship with Him. They thought that we did since we could help them and that God would speak to us for them. They may have been lazy, ignorant or have some other reason why they wanted to place us as intermediaries between them and God. They may have had a Catholic or other religious background which caused them to look to man rather than directly to God for guidance.

Their parents did not provide the proper role models pointing them towards God, The Father. It is so important how the parents raise their children. Parents actually are in a position of being like God in the lives of the children. The way a child relates to their parents, especially to the father, is the way the child will relate to God in later life.

Many times when the children do not have good parents, they go through life seeking someone to fill that void in their lives. The parents may not have shown love for them. So, they seek love from others to fulfill that need. The parents may have been absentee parents and not given them guidance. So, they will seek others to guide them. They are still acting like a child even though they are adults.

People are so grateful for what you have done to help them that they are willing to pay you for your services or give you their tithe money. If God told them to give us money, then we would have to accept so that they could be blessed.

**And as ye go, preach, saying, The kingdom of heaven is at hand. Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, raise the dead, cast out devils: freely ye have received, freely give** (Mat. 10:7-8). This is our motto; we love to sing and read it to the forces of evil. It could also be thought of as a great commission to us as well as other Christians. Notice that it said to freely give because that God has freely given to us.

In our early ministry, God told us not to play God in the lives of his people. He was God and God would direct His church. We have tried to do that ever since. We do our best to help people, they do not owe us anything, and they are free to go and never return. This has worked out very well; God has rewarded us for obeying His Instructions.

It is easy to take advantage of the Christian body. God places the five-fold ministry and other spiritual leaders in a position where the people trust them and respect them. The leaders then take advantage of God's people for their own selfish reasons: build a building, an empire, a ministry, an individual, etc. to satisfy and glorify the individuals in charge of the work. You especially see the leaders taking advantage of the money supplied for the use of themselves, their families and their friends. They take advantage of the women in the church sometimes sexually.

### **Summary**

Parents are like God in the lives of their children. They should raise the children to have the proper relationship with Father God. The ministry should not act like God in the lives of their congregation. The leaders should train the people to go directly to God for their guidance.

### **EXAMPLES OF MINISTERS PLAYING GOD**

We have seen this pattern through the years as we have ministered to people who have come out of churches and religious organizations, or came out from under the control of a pastor or other leader of that organization. It is amazing to watch the leader work witchcraft on his flock either ignorantly or deliberately to control them.

We have also seen this pattern as we sat in the congregation and had the leaders try to exercise witchcraft over us. We recognized the practice and did not receive it. Most people do not recognize the practice and receive demons. The people open themselves up to demonic attack by their blind allegiance to the leaders and organization, and by accepting, not resisting, the damnable doctrine that was preached. **Let them alone: they**



**be blind leaders of the blind. And if the blind lead the blind, both shall fall into the ditch** (Mat. 15:14).

What happens is that the leader opens the flock up to demonic attack through his actions. The evil spirits assigned over the organization will be there because of the actions of the leader. Soul ties will be formed between the leader and the congregation. The leader will place curses on the followers. The leader will loose certain demons on the congregation due to what he says.

**Let's talk in generalities.** If the leader is sexually immoral, then the ruler will be a sexual demon; controls the congregation - witchcraft; steals money from the treasury - covetousness; drinks alcoholic beverages - addictions; glorifies himself - spiritual pride; and on and on. Then the ruler demons will try to cause the congregation to be like the leaders. If the leader is sexually loose, then the people will tend to be sexually loose. The religious organization will go the way of its leaders. A church we went to had three leaders fall into sexual sin; there were many illegitimate children in the church.

What is amazing is to watch these practices in Christians who move in deliverance. A Christian who walks in deliverance should be among the best educated of all Christians and have a better balance about what the Bible says. This is especially true of the deliverance ministers or lay workers. For instance, a pastor will cast out demons of witchcraft that came into the people in his congregation from practices outside of the church on the one hand, and then put demons of witchcraft into people in his congregation through his practices on the other hand.

In one example, the following happened. The pastor instilled fear in his people. He warned them about outside organizations, leaving the church, not submitting to his authority, criticizing him, etc. In the church, they had to obey and not question his authority. Outside the church, they couldn't leave his church and go to another church. They were paralyzed and were slaves to him. They were fearful of criticizing him and having him attack them from the pulpit. They were afraid to leave the church and lose their salvation. They were afraid of other organizations and people. If the people left, the people that remained could not associate with their dear friends that had left.

The church cursed and prayed against the people that left the church, and against any other group of people that the pastor may have had trouble with. Their actions sent demons to attack these people and organizations.

What were the results of the actions of the leaders? The leaders loosed demons on the people in the congregation and sent demons after the people that had left or had problems with the church. They cursed the people and spoke failure in their lives. The people had soul ties with the leaders.

When the people left the church, they felt that God did not love them, they may be loosing their salvation, they were fearful of many things, they could not function normally in life, they were hurt and rejected by the way they were treated, had pains and

illnesses associated with fears, had spiritual pride about being in the only church, had problems forgiving the pastor and congregation about the way they were treated, were deceived about things of God, blamed the Lord for what had happened, and were confused and weakened by the experiences.

When an outside church renounced the practices of this church, the church was attacked by demons sent from the other church. The pastor and congregation had many problems in the church. You had one church praying against the other church. Actually, you had one church cursing the other church and loosing demons to attack the people in the church.

How can these curses fall on leaders, followers and other churches? **As the bird by wandering, as the swallow by flying, so the curse causeless shall not come** (Pr. 26:2). The curses fall on the leaders because they ignorantly or deliberately practice witchcraft which is clearly contrary to the Bible. The curses fall on the followers because they ignorantly follow the leaders who are sinning. The curses fall on other churches because they ignorantly practice the Word of God and leave themselves open to curses. The main reason is ignorance or lack of knowledge of the Bible. There are many other reasons such as the leader's selfishness, follower's weaknesses and a church's partial following of the Bible. We all probably have cracks in our armor which allow demons to attack us under certain circumstances.

You must completely break free spiritually and physically from the organization and its leaders. You must renounce the organization and its practices spiritually to God. You must ask God to help you in all of these things, and to have faith and trust in God. To do this requires forgiveness for the leaders and followers, asking God to forgive you for your sins of bitterness, etc., asking God to forgive and bless them, breaking soul ties and curses on your family, casting out demons that came in through soul ties, curses and association with the organization, praying for physical healing, and disciplining your mind not to yield to the programmed thinking of the leaders and demons.

### **Summary**

No person should try to act like God in the lives of others and violate their freewill. Let God direct the actions of His Children. No person should submit their freewill to the leaders and become passive. A passive person is easily demonized because they yield. Both the leaders and the congregation will become demonized.

### **SEQUENCE OF DEMONIZATION**

When people are subjected to these control practices, they become hurt and are influenced by the families of Rejection, Bitterness and Rebellion respectively in that order. They are attacked by the Charismatic Witchcraft demons sent from the leaders to the congregation. They personally submit to the Passive Mind demons by their actions. If people outside of the church have controlled them, then they are attacked by the Witchcraft demons of occult and demonic associations. If they personally have submitted to substances of abuse, then they are attacked by the Witchcraft demons of sorcery, drugs, alcohol, etc. which control the mind.

## SECTION 20 - NEW AGE RELIGION

### CONTENTS

1. SCRIPTURE
2. STANDARD TEACHINGS
3. OCCULT SPIRITISM
4. MYSTERY RELIGIONS
5. NEW AGE
6. POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL GROUPS
7. LEADERSHIP
8. MOVEMENT
9. TERMINOLOGY
10. CULTS AND RELIGIONS
  1. Alphabetical Order
11. BIBLES
  1. Bibles, Near-Bibles and Scriptures
  2. Standard Texts Of Eastern Religions
12. PRAYER
13. REFERENCES

### SCRIPTURE

Deut. 18:10-13 There shall not be found among you any one that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, or that useth divination, or an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a witch, Or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer. For all that do these things are an abomination unto the LORD: and because of these abominations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee.

Prov. 22:7 The rich ruleth over the poor, and the borrower is servant to the lender.

Dan. 11:21 & 12:10 And in his estate shall stand up a vile person, to whom they shall not give the honour of the kingdom: but he shall come in peaceably, and obtain the kingdom by flatteries. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Isa. 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep, and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to the dead?

Hab. 2:5 Yea also, because he transgresseth by wine, he is a proud man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people.

Matt. 24:33 So likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know that it is near, even at the doors.

I Cor. 11:13-15 For such are false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into the apostles of Christ. And no marvel: for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light. Therefore it is no great thing if his ministers also be transformed as the ministers of righteousness; whose end shall be according to their works.

II Cor. 11:4 For if he that cometh preacheth another Jesus, whom we have not preached or if ye receive another spirit, which ye have not received, or another gospel, which ye have not accepted, ye might well bear with him.

II Thes. 2:3, 7, 10-13 Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed the son of perdition. For the mystery of iniquity doth already work: only he who now letteth will let, until he be taken out of the way. And with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved. And for this cause GOD shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie: That they all might be damned who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.

I Tim. 4:1-2 & 6:10 Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils; Speaking lies in hypocrisy; having their conscience seared with a hot iron. For the love of money is the root of all evil: which while some coveted after, they have erred from the faith, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows.

James 5:1-3 Go to now, ye rich men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon you. Your riches are corrupted, and your garments are moth-eaten. Your gold and silver is cankered; and the rust of them shall be a witness against you, and shall eat your flesh as it were fire. Ye have heaped treasure together for the last days.

I John 5:19 And we know that we are of God, and the whole world lieth in wickedness.

Rev. 13:16-17 & 17:12-13 & 22:18-19 And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads: And that no man, might buy or sell, save he that had the mark or the name of the beast, or the number of his name. And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast. These have one mind, and shall give their power and strength unto the beast. For I testify unto every man that heareth the words of the prophecy of this book, If any man shall add unto these things, God shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book: And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God shall take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and from the things which are written in this book.

## **STANDARD TEACHINGS**

### **(America Shattered)**

**Reincarnation, evolution, self-as-divine, return of Ancient Mysteries, open communication with Ascended Masters in spirit world, and oneness of all religions (except Biblical Christianity):**

1. "God" is creation and creator, All-in-One, He/She/It is Divine Intelligence and Creative Force.
2. God and Holy Spirit are impersonal: a presence, a vibration, an energy force, universal law, Universal Mind, cosmic Consciousness, Divine Presence, Eternal Reality, Real Presence, Creative Force, Cosmic One, etc.
3. Each human being is endowed with a spark of divinity. An illumined, or enlightened, person is beyond such moral distinctions as "good" or "bad".
4. Jesus did not die for sins of the world. His shedding of blood, though tragic, is irrelevant to man's spiritual needs today. No atonement. Christianity is a "bloody religion".
5. Jesus was a god, a Christ, a perfect Master, a man who earned his divinity, a perfected man, a messenger of God, a prophet of God; He was as much God as are all of us.
6. Man must take responsibility for his problems and forgive himself. There is no one outside of man to whom we must plead for forgiveness, no one outside of ourselves who can forgive us.
7. Man must endure many life cycles (reincarnation) until his karma is cleansed, pure spirit is achieved, and union with "God" is attained.
8. Through good works and/or enlightenment, man can aspire to divinity and union with "God" (all that is). This is universal law.
9. Eating meat produces negative karma in a person. Meat is forbidden and (enlightened) superior spiritual being does not eat meat (vegetarianism).
10. Spirit beings, or entities, are able to provide spiritual insight and guidance. They are helpers who can show man how to become fully conscious and realize self (become divine).
11. Holy Bible is insufficient as a guide for man. Other "bibles" from other religions, ancient religious texts and writings, and fresh new revelations either from people living today or spirit entities are equally as valuable and reliable.
12. Man is part of and one with creation; creation is "God", this man is also "God". He is co-creator of universe. Through an evolutionary process, man is "awakening" and returning to godhood.

## **OCCULT SPIRITISM**

**Sixteen different varieties of spiritualistic practices may be conveniently divided into following categories:**

- (1) physical phenomena (levitations, apports and telekinesis)
- (2) psychic phenomena (spiritualistic visions, automatic writing, speaking in a trance, materializations, table lifting, tumbler moving, excursions of psyche)
- (3) metaphysical phenomena (apparitions, ghosts)
- (4) magic phenomena (magic persecution, magic defense)

(5) cultic phenomena (spiritualistic cults, spiritism among Christians). **Practitioners are spiritualistic fortune-tellers, clairvoyants, witches, charmers, consultants with familiar spirits (mediums) and necromancers.**

### **MYSTERY RELIGIONS**

These are ancient esoteric societies and Mystery Religions. Ancient Magi, Adepts of Mystery Religions, followers of various religions, and many other organizations worshiped Lucifer.

Whenever you look at back of a dollar bill, you see their occult emblem on back of Great Seal of United States: incomplete pyramid capped with a glorified eye, reference to **Novus Ordo Seclorum - New Secular Order**, and 1776, year Illuminati was formed. **Eye of God** on seal is a symbol representing spiritual vision that was used in many secret societies, including Rosicrucians and Freemasons. **Pyramid** is a symbol of material power and was used by many ancient cultures as an initiation chamber.

They are supposedly wise men who have evolved through successive cycles of reincarnation to reach a state of divinity; they are also called Ascended Masters, Masters of Wisdom, and Elder Brothers.

It is a spiritual movement that involves people of all races and religions including some apostate Jews, with exception of Jewish race as a whole.

### **NEW AGE**

New Age concepts include exploration of human sexuality, environmentalism, Christian apostasy, modern-day occultism, worship of Mother Earth, and embracing a different god.

Their plan was laid out in **New Age Magazine**: "God's plan is dedicated to unification of all races, religions and creeds. This plan, dedicated to new order of things, is to make all things new - a new nation, a new race, a new civilization and a new religion, a nonsectarian religion that has already been recognized and called religion of **Great Light**". **This is secret of Ages.**

Secular humanists advocated abortion, homosexuality, prisoners' rights, socialism, world government, and deny existence of God.

Socialism is a sincere, benevolent, idealistic theory, but it doesn't work without force.

### **POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL GROUPS**

**Among Political / Economic groups and social organizations which are not covered but certainly merit classification as New Age are following:** fascism, communism, Green Party; Sovereign Military Order of Malta; ACLU; Rockefeller Foundation; Carnegie Endowment; Bread For World; Hunger Project; UNESCO; Aspen Institute; Better World Society; Club of Rome; Esalen Institute; Earth Celebrations 2000; Council on Foreign Relations; National Organization for Women (NOW); Planned Parenthood; and Trilateral Commission.

## **LEADERSHIP (Millennium)**

**Occult means hidden from view.** Because they are seducers of truth who must hide their true identity, top leadership, core inner circle, of this conspiracy is often referred to in awe-inspiring tones by lower-level initiates who use such deceptive titles as:

Masters of Wisdom, Society of Illumined Minds, World Mind, New Group of World Servers, Masters of Wisdom, Council of Masters, Order of One, Invisible Order, Custodians of Plan, Lords of Compassion, Crusaders of Green Cross, Brain Trust, Torch Bearers, Wise Men, Council of All Beings, Secret Brotherhood, Guardians of Grail, and Great White Brotherhood

## **MOVEMENT (Millennium)**

Out-Of-Body Experiences, Stress Reduction and Relaxation, Human potential movement, self-talk (neurolinguistic programming), self-love, self-actualization, self-realization, higher self, transformation therapy, sensitivity training, enlightenment, transcendental meditation, holistic thinking, holism, gnosis, life force, UFO's, mysticism, spirit channeling, perennial philosophy, community, Globalism, goddesses, unity, ESP, mind powers, inner potential, healing of memories, spiritualism, ancient wisdom, paradigm shift,

Third Wave, new thinking, possibility thinking, personal mythologies, white magic, Age of Aquarius, dream work, cosmic consciousness, higher consciousness, right brain / left brain, metaphysics, Zen, crystal powers, self-empowerment, New Spirituality, New Thought, Force, Divine Force, Dianetics, centering, guided imagery, visualization, humanistic psychology, transpersonal psychology, pyramid powers, Kundalini power, polarity, God is Energy, Harmonic Convergence, planetization, King Arthur and Camelot, World Peace Movement, paganism,

High Religion, archetypal forces, Old Religion, Gaia Hypothesis, Mother Earth, Yin / Yang, Tao, Planetary Synthesis, Montessori, regression therapy, rebirthing, God Within, symbol therapy, Mother Goddess, Samadhi, feminist spirituality, Age of Enlightenment, Golden Age, Christian Science, Religious Science, New Pentecost, Source, Reality, Presence, environmentalism, ecumenicism, and many other masks.

## **TERMINOLOGY (America Shattered)**

Abortion, Accelerated Learning, Acupressure, Acupuncture, Adept, Age of Aquarius, Ageless Wisdom, Agni Point, Ajna Centre, Alcoholism as "Sacred Disease", Alice Bailey Writings, Altered States of Consciousness, American Indian Medicine, Amulets / Talismans, Ancient Wisdom, Animism, Ankh Symbol, Anthroposophy, Antichrist and 666, Anti-semitism, Aquarian Gospel, Aquarian Age, Arcane, Artemis, Aryan, Ascended Masters, Ashram, Astral Body, Astral Travel, Astrology / Zodiac, Atlantis / Lemuria Continents, Atman, Aura Readings, Aura, Avatar, Awaken Kundalini,

Awaken to Divinity, Baal, Bates Method, Bio-energy, Bio-feedback, Bi-Sexuality, Body Energy Fields, Breathe-in God, Buddhism, Bull Dancing, Camelot, Centering, Centers of Light, Chakras, Channeling of Spirits, Chanting, Charms, Chelas, Christ Consciousness, Christian Rock Music, Christian Science, Church Universal and Triumphant, Collective Consciousness, Color Therapy, Cosmic Fire, Cosmic Energy, Cosmic Consciousness, Counterculture, Course in Miracles, Creative Intelligence, Creative Visualization, Crone, Crystals, Dance of Life, Death Education,

Deathing, Decreeing, Demonic Tongues, Demons, Dervish Dances, Devas, Diamond in Lotus, Dianetics, Divine Wisdom, Divinity of Man, Dominion Theology, Dragon, Druids, Dungeons and Dragons, Earth is Divine, Earth Religion, Earth Worship, Eastern Mysticism, Eckankar, Edgar Cayce, Egyptian Art, Embrace Darkness, Empty One's Mind, Enchantment, Energy Point, Esoteric, EST, Ether World, Euthanasia, Evolution, Expanded Awareness, Familiar Spirits, Fire Walking, Force, Fortune Telling, Forum, Gaia (Earth Goddess), Gestalt Psychology, Global Healing,

Global Mind-Link, Globalism, Gnosis, God Consciousness, God of Forces, Goddess Worship, Godlike Powers, Great Invocation, Guided Imagery, Guru, Harmonic Convergence, Heal Mother Earth, Healing of Memories, Hermaphrodite, Hierarchy, High Religion, Higher Consciousness, Higher Self, Hinduism, Holistic Health, Holistic Medicine, Holy Grail, Homeopathy, Homosexuality / Lesbianism, Horus, Hypnosis, I Ching, I Am Movement, Incense, Indian Rituals, Initiation, Inner Healer, Inner Knowledge, Inner Light, Inner Healing, Inner Space, Inner Child, Inner Guide, Inner Teacher, Inner Plane,

Interconnectedness, Invisible Guides, Iridology, Isis, Jesus a Way-Shower, Jewish Kabbala, Journey of Life, Jungian Psychology / Carl Jung, Jungian Archetypes, Karma (Law of), Karmic, Keys of Enoch, King Arthur and Court, Kingdom Now!, Krishna, Kroning, Kundalini, Law of One, Lemuria, Levitation, Ley Lines, Lord Maitreya, Lotus, LSD and other Mind Drugs, Lucifer Worship (Lightbearer), Luciferic Initiation, Lucis Trust, Magic Words (Mantra), Magic Circle, Magick, Man has Shadow, Man is a god, Mandela, Masons, Material Plane, Meditation, Merlin, Metaphysical,

Metaphysics, Mind Control, Montessori Method, Moonies, Mother Kali, Muses, Music for Healing, Mystery Babylon, Mystical Christianity, Naturopathy, Nazism, Necromancy, Networking / Synergy, New Age Music, New Thinking / New Thought, Ninja, Oaths, Occult Toys and Games, Occult, Occult Numerology, Old Religion, Om, One is All, Oneness, Ongoing Incarnation, Orgone, Original Blessing, Ouija Boards, Paganism, Palmistry, Pantheism, Parapsychology, Past Life Analysis, Pegasus, Perennial Philosophy, Plan, Planetary Ascension, Planetary Commission, Planned Parenthood,

Polarity Therapy, Population Control, Positive Confession, Positive Affirmation, Positive / Possibility Thinking, Positive Christianity, Power Animals, Prana, Presence, Pre-Christian, Primal Scream Therapy, Psychedelic, Psychiatry, Psychic Healing, Psychic Energy, Psychics / ESP, Purification / Cleansing of Earth, Pyramid Power, Quiet, Ra,



Rainbow Bridge, Ram, Ramtha, Real Self, Reality, Rebirthing, Reconstructionism, Recycling of Spirits, Reflexology, Regression Therapy, Reincarnation, Religious Science, Restoration Theology, Right / Left Brain Thinking (Split Brain), Rolfing, Rosicrucianism, Rune Stones, Sabbats,

Sacred Sex, Sacred Earth, Sacred Psychology, Sai Baha, Sanat Kumara, Satan Worship, Satanic Day Care, Satanic Triangle, Satanic Pentagram, Saturn, Science of Mind, Scientology, Seances / Mediums, Secret Doctrine, Secular Humanism, Self-Love, Self-Realization, Seth Writings, Setsun, Sex Magick, Shakti, Shamanism, Shambhala, Shiva, Silva Mind Control, Sink Into Oneself, Solar Logos, Sorcerers, Soul Attunement, Spells, Spirit Helper, Spiritism, Spiritist, Spiritual Plane, Spiritualism, Stonehenge, Sufi Moslem, Sufism, Swastica, Sweat Lodges, Syncretism, Taliesin, Tantra, Tao,

Taoism, Tapping In, Tarot Cards, Taste for Mystery, Tattoos, Thanatology, Theosophy, Third Eye, Thought-Forms, Trance State, Trancelike State, Transcendental Meditation (TM), Transformation, Triangle within a Circle, Trilateral Commission, UFO's and Aliens, Ultimate Reality, Unicorn, Unitarianism, Unity Church, Universal Mind, Universal Consciousness, Universalism, Urantia Book, Values Clarification, Vedas, Vedic Scriptures, Vegetarianism, Vehicle (Spirit), Vibrations / Vibes, Violet Flame, Virgo, Visualization, Visualize World Peace, Voodoo, Waldorf Schools, "What goes around comes around", White Noise, White Brotherhood, White Magic, Whole Brain Learning, Witchcraft / Wicca, Witchdoctors, Wizards, Yin-Yang, Yoga, and Zen.

**CULTS AND RELIGIONS**  
**(New Age Cults & Religions)**  
**Alphabetical Order**

A Course in Miracles, Academy for Future Science (Keys of Enoch), Adelphi, Aletheia Foundation, Ananda, Anthroposophy and Waldorf Schools (Rudolf Steiner), Arcane School (Alice Bailey), Association for Research and Enlightenment (ARE) (Edgar Cayce), Astara, Auroville Community, Baha'i, Blue Mountain Center of Meditation, Boulder Graduate School, Buddhism, Center for Dances of Universal Peace, Chinook Learning Center, Christ Foundation, Christian Science, Church of Divine Man, Church of Religious Science (Science of Mind), Church Universal and Triumphant,

(Elizabeth Clare Prophet), Dalai Lama, Druids, Eckankar, Farm, Fellowship of Isis, Findhorn Foundation, Forum (est), Foundation of Faith of God, Foundation for Shamanic Studies, Free Daist Communion (Da Free John), Freemasonry, Friends of Creation Spirituality (Matthew Fox); Goddess, Witchcraft and Pagan Sects; Hare Krishna, Himalayan Institute, Hinduism and Gurus, I Am, Insight (John-Roger), Institute of Noetic Sciences, International New Thought Alliance, Jehovah's Witnesses, Ken Keyes Center and College, Kosmon (OASHPE), Krishnamurti, Lazaris, Life Spring, Lucis Trust,

Mayan Order, Meditation Group for New Age, Messianic Church of Yahweh, Monroe Institute, Montessori, Moral Rearmament (MRA), Mormons (LDS), Movement of Spiritual Inner Awareness (MSIA), Mystery School, Native American Indian Cults and Religions, New Age Bible and Philosophy Center, New Age Churches, New Age School,

Omega Institute, Order of Golden Dawn, Pacific Institute, PeaceVision, Perelandra Community, Philosophical Research Society, Ramtha, Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (RLDS), Rosicrucians, St. James's Church (London), St. John Divine Cathedral, Sanat Kumura, School of Sacred Arts, Scientology (Church of Dianetics),

Self-Realization Fellowship, Seth, Share International, Silva Method, Sirius Community, Society of Crystal Skulls (International), spiritualism, Sri Aurobindo, Sri Chinmoy, Stelle Group, Sufi Moslems, Swedenborgianism, Tara Center (Lord Maitreya), Temple of Set, Theosophy, Transcendental Meditation (TM), UFO Cults and Societies, Urarius, Unification Church (Rev. Sun Myung Moon), Unitarian-Universalist Church, Unity Church, Urantia, Valley of Sun (Dick Sutphen), Windstar Foundation (John Denver), World Goodwill, and Worldwide Church of God (Herbert Armstrong).

## **BIBLES (Millennium)**

### **Bibles, Near-Bibles and Scriptures**

Listed below are only a few of many bibles, near-bibles and scriptures being promoted by New Age cults and religions:

New Age Testament of Light, New American Bible: Ecology of Mind, Aquarian Gospel of Jesus the Christ, Essence of Life: Book of Answers, Dianetics, Seth Material, Unknown Life of Jesus Christ, Lost Teachings of Jesus, Spiritual Teachings For Children (series), Book of Mormon, Starseed Transmissions, God Calling, Jesus Letters, Happy Birthday Planet Earth, New Age Teachings for an Awakening Humanity, Book of Urantia, Oahspe, A Course in Miracles, Book of Knowledge: Keys of Enoch, A Spiritual Sex Manual, Portable World Bible, Rays and Initiations, Secret Doctrine, Isis Unveiled, Dawn Horse Testament, Satanic Bible, Aquarian Gospel of Jesus Christ, A New Teaching for Humanity, and Law of One.

### **Standard Texts Of Eastern Religions**

New Age teachers have always used standard texts of Eastern religions such as Hindu **Baghavad-Gita** and **Tibetan Book of Dead**, as well as writings of Jewish mysticism called **Kabbala** and gnostic scriptures often called **Apocrypha**.

## **PRAYER**

**I forgive my ancestors, descendents and any other person, ask you to forgive me and I forgive myself** for any involvement in New Age cults and eastern religions, and political, economic and social groups including following leadership, **believing in false bibles, near-bibles, teachings and doctrines**, ignorance of and not following THE HOLY BIBLE, and falling into trap of occult practices and techniques. I ask this in THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST, LORD MASTER AND SAVIOR.

I now break New Age curses, soul ties and demonic holds. I command demons to come out of me that are in New Age family of spirits. I pray for healing of damage done to my soul (mind, will and emotions), and body from New Age.

## **REFERENCES**

These books by Texe Marrs, Living Truth Publishers, are highly recommended to be purchased and read:

1. *America Shattered*
2. *Millennium - Peace, Promises, and the Day They Take Our Money Away*
3. *New Age Cults & Religions - The Newest Information Revealed and Explained*

## SECTION 21 - CARIBBEAN WITCHCRAFT ATTACK - ATTACK - ATTACK

### CONTENTS

1. PREFACE
2. THE SAINTS IN LIGHT
3. MINISTERING DELIVERANCE
4. DELIVERANCE AND HEALING MANUAL
5. EVERY WIND OF DOCTRINE
  1. Voodoo
6. OCCULT ABC - EXPOSING OCCULT PRACTICES AND IDEOLOGIES
  1. Black Mass
  2. Queen of Darkness - Queen of Black Witches
  3. Vampires
  4. Conquest of the Mighty
  5. Roman Catholic Church
  6. Rock Music
7. WEBSTER'S NEW TWENTIETH CENTURY DICTIONARY UNABRIDGED
  1. Creole
  2. Prayer for Creoles
  3. Voodoo
8. BLOOD ON THE DOORPOSTS
  1. Procedures For Renouncing Strongmen From Various Cults
    1. Voodoo
9. A MANUAL FOR THE DELIVERANCE WORKER
  1. Characteristics Of The Most Important Deities Of Santeria
    1. Sequence of Description: Santo - Function/Power - Specific Punishment Inflicted - Christian Syncretism - Necklace - Symbols / Depiction - Propitiation
  2. Deliverance From Voodoo And African Curses
    1. Preface
    2. Black Americans
    3. New Orleans
    4. Louisiana
10. REFERENCES

### PREFACE

This is a combination of American, Caribbean and African witchcraft. Caribbean Witchcraft is in the southern states and moving inland. **If you have African, Spanish or French ancestry, Caribbean Witchcraft may have affected you.** I have tried to separate Caribbean Witchcraft from other more common types of witchcraft.

### **THE SAINTS IN LIGHT**

Dr. Bern Zumpano is a medical doctor, psychiatrist and pastor that casts out demons. Noteworthy is the fact that in every country or nation in which these forms of witchcraft are practiced, the nations are in poverty and oppression (spiritual, physical, political), and the people are demonically oppressed or even demonized. They are often naked, and have great need and lack because they are cut off from God and His ways.

An example would be the Caribbean witchcraft, spirits such as those of Cuban **Santeria**, where the **gods** such as San Lazarro (Saint Lazarus) and Santa Barbara (Saint Barbara) are **Christianized cover-ups for African nature spirits worshipped by slaves brought from Africa to Cuba and other areas of the Caribbean and South America.**

Other examples of such witchcraft are that of the practice of Macumba of Brazil, Obeah of Jamaica, and the Voodoo of Haiti.

### **MINISTERING DELIVERANCE**

Paul Fernandez is an evangelist. Paul, Eve and myself wrote a **School of Deliverance - Outline of Instruction**. He states that there is a parallel between: **Macumba (Portuguese), Voodoo (French) and Santeria (Spanish)**. This is because of the different languages in the countries.

### **DELIVERANCE AND HEALING MANUAL**

Rex Shanks is a deceased deliverance minister. His favorite statement is "Get them free and free indeed." He shares about his experiences in the Caribbean (Haiti, Jamaica and Trinidad) relative to witchcraft and voodoo. It is said that the main thing voodooism spirits do is to figure out who is in charge. Then they try to stop the leader so that the meetings cannot be held. You are fighting a real enemy, the Devil.

Once, he encountered one of the worst voodooism forces; they said if it had hit him, it would have killed him. Another time, he jumped a small stream, something hit him from behind, pushed his face into the mud, and he could not move. Another time, he saw a form about 8' to 9' tall, 20' wide and 1' to 2' thick. It hit him and forced his foot into the frame of the bridge, breaking his leg. Another time, something closed his throat so that he could not speak out loud. Another time, he saw about 15 to 20 snake spirits wrapped around the chest of a pastor. Another time, he saw snakes tied around a husband's waist. He saw darts sticking out of his wife's body.

### **EVERY WIND OF DOCTRINE**

#### **Voodoo**

Voodoo (from **voiding** meaning **spirit**) is a **folk religion of Haiti**, consisting of a mixture of African witchcraft and elements from other religions and cults, including Roman Catholicism and Spiritism.

Initially Voodoo came to the Western Hemisphere over 200 years ago when the first African slaves were sold in the West Indies. From there it was introduced into the United

States, resulting in heavy concentrations of Voodoo worshippers in the South, especially in New Orleans.

The Africans brought with them their religious beliefs and practices, which were in turn modified by indigenous concepts, by Roman Catholicism and Spiritism, as well as by other religious traditions and superstitions. Voodoo (often called Hoodoo by African descendants) is still practiced in many places in the world today, such as Haiti, South America, Africa, Trinidad, Jamaica, Cuba, and in the United States, especially in the South and in Harlem, or wherever there are heavy concentrations of African descendants. In many cities today (New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Houston, New Orleans) one can purchase a wide assortment of witchcraft and voodoo supplies, including such things as hexing dolls, ingredients for casting magic spells, black candles, and charm powders. Just a few years ago in Arizona, a woman under a voodoo spell was arrested for shooting her husband. The reports of revenge killings, strange illnesses, accidents, injuries, curses, and other atrocities committed by Voodoo cults against their enemies are quite well known.

As history shows, the slaves were generally oppressed and had few liberties; Voodoo worship and ritual, therefore, became an outlet for their frustrations. Since the rites were secret, it was also a means of gaining a measure of freedom by participation with other slaves in something from which the white man was excluded. Membership in the cult also afforded one protection against the black magic of others, as well as access to magical charms and remedies in case of illness or injury.

The voodoo religion consists primarily of the worship of ancestors and a complicated hierarchy of gods who, according to Voodoo beliefs, seek to manifest themselves by taking **possession** of their worshippers during their frenzied dances. This amalgamation of ancestral spirits and deities is known collectively as **loa**. During their ceremonies as they drink and dance wildly, the participants fall into a trance and supposedly become possessed by these spirits (which are actually demons). In this state the possessing spirit may manifest itself and begin to speak, sing, or curse, as well as offer advice, or cure the sick.

Although Voodoo ceremonies vary somewhat from place to place, they are essentially the same. They are presided over by a priest or priestess who leads the rituals, which include singing and dancing to the sensuous beat of drum rhythms, thus invoking the presence of the spirits. There are ritual offerings of food, and the blood offerings of animals or fowls. As the music, drink and dances begin to take effect, one after another of the participants begin to fall into a state of trance as the demons (impersonating ancestors or gods) begin to take possession of their devotees, who then take on the characteristics of the god or deceased ancestor.

The Voodoo cults practice both white and black magic, and engage in various forms of Spiritism and occultism (mediumistic trance, divination, magic charming, etc.) There are magic rituals designed for the successful performance of practically any purpose desired from inflicting injury or death upon an enemy to bringing good luck in marriage, or success in one's business.

The figure of the **zombie**, which was imported from Africa, is the Voodoo belief that a corpse can be reanimated by a spirit who can then be made to obey mechanically the wishes of the Voodoo priest. One of the most curious aspects of voodooism is the incorporation into its rites of portions of Catholic rituals, prayers, liturgies and the reverence of the saints. Most Voodoo services to honor the **loa** are conducted by priests before an altar covered with candles and surrounded with the pictures and statues of the saints, amid hymns addressed to them and to the Virgin Mary.

## **OCCULT ABC - EXPOSING OCCULT PRACTICES AND IDEOLOGIES**

### **Black Mass**

In Haiti, the high priest **drinks the blood of children** at the annual festival. In the **Macumba groups** in Brazil, the same thing is done at the initiation of a **Mae de Santo (cult mother)**.

### **Queen of Darkness - Queen of Black Witches**

The leaders of this cult still practice **child sacrifice, and occasionally even sacrifice adults**, in connection with **cannibalism**. There are **cult mothers of the Spiritist Macumba cult**. Haiti is the home of **voodoo, a mixture of black magic and criminal spiritism**. Here a Queen of Darkness is chosen each year, one of whose duties is to perform the fourteen-day **child sacrifice**. Practices of the Queens include **devil worship, high priestesses, black witches, exhuming fresh graves, Satanists, insanity, dancing in the nude, sex orgies, lesbianism, homosexuality, sadistic and masochistic excesses, levitation, killing birds in flight, making objects appear and disappear, apport or demonstration of powers, and walking through a great bonfire**. (New Orleans has a Queen of Black Witches.)

### **Vampires**

(Do you think vampirism is going on today?) **Vampirism** is practiced by Satanists and those who have sold themselves to the Devil with their blood, by the **Macumba people**, and by those who practice **voodoo**. These people torture their fellow humans, especially children, sucking their blood or drinking it as part of a ritual, or in the celebration of the black mass. This includes **spiritism, demon cult, and demon marriage with incubus or succuba**.

### **Conquest of the Mighty**

Some of the strongest forms of **spiritism and magic** are found among the **Macumba groups** in South America, **Voodoo** in Haiti, the **Zombis** in Africa and Asia, and the **Shamans** of Siberia and Alaska.

### **Roman Catholic Church**

Many witches have sought out the Roman priesthood as part of their magical development. Totally Pagan magical religions like **Voodoo, Macumba and Santeria** can effortlessly blend African gods and goddesses like **Erzulie within Catholic devotions to Mary**.

### **Rock Music**

Many of the rock giants of the past have acknowledged the influence of **voodoo (which is an African / Catholic hybrid religion from Haiti), juju and Obeah (African magic)** in their music.

### **WEBSTER'S NEW TWENTIETH CENTURY DICTIONARY**

#### **Creole**

Creole is the result of intermixing of the African, French and Spanish races and religious traditions of the French, Spanish and African migrants. Creole in New Orleans is associated with Voodoo. How many of you are Creole?

#### **Prayer for Creoles**

I forgive my African, French and Spanish nationalities for their sins against the people of those nationalities. I ask that you forgive them and bless them with salvation. I break Creole curses on me in THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST. Amen

#### **Voodoo**

A body of primitive rites and practices, based on a belief in sorcery and in the power of charms, fetishes, etc. found among natives of the West Indies and in the southern United States, and ultimately of African origin.

### **BLOOD ON THE DOORPOSTS**

#### **Procedures For Renouncing Strongmen From Various Cults**

##### **Voodoo**

1. The **Egyptian Magic Current** then emigrated to the French colonies in the New World, where it joined with **African Obeah** and **French Catholicism** to produce **Voodoo**.
2. Voodoo is one of the most dangerous and perverted forms of **witchcraft**, involving **demonic possession, drunkenness, necromancy and bestiality**. Underneath its apparently primitive facade is a terrible and sophisticated system of magickal machinery involving the entrance into alien universes and the surrender of yourself to satanic possession of the worst kind.
3. It's the most powerful form of black magic and probably the most shameless.

### **A MANUAL FOR THE DELIVERANCE WORKER** **CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DEITIES OF SANTERIA** **Sequence of Description: Santo - Function/Power - Specific** **Punishment Inflicted - Christian Syncretism - Necklace -** **Symbols / Depiction - Propitiation**

1. **Elegua:** Trickster, controls crossroads and gates. Christ Child, St. Anthony of Padua, Holy Guardian Angel. Red and black beads. Clay image with eyes, nose and mouth of cowrie shells. Blood of decapitated black rooster, rum, smoked possum, corn.
2. **Obatala:** Father of the Santos, source of energy, wisdom, purity and peace. Blindness, paralysis and birth deformities. Our Lady of Mercy, Holy Eucharist. White beads. The pearl, white things, white clothes. Female white pigeons, white canaries.



3. **Shango:** Controls thunder, lightning and fire; warrior deity. Death, suicide by fire. Saint Barbara. Red and white beads. The sword, double-edged axe. Lambs, goats, red roosters, apples and bananas.
4. **Oshun:** Controls money and love, makes marriages, protects genitals. Abdominal distress, social and domestic strife. Our Lady of Charity. White and yellow beads. Gold, copper, mirrors and seashells; water from the river. Yellow hens, sows, female goat and honey.
5. **Yemaya:** Primordial mother of the Santos, protects womanhood, owns seas. Respiratory distress. Our Lady of Regla. White and blue beads. Virgin Mary as black woman holding white Christ Child. Ducks, water-melons, female goats.
6. **Babaluaye:** Patron of the sick, especially diseases. Leprosy, gangrene and skin diseases. Saint Lazarus. White and purple beads. Old man on crutches accompanied by dogs. Cigars, pennies, glasses of water.
7. **Ogun:** Warrior deity, owns metals and weapons. Violent death (e.g. vehicular crash). Saint Peter. Black and green beads. Metal necklace with 10-12 pendants of agricultural tools. Blood and feathers, roosters, the steel knife, railroad ties.
8. **Orunla:** Patron of diviners, owns the Ifa Table and the cowries. Saint Francis of Assisi. Green and yellow beads. Water from the springs, the Ifa Table (divination board). White wine, prunes.

## **DELIVERANCE FROM VOODOO AND AFRICAN CURSES**

### **Preface**

Many black people have been involved with voodoo, root workers and doctors, conjure men, and **Haitian, African and Black Southern Witchcraft**. They do not know about psychic, mystic or hypnotism, but do know about roots. Roots is African Witchcraft brought to America during the slave-trading years. There can be a demonic mixture in the Black churches that came in through a revival of African Witchcraft sometimes under the disguise of Christianity.

### **Black Americans**

In both Haitian Voodoo and Black Voodoo or Witchcraft, both have a belief in the crossroads. The Black American Crossroads and the cross symbol are used to ward off evil. There is nothing holy about it.

This is why the Black people call this root working or root worker. It must be understood that Blacks call types of sorcery, divination or voodoo - witchcraft.

The Black American, in much of the religious beliefs, still cling to certain personal charms or voodoo and witchcraft beliefs. This is a black mixture of voodoo and Christianity.

### **New Orleans**

The Creole Blacks, each year on November 1st gather graveyard dirt from various cemeteries under certain conditions to get a wish, whether good or evil.

Voodoo or Witchcraft is often used for hating, loving, gambling, and keeping one out of jail. The books **Secrets Of Albertus Magnus** and the **Sixth And Seventh Book Of Moses** were used to work witchcraft.

Members of the serpent god, Python, the priest and priestess communicated the will of the sacred serpent. In New Orleans voodooism was, in fact, a system of fetish idolatry. Its main feature consisted of the worship of the serpent and Zombie.

The spirit of Li Grand Zombi, and the Python spirit are ruling spirits that guard and overshadow the faithful voodoo worshippers. The word Magnam is associated with voodoo. The priest and priestess are called king and queen, master and mistress, papa and mama.

A red ribbon was worn about the neck in honor of Monsieur Agoussou, the demon upon whom the practitioners called on regarding matters of love. The demon especially loved the color red. This is Love Voodoo.

### **Louisiana**

This voodoo service describes what such a service is like which opens the door to demon possession. The king (priest) places his foot upon the box containing the snake. He seems to get a sort of shock which is transmitted to his queen, and through her to everyone in the circle. Violent convulsions take place, the queen being the most violently affected. From time to time, the serpent is again touched to get more magnetic power. The box is shaken, and tinkling bells on the side increase the general delirium already under way, aggravated by much drinking of spirituous liquors.

Then is pandemonium let loose. Fainting fits and choking spells succeed one another. A nervous tremor possesses everybody. No one escapes its power. They spin with incredible velocity, whilst some, in the midst of these bacchanalian orgies, tear flesh with their gnashing teeth. Others, entirely deprived of reason, fall down to the ground from sheer lassitude, and are carried, still panting and gyrating into the open air.

### **REFERENCES**

*Deliverance From Voodoo And African Curses* by Ivory Hopkins, Pilgrims' Ministry Of Deliverance, Harbeson, DE. It is the best book I have found dealing with African curses and I recommend that you obtain it.

*Folk Beliefs Of The Southern Negro* by Newbell Niles Puckett.

## SECTION 22 - GHANA WITCHCRAFT

### CONTENTS

1. PREFACE
2. SIGNIFICANCE OF FESTIVALS IN GHANA
3. FETISH PRIESTS
4. BLACK STOOL
5. PAUL ISERT'S LETTERS (1776)
6. FESTIVALS HELD IN THE AKUPEM TRADITIONAL AREA
7. THE ART AND CULTURE OF OHUM AND ODWIRA
8. CELEBRATIONS EVENT DAY BY DAY
9. DELIVERANCE
10. FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION (FGM)
11. ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS TO CONSIDER
13. REFERENCES

### PREFACE

In 2004/2005 I made a missionary trip to Ghana to help establish a Christian work there. I ministered to the people corporately and privately. I learned a lot about the people, nation and customs. This lesson is written about the witchcraft practiced in Ghana. **Basically the following is worship of demons and idolatry of other gods other than THE FATHER, SON AND HOLY SPIRIT. These bring many spiritual and other problems on Ghana contributing to the condition the nation is in today.**

### SIGNIFICANCE OF FESTIVALS IN GHANA

Many of the activities associated with the festivals result in tensions. We visualize these tensions through the metaphor of call and response dancers responding to the urgent call of drumming, food-carrying messengers responding, swaying and bending to the calls of the spirits possessing them. Women; cooling and praising with fanning cloths, responding to these spirit-laden messengers. the festival itself is a response to the call of spiritual and social renewal.

### FETISH PRIESTS

Fetish priests date back to at least 1733 and have played a significant role in Ghana. One practice was to drink fetish.

### BLACK STOOL

The Black Stool embodies the soul of the State and his authority to rule over his State.

### PAUL ISERT'S LETTERS (1786)

It is the general custom that if they present a stranger something to drink they have to try it first, before they present it to him as a sign that there is no poison in it. This custom may have been necessary in earlier times where they still tried to get rid of their enemies in that way. Now they know a more profitable method, they sell them to Europeans.

### **FESTIVALS HELD IN THE AKUPEM TRADITIONAL AREA**

It is the festival celebrated on two separate days to mark periodic visits to the sacred stool house for the performance of the rites of offering drinks and food to the sacred stools. The chief and his elders offer prayers to request long life, prosperity, knowledge and good health for the chiefs, elders and the people of the area.

If someone dies on the day of the Adae or the day before, it is considered a taboo, since it is viewed as desecration. In that case, the day is not observed and the relatives of the deceased, have to sanctify the sacred stools by the slaughtering of sheep.

All forms of noise-making activities are banned; the drums are not beaten, dirges are not sung, funerals are not held and mourning is banned. In short, it is a period of showing reverence to the gods and sacred stools by keeping noise levels to the barest minimum.

If anyone refuses to abide by the regulations governing Adaebutuw, the one is compelled to slaughter a sheep to pacify the gods.

One of the most significant festival celebrated is Odwire, during which the people sanctify themselves, get in tune with their inner-selves and make merry to appease their souls. That is the time the people remember prominent citizens, geniuses and their own deceased relatives.

During the celebration of the yam festival, the newly harvested yam is taken out doors and the gods are fed with the new yam. Before the new yam is taken out doors, it is a taboo to carry the raw yam in the open or sell it in the market place. It is also a taboo to eat new yams.

They feed their gods and ancestors, sanctify themselves and make merry. After parading the town with the new yam, the executioners go to the sacred grove to bring the Odwira. They also inform the chief and his elders about the good job they did at the grove. As they move around, they mark the foreheads and chest of the chief and his elders with a substance they bring along, to signify the Odwira blessing.

Wednesday is a very solemn day set aside for mourning the dead. They also feed their various sacred stools - both small and great ones.

On Thursday, the drums are beaten and the people bring their ancestral food. The meals include these belonging to the paramount chief, sub-chiefs and great personalities who have passed on.

Many of the male adults who during their childhood, were paraded as the souls and relatives of the carriers, support them on both sides while they move in the procession to the grove where the ancestors are fed. At the grove, the chief stool bearer pours water on the ground and recites the following: **Elders, we offer you water, Are you listening?**

**We have no evil intention. It is once again, time to honor you, feed you and offer you water.**

The procession returns to the Mpeni tree, which is considered as sacred. They proceed to the old palace, the sacred fenced old burial grounds for departed royals, and the entry points of the various sectors of the town, to perform the same activities. The elders also perform the rite known as sesadompe to end the day's celebrations.

The second Sunday, the paramount chief and all the males who have acted as his soul, sanctify themselves by observing Abam.

### **THE ART AND CULTURE OF OHUM AND ODWIRA**

Odwira means purification. Like other parts of Ghana, Ohum and Odwira have important political, social and religious significance.

Purification of the land and people by the chief and priest for the spiritual and social renewal to face the trials and triumphs of another year - a high priest sprinkles water mixed with adwira leaves to cleanse and purify. Royal stools and sacred places are also cleansed.

Mourning those who passed away in the year. Making a new agricultural year by introduction of new yam, feeding with the brave ancestors who are deemed to be present on such occasions.

The festivals are mainly the dramatization of sacred traditions, myths, and legends, handed down by the ancestors of the Oman. Tuesday has stool washing rituals. Wednesday has State mourning for departed souls. Libation pouring and other customary rites are performed at the ancestral village. Thursday is a day set aside for general feasting and presentation of gifts to the stool.

By way of re-affirming allegiance to the Paramount Stool, the chiefs come before the Omanhene, one after the other, to pay homage. After brief drumming and dancing sessions, the senior state linguist pours libation for the prosperity of the Sate and all present.

It is thought that fetish or juju is for the black man. One very interesting aspect of Akuapem social life is that Christianity is very dominant, yet the indigenous customs and traditions still exist.

### **CELEBRATIONS EVENT DAY BY DAY**

**Monday:** Path Clearing: After preparatory sacrifices, those will leave the town to clear the pathway leading to the royal mausoleum. It has a symbolic value. It does not only open the gates so that the ancestors may come in and eat, but also keeps the lines of communication open between the living and the ancestors so that the ancestors may travel home without hindrances.

**Tuesday:** Bringing in the Odwira: The group will return with a purifying, strengthening mixture which has been prepared. They will also bring other sacred materials, all combining to form the symbol representing the Odwira which will be ceremonially presented.

**Wednesday:** Remembering the Departed: Starting from dawn, there will be general mourning in remembrance of dead relatives in almost every house.

**Thursday:** Symbolic cleansing of the traditional area and people: The black stools will be taken to the Adami stream for purification. The ritual of unification will be done under strict security precautions.

Renewing of allegiance: Chiefs will go to the stool room to renew their allegiances to the paramount stool.

Feeding the ancestors: Food will be carried in procession to feed the ancestors. It is significant to note how many of the carriers of this sacred food are possessed by the spirits of the ancestors.

Customary blessings: Divisional chiefs will meet in the stool house to renew their allegiance to the Oton Stool.

**Friday:** Shortly before the great durbar, the ancestral food of the Asonahene stool will also be sent to Nsorem.

### **DELIVERANCE**

**The above practices can be listed under the general practices of witchcraft:** spirits possessing those involved with these activities, submitting to fetish priests who worship other gods, eating and drinking fetish and juju food, worshiping and sacrificing to stools, selling their enemies into slavery, following taboos, sacrificing animals, showing reverence to the gods and stools, sanctifying, cleansing and purifying themselves for worship of gods, worship of ancestors, worshiping sacred landmarks, dedication children to dead ancestors, following sacred rites, traditions, myths and legends, and pouring libations. **Take the person through deliverance from evil spirits.**

### **FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION (FGM)**

This is a traditional practice that has taken a deep root in the societies. The Practitioners of FGM believe that they were chosen by the gods to practice this act. Therefore stopping the practice will mean they have disobeyed the gods. As a result, the gods will bring hardships on them and their families; this might result in the death of the practitioner or a family member.

**Some traditional beliefs which are incorrect are as follows:** Mothers believe that if their daughters are circumcised, then they can perform important rites at their funeral. A woman who has not undergone FGM is considered not clean enough to handle food or water and an uncut female cannot conceive. Some other FGM societies believe that

if the clitoris touches a man's penis that man might die or become impotent. It is also the belief that the newborn might die if the head touches the mother's clitoris. If he does not die, then he will become a stubborn child as he grows. the frightening part is the belief that mutilation would prevent vaginal cancer; for fear of the unknown, the practice continues.

**There are health consequences of FGM, physical complications and psychological effects:** severe pain or bleeding, infection, HIV/AIDS, broken bones of legs, leaking of urine, painful menstruation, difficulty in the sexual act and during pregnancy and delivery, agony and pain leading to depression and isolation, fear of operation, dreading sex because of anticipated pain, dreading childbirth, frigidity, withdrawal, martial disharmony, dehumanizing, mutilation, and related characteristics. **Pray for the person's healing of body and soul.**

**There are spiritual consequences of FGM:** allowing a person to operate who is practicing witchcraft and is subject to gods (demons), and spirits associated with demonic traditional beliefs. **Take the person through deliverance from evil spirits.**

#### **ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS TO CONSIDER**

**Do additional research to establish the need for deliverance and healing from ungodly beliefs, tradition, culture and idolatry for the following:**

African Traditional Beliefs

Christianity and African Tradition

Relationship Between Traditional Culture And Christianity

Mysterious natural land formations

Sacred groves

Sacred reptiles

Shrines to gods

African diseases

#### **REFERENCES**

2004 Akuapen Odwira Festival

*The Mirror*, Saturday, December 4, 2004

## SECTION 23 - VODOO

### CONTENTS

1. DELIVERED FROM THE POWERS OF DARKNESS (Nigeria)
  1. General
  2. Family
  3. Alice
  4. Demonic Ability
2. SNATCHED FROM SATAN'S CLAWS (Kenya)
  1. Introduction
  2. This Age
  3. Birth
  4. First Degree Of Sorcery
  5. Third Degree Of Sorcery
  6. Fourth Degree Of Sorcery
  7. Satanic Healing
  8. Father
  9. Mysterious World Under Water
  10. Sorcery: Black Magic
  11. Witchcraft
3. THE WITCHDOCTOR AND THE MAN (Ghana)
  1. General
  2. Functions
  3. Voodoo
  4. City Under The Sea
  5. Authority
  6. Demons
4. HAITI AND VODOO
  1. Haiti Religion
  2. Voodoo
5. GENERAL VODOO
6. THE END TIME WAR
7. DEFINITIONS
8. REFERENCES

### DELIVERED FROM THE POWERS OF DARKNESS

#### General

He became involved in spiritism. He had sexual intercourse with spirits in the cemetery at night and did other gross things. He saw a man without a head who did incantations. He saw demonic birds and he was tortured. He built a chamber for Satanic worship.

Two am is the usual hour of meetings and dangerous operations by the forces of darkness and their agents. **A devil can not cast out a devil. Barrenness is mostly caused by demons. People get lost through giving lifts to girls they do not know.** The fearful, unbelieving, abominable, murderers, whoremongers, sorcerers, idolaters and liars (Rev.



21:8) are chained in the spirit world and will remain that way until The Judgment Day. Evil forces operate mainly in churches, market places, graveyards, jungles, hotels, sea and air.

### **Family**

His mother and father died due to witchcraft and juju. A sister disappeared mysteriously, a sister was abducted and a sister went mental. His grandparents died.

He was groomed by Satan with the help of his father to perform satanic acts. Satan invited him to train in his bible school with 140 others from all over the world. Satan drank his blood. He was sent to destabilize THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST.

### **Alice**

Alice's body was transparent; she would disappear and reappear. She was involved in occultism and spiritualism. He would hear strange noises in her house where he lived. A boa-constrictor was in his bed. He saw parts of humans. They were flying on the surface of the water and straight to the ocean to the underwater spirit world. There were trees with demonic duties on an island.

### **Demonic Ability**

He had the ability to kill. He could travel at will to any part of the world. He commanded the ground to open. He could deform a person. He could change to another form of being.

## **SNATCHED FROM SATAN'S CLAWS**

### **Introduction**

Love for power, love for money and pleasures of the flesh including sorcery, magic and witchcraft are the wiles of the Devil.

### **This Age**

Spiritual forces of darkness are manifested more than ever before as the final onslaught of Satan against The Church. Satan teaches those to be conscious of their spiritual bodies, talk freely with demons, leave their physical bodies, go to places and do supernatural things.

### **Birth**

His mother used magical flowers. His parents performed special rituals over his life. He was trained to acquire the fourth degree of sorcery.

### **First Degree Of Sorcery**

He could sneak into people's houses in the form of insects. He used what the family said to curse and harm them at a gathering of wizards and sorcerers.

### **Third Degree Of Sorcery**

Wrestling with someone, shortened his life through witchcraft.

### **Fourth Degree Of Sorcery**

Demonic control is exercised over those who worship and sacrifice to ancestral spirits. A woman sorcerer was captured to obtain her power which is located in the mind. They would torture the sorcerer and caused the person to be heavily cursed. Zombis are based on reality in the spirit world.

### **Satanic Healing**

Satan heals by removing a problem he has placed in someone's body by putting it in another part of the body. He can remove an ulcer and give the victim rheumatism; he can remove a toothache and replace it with a backache, etc. Satanists read The Bible upside down. He could collect evil spirits for his use.

### **Father**

He could perform great magical tricks. He could form and reform his body. He was a witchdoctor who linked with ancestral spirits. He manifested many satanic miracles. He could not harm true Christians as they were under divine protection. He made a dead young man to become his slave.

### **Mysterious World Under Water**

There are children who are begotten by two sorcerers or wizards in the spirit world; scientists killed artificially on earth and kept there to improve the technology in the underworld; and some skilful sorcerers, wizards and magicians who are able to go under water. There are mermaids (female) or merman (male). In every country in the world, you will find the same structures of human activities under the lakes and rivers, which affect the life of those on the earth above. Underworld is under water. A man married a mermaid.

### **Sorcery: Black Magic**

It is an evil power located in the human blood (Lev. 17:11). His soul and spirit can travel. Sorcery power is ingrained in the inner man (soul) which is the center of human personality: mind and emotions. Sorcerers have a principle: never to expose works of sorcery to other people who are not sorcerers. There is an intricate chain-structure government of sorcerers and sorcery telephones the world over. Satan's kingdom is not divided against itself (Mark 3:26). Women have the highest authority. Some of the women have a third eye located on the chest, forehead, at the back of the head according to their authority. Some have three or four breasts. Men and children help the women. A sorcerer and a spirit can have a baby. Every country in the world has sorcerers and is well organized. The work they are able to do is amazing. Sorcery grenades bring problems to people in the actual world even causing them to die. If you are having demonic dreams, it may show the lukewarmness of your Christianity and attacks from forces of darkness.

They start at 5:30 p.m. to trap sinners and Christians who live in sin. They are Satan's agents on duty and are spying the earth for victims. Sorcerers can have intercourse with someone other than their mate. Colleges are located under water or in the atmospheric spiritual world.

## **Witchcraft**

A witchdoctor can use legions of spirits. Christians should not do traditional practices and rituals of slaughter of animals to appease ancestors. They use hair to control intelligence, wisdom and the mind. Cutting to draw blood symbolizes life sacrifice and offering their life to evil spirits. The person may have dreams and visions of being harassed by wicked forces. The witchdoctor enslaves his clients and their lives may be shortened. Persons who are not in CHRIST are open to sorcery and witches to read.

Some pastors and local representatives in many established churches have acquired authoritative voices to subdue their congregation which may be satanic powers. Worldly music will draw deceptive spirits. Many musicians are using satanic power to have success and may have sex with wizards. He could see people walking underneath the ground; he had reached a high degree of magic power. Satan's government is organized. Magic items are sold in magic houses.

## **THE WITCHDOCTOR AND THE MAN**

### **General**

People worship trees, rocks, rivers, etc. Africa is a continent of many gods: Paganism, Mohammedan and Christianity with spirits, magic and witchcraft. Carved masks represent demon gods. Drums form a bridge to the supernatural. Amulets and charms are used by idol worshipers, witches, wizards, medicine men and witchdoctors. He could read people's minds and palms, look into them, astral project and change into animals. Powers were used to cause accidents, strife and wars between nations, death, sickness, discouragement and break up marriages.

### **Functions**

There are sorcerers, witches, enchantresses, magicians and wizards. Wizard is a person who is wise regarding unknown factors of the supernatural. A wizard could control a city or nation. Familiar spirit is a spirit of a deceased person. Incantations, potions, herbal concoctions and magical arts are used.

### **Voodoo**

Voodoo (Vodun) meaning god, spirit or sacred object primarily is the worship of ancestors and a hierarchy of gods (Loa). Zombies (the living dead) are created. Young witches and wizards can fly at night. A child could have snakes in his stomach for killing. Witches' pots and boxes have sorcery, magical things, fetishes, charms, cross, powder and holy water. Sudden death occurs from sheer terror.

### **City Under The Sea**

There are animal and human sacrifices.

### **Authority**

Principalities (princes) then powers then rulers of darkness then spirits in high places in descending order of authority.

## Demons

Demons can inflict disease, possess humans and animals, torment and be tormented. They know the Scriptures. They have power, hate and murderous natures. Their shapes are like monsters, animals, sea creatures, etc. They have cunning intellect and use deceit and wiles.

## HAITI AND VOODOO U.S. Library Of Congress

**Haiti Religion** Roman Catholicism is the official religion of Haiti, but voodoo may be considered the country's national religion. The majority of Haitians believe in and practice at least some aspects of voodoo. Most voodooists believe that their religion can coexist with Catholicism. Most Protestants, however, strongly oppose voodoo.

### **Voodoo**

Misconceptions about voodoo have given Haiti a reputation for sorcery and zombies. Popular images of voodoo have ignored the religion's basis as a domestic cult of family spirits. Adherents of voodoo do not perceive themselves as members of a separate religion; they consider themselves Roman Catholics. In fact, the word for voodoo does not even exist in rural Haiti. The Creole word vodoun refers to a kind of dance and in some areas to a category of spirits. Roman Catholics who are active voodooists say that they **serve the spirits**, but they do not consider that practice as something outside of Roman Catholicism. Haitians also distinguish between the service of family spirits and the practice of magic and sorcery.

The belief system of voodoo revolves around family spirits (often called loua or miste) who are inherited through maternal and paternal lines. Loua protect their **children** from misfortune. In return, families must **feed** the loua through periodic rituals in which food, drink, and other gifts are offered to the spirits. There are two kinds of services for the loua. The first is held once a year; the second is conducted much less frequently, usually only once a generation. Many poor families, however, wait until they feel a need to restore their relationship with their spirits before they conduct a service. Services are usually held at a sanctuary on family land.

In voodoo there are many loua. Although there is considerable variation among families and regions, there are generally two groups of loua, the rada and the petro. The rada spirits are mostly seen as **sweet** louas, while the petro are seen as **bitter** because they are more demanding of their **children**. Rada spirits appear to be of African origin while petro spirits appear to be of Haitian origin.

Loua are usually anthropomorphic and have distinct identities. They can be good, evil, capricious or demanding. Loua most commonly show their displeasure by making people sick, and so voodoo is used to diagnose and treat illnesses. Loua are not nature spirits, and they do not make crops grow or bring rain. The louas of one family have no claim over members of other families, and they cannot protect or harm them. Voodooists are therefore not interested in the loua of other families.

Loua appear to family members in dreams and, more dramatically, through trances. Many Haitians believe that loua are capable of temporarily taking over the bodies of their **children**. Men and women enter trances during which they assume the traits of particular loua. People in a trance feel giddy and usually remember nothing after they return to a normal state of consciousness. Voodooists say that the spirit temporarily replaces the human personality. Possession trances occur usually during rituals such as services for loua or a vodoun dance in honor of the loua. When loua appear to entranced people, they may bring warnings or explanations for the causes of illnesses or misfortune. Loua often engage the crowd around them through flirtation, jokes, or accusations.

Ancestors (le mo) rank with the family loua as the most important spiritual entities in voodoo. Elaborate funeral and mourning rites reflect the important role of the dead. Ornate tombs throughout the countryside reveal how much attention Haiti gives to its dead. Voodooists believe the dead are capable of forcing their survivors to construct tombs and sell land. In these cases, the dead act like family loua, which **hold** family members to make them ill or bring other misfortune. The dead also appear in dreams to provide their survivors with advice or warnings.

Voodooists also believe there are loua that can be paid to bring good fortune or protection from evil. And, they believe that souls can be paid to attack enemies by making them ill.

Folk belief includes zombies and witchcraft. Zombies are either spirits or people whose souls have been partially withdrawn from their bodies. Some Haitians resort to boko, who are specialists in sorcery and magic. Haiti has several secret societies whose members practice sorcery.

Voodoo specialists, male houngan and female manbo, mediate between humans and spirits through divination and trance. They diagnose illnesses and reveal the origins of other misfortune. They can also perform rituals to appease spirits or ancestors or to repel magic. Many voodoo specialists are accomplished herbalists who treat a variety of illnesses.

Voodoo lacks a fixed theology and an organized hierarchy, unlike Roman Catholicism and Protestantism. Each specialist develops his or her own reputation for helping people.

Francois Duvalier recruited voodoo specialists to serve as tonton makouts to help him control all aspects of Haitian life. Duvalier indicated that he retained power through sorcery, but because voodoo is essentially a family-based cult, Duvalier failed to politicize the religion to any great extent.

### **GENERAL VOODOO**

Included are voodoo, root workers, root doctors, conjure men, Haitian, African, Black Southern and Witchcraft of other countries. It includes idols, charmers, familiar spirits and wizards. Voodoo or witchcraft includes spirits of infirmity, death and false gifts, household gods, soul destroying demons, candle burning, rosary prayers and idol worship.

Roots is African witchcraft brought to America during the slave trading years. Grigri or gris-gris means to bewitch. Familiar spirit in voodoo is called Loa or myster=re. Govi is the jarred souls of parents or grandparents in clay pots. The cross is used as a symbol for conjuration (calling demons for help). Sometimes an X is used to cross someone up. A child may be offered to spirits. In deliverance, a person who has been in voodoo must be sure that the GIFTS OF THE SPIRIT in them are not a mixture of voodoo and witchcraft spirits. Chewing the root and binding the problem or person is a type of witchcraft used in court rooms against the judge, lawyer and plaintiff. A toby is a bag of witchcraft worn around the waistband or trousers or pocket to bring luck or a curse on your enemy.

### **THE END TIME WAR**

**Personal testimony reveals the power of witchcraft to affect individuals:** A witch can send spirits to spy on and gather information on people, use female charm as a weapon, and recruit and capture souls for Satan. They steal, kill and destroy for Satan. They can have strong spirits such as principalities and/or powers.

They can transfer demons through food, laying on of hands and witchcraft prayers. They can automatically initiate into witchcraft through food, prayers and laying on of hands. They regrouped, reinforced, changed strategies, intensified attacks and counterattacked.

They can go to church, sing in the choir, wave holy hands, shed holy tears and pose as Christians. They send their coven members to infiltrate local churches camouflaged as saved church members. They can be in choirs and other church ministries. Witches aspire to marry pastors or ministers so they can destroy the person and ministry.

Witches pray over gifts to consecrate and covenant to Satan. The effects are poverty, diseases, terminal illnesses, stagnation, insanity, sudden death, vagabondage, depression and life affliction. Victim becomes destitute and unfruitful.

They can destroy life potentials if they gain access to a person's hair or clothing. They place it on a demonic altar causing spiritual poisoning, contamination of spirit-man, plagues, curses and serious difficulties.

Birds can appear physically and disappear before eyes in daylight. Animals can follow a person. Animals can bring dead animals to yard for satanic altars.

Sexual intercourse is used to capture souls because a blood covenant is formed. Those that have been intimately involved suffer life devastation, complete destruction, possibly death. Evil spirit marriage and witchcraft initiation are established. Can attempt to have sexual intercourse in dreams to capture soul.

### **DEFINITIONS**

#### **(Wikipedia Encyclopedia)**

1. JUJU - Major charm or fetish (magic) used by some West African tribes.
2. VODOO - Creole French from West Africa. Body of primitive rites and practices based on belief in sorcery and power of charms and fetishes found among natives of West

Indies and in southern United States ultimately of African origin. System of voodoo beliefs and practices to affect by fetishes, charms, conjurations and incantations.

3. SORCERY - Use of evil supernatural power over people and affairs, witchcraft, black magic, enchanter, magician, wizard, witch.

4. WITCHCRAFT - Power or practice of witches, sorcery, black magic, bewitching attraction or charm, enchantment, irresistible influence, fascination, witch doctor, medicine man, witch's Sabbath, magic, wizard, sorcery, spells.

5. BLACK MAGIC - Magic with an evil purpose, sorcery.

6. ENCHANTER - One who enchants, sorcerer, magician, charms, bewitching. Act of casting a spell over. Use of magic to charm.

7. MAGICIAN - Expert in magic, sorcerer, wizard.

8. MAGIC - Producing extraordinary results by supernatural means, magic art, sorcery, charms, spells, rituals, sorcery, witchcraft.

9. WIZARD - Magician, conjurer, sorcerer.

### **REFERENCES**

*Delivered From The Powers Of Darkness* By Emmanuel Eni

*Snatched From Satan's Claws* By Kaniaki And Mukendi

*The Witchdoctor And The Man* By Pat Holliday

*Wikipedia Encyclopedia*

*U.S. Library Of Congress*

*The End Time War* By David Samuel

## SECTION 24 - AFRICAN AND NIGERIAN WITCHCRAFT

### CONTENTS

1. PREFACE
2. WHEN TAKING THE PULPIT
  1. Comments
  2. Prayer
3. SOURCES OF CURSES
  1. Comments
  2. Prayer
4. WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS
5. BLACK WITCHCRAFT
6. WHITE WITCHCRAFT
7. BLIND WITCHCRAFT
8. BEWITCHMENT
9. EVIL CONSUMPTION
10. LAYING HANDS ON PEOPLE
11. DEALING WITH WITCHCRAFT
12. ACTIVITIES AND EFFECTS OF WATER SPIRITS
13. SPIRITUAL WARFARE
14. WEAPONS OF SPIRITUAL WARFARE
15. SETTING THE CAPTIVES FREE
16. REFERENCES

### PREFACE

Work this lesson with **Ghana Witchcraft** and **Caribbean Witchcraft** in the **WITCHCRAFT DELIVERANCE MANUAL**. There is related information about Africa there that is not repeated here. This lesson contains information about Nigeria and Africa.

### WHEN TAKING THE PULPIT

#### Comments

After praise and worship, enter into prayer and spiritual warfare. You could lead the congregation in a prayer of salvation before the spiritual warfare.

#### Prayer

IN THE NAME OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST, we take authority over demonic spirits: spirits that misinterpret THE WORD, serpentine, marine, sea horse, water, python, leviathan, mermaid, goat, voodoo, juju, obia, crab, viper, poverty, immorality, seduction and related spirits; the prince of the power of the air over this area; power of darkness in the water: Queen of the Coast, Queen of the Ocean, Queen of Heaven and other demonic queens; demonic princesses and weddings; and cover demonic umbrellas that deflect the preaching of THE WORD and ourselves with THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.



We break the power of darkness under the earth, witchcraft dream attacks, covens and tokens of power, curses and covenants in THE NAME OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST: LORD, MASTER AND SAVIOR and take authority over the forces of evil.

## **SOURCES OF CURSES**

### **Comments**

Curses come from ancestors, other people and groups of peoples (nations). Curses come from Africa, and African ancestors, languages, cultural background, idols and nationality. For instance, St. Lucia has the Caribbean curses and America has the curses from abortion (shedding innocent blood). Lead the people in a prayer to forgive peoples for specific sources of curses from ancestors and nationalities, and break the curses.

### **Prayer**

IN THE NAME OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST, we forgive our African ancestors, and Africa for languages, cultural background, idols and nationality that caused sins to be committed that have cursed us. We break the curses from our ancestors and Africa in THE NAME OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST: LORD, MASTER AND SAVIOR and take authority over the forces of evil.

## **WITCHCRAFT ATTACKS IN DREAMS**

The little known arena of spiritual warfare is in the dream realm. GOD speaks to us in the still small voice. **And after the earthquake a fire; but the LORD was not in the fire: and after the fire a still small voice** (I Kings 19:12).

Sleep is a war front of demonic manipulation and attacks. **It is a well known fact that no psychic and witchcraft power can dominate anyone that is not physically asleep except the person is living in sin.** There are three categories of people: possessed, oppressed or ignorant of the witchcraft attacks.

Attacks in dreams include witchcraft initiation curses, spells, arrows and fiery darts. Interpretation of dreams comes from research, experience and testimonies. Demonic prosecution may involve death or financial adversity.

If you feel that you have been demonically attacked in dreams, enter into prayer and counter attack. GOD may wake you up to pray against incoming attacks of the enemy. Work out your salvation with fear and trembling. **And from the days of John the Baptist until now the kingdom of Heaven suffereth violence, and the violent take it by force** (Matt. 11:12).

## **BLACK WITCHCRAFT**

Black witchcraft operates through the combination of juju and voodoo. The original arts of witchcraft in Africa came from Kofi-Manu of Ghana. The masters and founders of black witchcraft in Africa are Wizard of Ingoni of East Africa, and Ezevu of Upuluku and Orunmila of Nigeria. Demonic experiment station, enemy detention camp, evil marks and remote control are used.

### **WHITE WITCHCRAFT**

White witchcraft uses talisman, fortune telling, astral gemstone, crystal ball, shadow reading, tarot card, ouija board and so on to determine forbidden knowledge.

### **BLIND WITCHCRAFT**

Blind witchcraft includes always wanting to eat, fluctuating between joy and sorrow, sleep walking, talking to yourself on the street, periodic demonic attacks, and prone to immorality, drugs, alcohol and chronic depression.

### **BEWITCHMENT**

Bewitchment includes casting spells and curses. Effects include mental and physical fatigue, confusion, emptiness, accidents, disorientation, affliction, demonic cage of poverty and material adversity, DNA bondage and soul ties, jealousy, and loss of self control, reputation and position.

### **EVIL CONSUMPTION**

Evil consumption is associated with witchcraft, occult, cult and other demonic societies. Food may be contaminated by demonic rituals and spirits. Drinking blood, and consumption of witch doctor material, such as holy water, brings bondage. You must be discerning, vigilant and submit to deliverance.

### **LAYING HANDS ON PEOPLE**

It is advisable not to allow anyone whose life is questionable to lay hands on you or to pray for you. Objects that have undergone divination to target a person or group of people are buried on their properties. Demons are loosed to accomplish the divination.

### **DEALING WITH WITCHCRAFT**

Witchcraft steals, kills and destroys, and takes the spirit out of the body of the witch. Cults feed on witchcraft. Characteristics of witches: like blood, operate as dogs, are proud and like to curse. Activities of witches: murder the innocent, use false humility and abominable filth, have bloody covens, coordinate lies and robberies, pursue in the spiritual realm with witchcraft lancing, use prostitution to sell families and nations, are cannibalistic, ensnare, and operate as unclean birds and beasts.

Typical witches are Jezebels, whores, seductive, murderers, promote idolatry and vices, and manipulate and dominate husbands, families and nations. Witches can repent and get saved. **Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live** (Ex. 22:18).

### **ACTIVITIES AND EFFECTS OF WATER SPIRITS**

The serpent is the symbol of water spirit worship. People have allegiance to their spirit master over their natural family. This gives legal rights to the demons over that person and their family.

Initiation into water spirit cults comes through idolatry and ancestral worship, sexual sin and spiritual fornication. Examples include cutting the body, drinking blood, palm reading, having spiritual husband or wife (demon marriage), reincarnation, witchcraft and

sorcery. Effects are divorce, quarrelling, immorality, fibrosis, barrenness, promiscuity, failure in GOD's work and spiritual harassments.

Repent for ancestral sins, dedications, covenants, marriages, vows, promises, blood guiltiness, devotions and satanic priesthood. Deal with tokens of covenants. Enter into spiritual warfare. **And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; I will shew unto thee the judgment of the great whore that sitteth upon many waters** (Rev. 17:1).

### **SPIRITUAL WARFARE**

We fight that His Will be done, obedience to GOD and JESUS CHRIST, to execute judgment written by GOD against the enemy, to set the captives of the Devil free, to recover what the enemy has stolen, and to destroy satanic coverings over families, churches, peoples and nations. Powers of darkness and demonic yokes are exposed, bound and destroyed.

Satanic powers (fallen angels and demons) are rulers of darkness of this world, territorial spirits, powers, spiritual wickedness in high places, principalities, and elemental spirits. Weapons of the enemy are fiery darts, accusation and consistency.

GOD's army is The Hosts of Heaven (angels) and the Christian Church (saints). The saints are to be faithful with no hypocrisy or deceit. Hindrances are sin, lack of knowledge, weak spiritual foundation, fear, double mindedness, spiritual blindness and deafness, and lack of communication with GOD. Weapons are THE VOICE OF THE LORD, THE WORD OF GOD, THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST, and The Word Of Our Testimony.

### **WEAPONS OF SPIRITUAL WARFARE**

GOD has an inexhaustible storehouse of weapons in His Heavenly Armory. GOD spiritually positions His people to use these weapons. THE WORD OF GOD is a weapon. As a weapon, prophecy may deal with evil associations and conspiracies, governmental heads, occultic tokens and devices, false gods and demons, occultists, water spirits and demonic altars. Pray about the covering of darkness, heaviness to be lifted, satanic princes to be bound, breaking enemy's worship to Satan, and scattering and bringing calamity on GOD's enemies. Use the weapons of praise and worship, the power of THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST, applying THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST, natural weapons applied against earthly enemies in spiritual battles, and GOD's vengeance against His foes.

### **SETTING THE CAPTIVES FREE**

And GOD blessed them, and GOD said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowls of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth (Gen. 1:28). And he that was dead came forth, bound hand and foot with grave clothes: and his face was bound about with a napkin. Jesus saith unto them, loose him and let him go (John 11:44).

There is captivity to sin, culture, tradition and demonic manipulations. Satan and his subordinates are the enemy. Territorial spirits (princes) are spirits of darkness that rule over cities and territories. Activities include false religions and heresies, evil thoughts and worry, infirmities and sicknesses, anger, hatred, bitterness and resentment, deception and lies, infertility, and covetousness and materialism.

Sources of captivity are accursed things, curses, idolatry, culture, dedication to marine spirit, sacrifices and witchcraft, and ancestral covenant, libation and occultic practices.

Set the captives free from curses on the family, being presented to the sun or dedicated to gods, occultism, sexual perversions, addictions, reading stars, using cosmic powers, going to palmists and native doctors, and having idols and altars.

Bind and overthrow the prince of darkness over the location. Start with Satan and work your way down to the person. Break and frustrate covenants entered into of conditions, bondage, tokens and terms. Blot out the handwriting of ordinances with **THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST**.

#### **REFERENCES**

Part of this lesson came from a book written in Nigeria that I don't have the title and author. If you do, please let me know.

*Writings of Ojo Thompson*, Baton Rouge, LA

*Deliverance From Voodoo And African Curses* by Ivory Hopkins, Pilgrim Ministry of Deliverance, P.O. Box 81, Harbeson, DE 19951

## SECTION 25 - SAUCERS OF THE ILLUMINATI

### CONTENTS

1. BATTLE
2. PREFACE
3. UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS
4. ILLUMINATI
5. MYSTERY RELIGIONS
6. REFERENCE

### BATTLE

**This is the eternal cosmic war between darkness and light; between GOD and Satan.**

A new civilization arising out of the ashes of the ruined one appears to be the plan of the Illuminati. A catastrophic collapse of the U.S. economic system may be planned.

Hugh underground bases are being created. These may be for the protection of the elite: occult and otherwise.

The plan comprises a level of unseen motives and hidden intention in agencies that have the power of life and death over the citizens of the United States and the world.

Around the year 2000 A.D. is significant to those in the occult. I have been told that year 2011 will be the year of GOD's WRATH and the occult will try to hide in secret places to escape.

### PREFACE

In current polite - read mind controlled - society. There has been massive deception and manipulation. This is the personification of world fascism, evil and mind control. There are linkages between occultism, politics and spycraft.

There are accounts of drug experimentation, brainwashing, electroshock, psychosurgery, and the experimental injection of hostile bacteria and viruses. There are techniques of brainwashing, thought reform, behavior modification, hypnosis, and conditioned reflex therapy.

We are influenced by the media: newspapers, books, radio, motion pictures and television. Modern people have no memory, willpower or interest in their own fate except in so far as it may serve as momentary titillation and entertainment.

Television is a potent mind drug that actually induces a trance state. It is the most potent societal drug in the mind control arsenal. Words transmitted via low density microwaves or radio frequencies, or by other covert methods, may be used to create influence in humans or animals.

The nation at large is being stupefied by massive drugging promoted by the so-called medical profession and the media as the answer to their cares. The counterculture is based on street drugs.

The populace has been drugged, shocked, irradiated, made ill, manipulated and even killed in the efforts to devise the most effective and invisible manacles for the containment of members of our democracy. Tiny electronic brain implants can be inserted through the nose so that we can be controlled.

### **UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS**

There is a connection between occult philosophy, the lore of UFO's, and the totalitarian New World Order.

There is an almost total media blackout about the possibility that UFO's are anything other than extraterrestrial phenomena.

### **ILLUMINATI**

The overall goal of this secret society is the rebuilding of the destroyed Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem.

Light = Illumination = Illuminati. Illuminate = Illumination = the adepts of the Sungod and his consort.

Astronomy is used to predict coming occurrences.

### **MYSTERY RELIGIONS**

The **Dog Star**, Sirius; the **Lords of Light** and various other references relating to light; the Eye in the Triangle; the Illuminati; Set; Isis; the Temple of Solomon; the Star of David; the Phoenix, and God's reported covenant with Israel, the Qabalah. Sirius is interchangeable with the Eye in the Triangle, the Mother Goddess Isis, and the pentagram beloved of many a mystical sect.

Egyptian god trinity is Isis (Mother Goddess), Osiris (Sun God), and Horus. The Sun deities include Ra, Odin, Jehovah, Jesus, Diana, Mary, Ishtar, Rhea, Astarte, Cybele and Ma. Practices include secret ritual initiation involving dramatizations of the lives of the gods, the imbibing of psychedelic drugs such as magic mushrooms, sex orgies (with an emphasis on homosexuality), and at least in some instances, human sacrifice.

The Jewish / Gnostic mystical practice of Qabalah has had great philosophical influence of the Sun God / Mother Goddess mythology and is loaded with sexual imagery.

Saturnalian orgies represent such deities as Artemis (Diana or Hecate), Aphrodite Porne (Dirty Venus), Bastet, Selket and the White Goddess. Homosexual and bisexual practices have been a mainstay of certain forms of ritual magick. The Mystery Religions utilized hallucinogenic drugs, Sun and Mother Goddess worship, and human sacrifice.

The Mystery Religions may be seen in Virgin Mary manifestations, Isis, Astarte, the White Goddess, etc. The Gnostic mass is sexual symbolization. Ritualism and magic are connected. Prophetic mystery systems are I Ching, the Tarot, runes, tea leaves, reading animal entrails, and the Magic 8-Ball.

#### **REFERENCE**

**Saucers of the Illuminati** by Jim Keith, IllumniNet Press, Lilburn, GA. I highly recommend that you purchase this book and read the entire contents.

## SECTION 26 - SLAVERY

### RACES AND CULTURES

The names for races and cultures have changed through the years. Negro has become African American, then Afro American, and then Black American or Black. Spanish has become Latin Oriented, then Latin American, then Hispanic.

### BREAKING THE WILLIE LYNCH CURSE

#### Preface

I am going to read **Breaking the Willie Lynch Curse** which was provided by Stan and Elizabeth Madrak of demonbuster.com. This is very powerful and apparently was inspired by Satan and his demons. **You can see these characteristics in the Black Race of people today.** This could be the very reason why so many are on welfare today. The curse must be broken off your blood line.

#### Effects

**Today with the use of drugs, fear, distrust, envy and murders, we can see the effects of these terrible curses.** The Lord gave the revelation of the Willie Lynch curse to a friend of ours. After breaking this curse, she felt a release. Others have commented that they too have felt a release from this curse.

#### The Origin and Development of a Social Being Called The Negro

This book written by William Lynch outlined the methods that he had used to control the slaves he owned. **These methods placed many curses on the Black Race, even keeping them in bondage today.** He also told the people to have their white servants and their overseers to distrust all Blacks.

#### Quote by Willie Lynch

**In my bag here, I have a fool proof method for controlling your Black slaves. I guarantee everyone of you that, if installed correctly, it will control the slaves for at least three hundred years.**

#### Speech

William Lynch was a white slave owner, who reportedly made a speech on the banks of the James River in 1712. In this speech, Lynch spoke of having methods to control slaves. These methods could have only come from Satan himself. Lynch used fear, distrust, envy and beatings. **He even went as far as murdering the males in front of the women and children in order to control the minds of the slaves.**

He went on to say that the slave, after receiving this indoctrination, would carry on the practice. **It would become self-refueling and self-generating for hundreds of years, maybe even thousands.** He told them that by killing the protective male image, it would throw the females into a frozen psychological state of independency. This would result in her raising her offspring into reverse positions.



The female offspring would be taught to be like herself, independent and negotiable. The male offspring would be raised to be mentally dependent and weak. He said that the owners were to cause the young men, old men and the females to distrust each other. However, make the slaves trust and depend on the owners and their families.

### **Lynching**

The term lynching is said to have come from this man. **He apparently would lynch slaves as a means to control other slaves.** There is still some vigilante action in the world today taken primarily against the Black Race by the White Race. There is a fear of the Black Race of being lynched by White People.

The term lynching can also be applied without hanging. It can be used for unjust treatment of the Black Race in their personal lives, their ministry lives and in their business lives. They are essentially "lynched" out of what is rightfully theirs.

### **Lesson on Deliverance for the Black Race**

We have ministered to Blacks, in church and in our home, over the years of our ministry. **This is a partial lesson about how to minister to the Black Race that has bondage that originates in Africa.**

### **Prayer**

Lord Jesus Christ, I forgive Willie Lynch and all those involved in slave trade and slave use throughout time whether in the Black or White Race. I forgive those who treat the Black Race as slaves today. I forgive all who want to lynch me personally, ministerially and business-wise today. I pray that you would forgive them and bless them with all spiritual blessings, especially salvation.

In the Name of Jesus Christ, I break the curse of Willie Lynch off me and my bloodline going back to 1712 and earlier. I now break all curses placed on me by those involved in slavery and those who treat me like a slave. I command the demons restore to me and my family everything that they have stolen from us. I command this in the name of Jesus Christ, my Savior, Lord and Master. Amen.

### **Deliverance**

I now command every demon whose legal right has been taken away by this prayer to leave me. I command the spirits of drug addiction, fear, distrust, envy, murder, control, physical abuse, frozen psychic, demonic independence, mental weakness, lynching spirit, vigilante spirit and related spirits to leave. I do this by the power and blood of Jesus Christ, and the authority invested in me by being a Christian.

### **REFERENCES**

**Demonbuster Website** - Stan and Elizabeth Madrak, End-Time Deliverance Center, are deliverance ministers that have a website. The website has the **Deliverance Manual** and their deliverance ministry on the Internet. You can search the website with **demonbuster.com** (<http://www.demonbuster.com>). You can download any part of the material. This is a good source of material on deliverance and over a hundred thousand

people have accessed it. Their email: **BloodOfJesus@demonbuster.com**; telephone: (601) 373-8940.

## WALLS OF ARGUMENT

### Relationships

**Black Men:** You can't trust black women. Black women are mean, spiteful, and they use you. Women are only good for having babies and cooking. You have to slap a woman around every now and then. You have to love them and leave them. **Black Women:** all black men are dogs. Women must take charge and never let a man control them. I can't live without this man. He beats me, but he's a good man. **Black Youth:** My parents don't deserve obedience.

### Morality and Character

**Black Men:** It's all right to have more than one woman. Drugs and alcohol are not that bad. The only thing that is important is what you do for yourself. **Black Women:** You've got to sleep with a man in order to get him. **Black Youth:** Everybody else is doing it and so can I. I will do whatever I want. I will hurt others before I hurt myself. I have to do whatever to look cool to my friends and I have to have sex to be accepted by my homeys.

### Religion

**Black Men:** I am God. The Bible is the white man's religion. Islam is the black man's religion and the Masons are a good thing. **Black Women:** Following my horoscope is all right to engage in and to use to find a mate. Eastern Star is a good thing. Islam is the black man's religion. The church is full of hypocrites. Christianity is a crutch for weak black folks. The Masons are a good thing. I go to church, but I need some stuff from the occult shop too. **Black Youth:** There is no God.

### Prayer

I forgive all black men, black women and black youth for the way they have treated me. Forgive me for the way I have treated them. In Jesus Name I pray. Amen.

### Deliverance

I command the spirits of distrust, meanness, spitefulness, physical abuse, unfaithfulness, control, disobedience, adultery, fornication, drug addiction, alcoholism, murder, hate, horoscopes, Eastern Star, Islam, hypocrisy, and Masonry to leave me in the Name of Jesus Christ.

## REFERENCE

I recommend that you obtain **Breaking Strong Holds in the African-American Family - Strategies for Spiritual Warfare** by Dr. Clarence Walker, Zondervan Publishing House, Grand Rapids, MI.